

THE HILTONIAN



EDITION 155 APRIL 2020



A full-body photograph of a man standing in an urban setting, possibly a courtyard or under a bridge. He is wearing a green quilted puffer jacket over a light-colored shirt, dark blue jeans, and tan Timberland boots. The background features a brick building, a white car, and some greenery. The lighting is warm, suggesting late afternoon or early morning.

NATURE NEEDS HEROES™

Loyle Carner. Singer with a cause. London.

Timberland® 



Board of Governors, Staff and Salvete 2019

5

The Hilton Year

20

Academic Affairs

64

Sport

104

Old Hiltonians

170



Forward

It seems the years roll on relentlessly and it becomes all the more important for us to take a moment to reflect upon our triumphs and our challenges, to ensure that we grow from strength to strength.

In your reading of this *Hiltonian*, you will gain a very real sense of a vibrant school where each boy plays his part in ensuring the whole is a thriving organisation, fuelled with the hope and vigour of youth. My aim is for the staff at Hilton to work towards an ever enabling environment that can point to being 'healthier' year on year, filled with the necessary challenges that make up an education for the 21st Century, equipping our boys with the skills to achieve their varied dreams.

Hilton College staff are outstanding. They make many things possible and often go way beyond the call of duty in a very busy place. The boys who attend Hilton are very fortunate to have the

calibre of teacher guiding them daily. I salute their every effort and their commitment to deliver a plan for each Hilton boy, such that all can prosper roundly.

We are fast approaching our 150th anniversary and I know that this *Hiltonian* magazine is a great reflection of where we find ourselves at present and that in reading it, your appetite may be whet to plan a visit to your old school in 2022 when many celebrations are planned.

Once again, my thanks to all: Governors, Staff, Parents, Boys, Old Hiltonians, and friends of Hilton, who make this school as great as it is.

Regards,
GJ Harris
Headmaster



One
Africa.
One
expert.

Your business
is Global,
our business
is Africa.

Investing and operating in Africa is not without challenges, particularly from a legal perspective. Local knowledge of complex legal systems, legislation, courts, applicable processes, prevailing practices and risks can be the difference between success and failure.

TRADE MARKS & COPYRIGHT: Nishi Chetty

E-mail: nishi.chetty@adams.africa
Tel: 031 536 3740

PATENTS & DESIGNS: Vishen Pillay

E-mail: vishen.pillay@adams.africa
Tel: 031 536 3740

Adams & Adams

VISIT US AT
www.adams.africa

Board of Governors of the Hiltonian Society 2019

AE Franklin SC	Chairperson, Board of Governors of The Hiltonian Society NPC
CJ Tod	Deputy Chairperson, Board of Governors of The Hiltonian Society NPC
	Chairperson, Estate Committee
	Chairperson, Nominations Committee
JA Clark	Chairperson, Finance Committee
PR Falconer	Chairperson, Remuneration Committee
KCM Mokoape	
AG Payne	
DG Ross	Chairperson, Buildings and Services Committee
STM Seopa	
Ms SA Tasker	
Mrs DK ten Hope	Chairperson, Community Projects Committee
DG Tomlinson	Chairperson, Marketing Committee

Attending Executives

GJ Harris	Headmaster
BP South	Company Secretary

BOARD COMMITTEES

BUILDINGS AND SERVICES

DG Ross	Chairperson
AE Franklin SC	Ex-Officio - Chairperson, Board of Governors
J Hathorn	FGG Architects
GJ Harris	Headmaster
BP South	Company Secretary
DW Coetzer	Conservationist: Enviro. & Sustainability
JB Kundalram	Site Manager, Broll Facilities Management
Mrs M Miller	Site Manager, Spectrum Services
<i>By Invitation:</i>	
Representative	Broll Facilities Management

COMMUNITY PROJECTS AT HILTON COLLEGE

Mrs DK ten Hope	Chairperson
AE Franklin SC	Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors
P Chamberlain	
Mrs S Rennie	
P Myandu	
GJ Harris	Headmaster
BP South	Company Secretary
JB Quibell	Dir: Operations
L Smuts	Dir: Outreach – Vula Programme
Mrs E Smallbones	
R Welsford	Estate General Manager
Mrs SM Southwood	
Mrs KT Martin	Financial Director
Mr R Somchand	Management Accountant

Ms T Whitfield	
PR Storrar	Dir. Marketing

ESTATE

CJ Tod	Chairperson
AE Franklin SC	Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors
PC Eustace	
MR Moxham	
PJ Platt	
TEM Gibson	
GJ Harris	Headmaster
BP South	Company Secretary
ID McMillan	Exec. Dir. – Gwens Stream Estates
R Welsford	Estate General Manager
DW Coetzer	Conservationist: Enviro. & Sustainability

FINANCE

JA Clark	Chairperson
AE Franklin SC	Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors
STM Seopa	Governor
JNR Pinnell	Independent
GJ Harris	Headmaster
BP South	Company Secretary
Mrs KT Martin	Financial Director

FLEUR-DE-LYS CLUB

DJ Chaplin	Chairperson
Sir RH Don-Wauchope Bt.	Honorary Treasurer
Dr R Mottram	
JAY Haines	
BM Armstrong	
Mrs SJ Pinnell	
A Mundell	Parent Representative
D Harding	Parent Representative
GJ Harris	Headmaster
BP South	Company Secretary
RM Tiaden	Club Manager
AN Beveridge	Club Secretary
PP Venter	Staff Representative
PR Storrar	Dir. Marketing

HILTON COLLEGE ENDOWMENT FOUNDATION

GRC Hayward	Chairperson, Independent Trustee
MAMY LeClezio	Board Nominated Trustee
F Tonelli	Board Nominated Trustee
CJ Tod	Board Nominated Trustee
SJ Segar	Independent Trustee
RKC Taylor	Independent Trustee
DJ Chaplin	Independent Trustee
ID McMillan	Secretary

"We do our very best to ensure the accuracy of the magazine and it goes through many checks. However, we are human and error occasionally creeps in. Please let us know if you pick something up, in which case we can mention it in the next edition."

MARKETING

DG Tomlinson	Chairperson
AE Franklin SC	Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors
JA Clark	Chairperson, Old Hiltonian Club
BM Armstrong	Representative, Old Hiltonian Club
S Jali	
GJ Harris	Headmaster
BP South	Company Secretary
PR Storrar	Dir. Marketing
Mrs MY Atkins	Marketing & Admissions Administrator
Mrs K Foster	
AC Shuttleworth	Dir. Sport (by invitation)

REMUNERATION

PR Falconer	Chairperson
AE Franklin SC	Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors
L Grubb	Independent
GJ Harris	Headmaster

PDM de Wet	Second Master; Dir: Academics/Math
BP South	Company Secretary

NOMINATIONS

CJ Tod	Chairperson
AE Franklin SC	Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors
PR Falconer	Governor
KCM Mokoape	Governor

SCHOLARSHIP AND MERIT AWARDS

ADS Short	Chairperson
AE Franklin	Ex-Officio, Chairperson, Board of Governors
GJ Harris	Headmaster
PDM de Wet	Second Master; Dir: Academics/Math
BP South	Company Secretary
PR Storrar	Dir. Marketing
AC Shuttleworth	Dir: Sport

YOU can make a Hilton boy's
dream a reality
without costing you a cent!

Financial Assistance Recipient, Thabiso Dlamini

- Deputy Head of School
- Academic Honours
- 1st XV Rugby player
- 1st XI Cricket



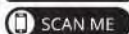
All MySchool proceeds are channeled directly into our bursary and scholarship fund - making the Hilton dream a reality for those who would otherwise not have afforded to attend our school.

**Need a MySchool card?**

Order one here:

<https://www.myschool.co.za/supporter/apply/?beneficiary=628>

Or Scan the QR code

**Already have a MySchool card?**

Great! Make Hilton College a beneficiary here:

<https://www.myschool.co.za/supporter/update/>

Or Scan the QR code



MySchool MyVillage MyPlanet
 EVERY SWIPE COUNTS





18 apartments recently launched

the cedar

www.TheCedar.CapeTown
From R2.495 million

ORANJEZICHT, CAPE TOWN

- 3 exclusive penthouse apartments
- Panoramic Table Mountain views
- Communal landscaped terrace with jacuzzi
- 5 minutes drive to Camps Bay and Clifton
- Short-term letting and pet friendly
- Completion Q3 2021



CAMPS BAY, CAPE TOWN

- 4 Bespoke residences
- 150m from Camps Bay Beach
- Independent water supply
- Backup power supply
- Completion November 2019
- Designed by award-winning architect, Jon Jacobson

2 residences remaining

THE AZURE

www.TheAzure.CapeTown
From R22.495 million

HORIZON
CAPITAL | RESIDENTIAL

Office - (+27) 021 425 8586
David - (+27) 072 385 4386
Catherine - (+27) 074 384 3127

CONSCIOUS LIVING



STAFF ACADEMIC

Back Row: Andrew Duncan, Sibusiso Mbhele, Leana Steenkamp, Ayanda Shange, Mike Mill, Praveshen Iyer, Tienie Van Wyk, Mike Green, Tim Mills, Nick Holtzhauzen, Jaco Dippenaar, Burger Nel, James Robey, Michael Tonkin, Orateng Motsoe, Charles Ncobeni, Siphesihle Bhengu, Brad Anderson

Row 3: Michael Werth, Thulani Mhlongo, Carolyn Van Zuydam, Damian Kimfley, Andrew Douglas, Erna Bekker, Rico Brink, Kathleen Schroeder, Charmaine Padayachee, Refiloe Nonxuba, Kim Lindie, Inma Guillot Montaner, De Wet Wentzel, Angela Salamon, Noel Robert, James Webb, Graeme Roberts, Brett Udal

Row 2: Mike Pitchford, Mandy Durriford, Cal Bray, Joslyn Anderson, Heather Peel, Lungelo Sikhakhane, Teresa Whitfield, Simphiwe Xulu, Beth Wisdom, Tracey Mackenzie, Kwanda Sibiya, John McMichael, Msizi Mchunu, Karen Koopman, Francois Morgan, Lizelle van Niekerk, Ashleigh Askew, David Look

Front Row: Hanlie Dry, Sean Carlisle, Lionel Julius, Christopher Carey, AC Blume, Debbie Veenstra, Paul-John Anthony Richter, Tony Shuttleworth, George Harris, Mark Perrett, Paul Venter, Bruce MacLachlan, Ernie Steenkamp, Richard Wyngaard, Chris Kingsley, James Bullough, James Quibell

Hilton College Staff

at January 2019

* denotes Head of Department

Headmaster

George Harris
Paula Summerfield

*B.A.(Pret) Hons.(Wits)
N.Dip. Hort*

Executive

Tony Shuttleworth
Tony Richter
Mark Perrett
Peter Storrar
Paul Venter
Sean Carlisle

*B.Sc.H.D.E. (Stell)
B.Sc. B.Ed. U.E.D. (Natal)
B.A. H.D.E. (Natal)
B.Bus.Sc (UCT)
B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)
B.Human Movement Science
H.D.E (RAU)*

Management

Lloyd Smuts
Debbie Veenstra
Bruce MacLachlan
James Quibell

*B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (PG) (UPE)
B.A. H.D.E. (Natal)
B.Com. H.D.E. (Natal) MIITPSA
B.Sc. Hons. (Roehampton)
P.G.C.E. (UNISA)
B.Compt. Hons. CA (SA)
H.E.D. (Edgewood), ICDL
B.Th. (SATS) M.B.A. (Rhodes)
B.Com. MSc. (Ed.Ldr) F.C.M.A.*

Houses

Ernie Steenkamp
Tony Richter
* Chris Kingsley

*M.Sc. (Pret)
B.Sc. B.Ed. U.E.D. (Natal)
B.A. (Rhodes) P.G.C.E. (NMMU)
Hons. (UP)*

AC Blume
Lionel Julius
Chris Carey

*B.Ed. (NMMU) Hons. (UNISA)
B.Sc. Ed. (UWC)
B.Human Movement Science
(NMMU) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)
B.Ed. (UNISA)*

James Bullough
Nomfundo Nzimande
Sindi Mwelase
Keshni Peters
Bongi Mthlale
Vee van Staden
Mandy Nene
Inga Rautenbach
Rosemary Mwelase
Rosey Kalipersad
Matholi Mthlale
Sarah Bien
Doris Ngcobo
Kerry Carlisle
Precious Mwelase

*Churchill House Manager
Churchill Housekeeper
Ellis House Manager
Ellis Housekeeper
Falcon House Manager
Falcon Housekeeper
Lucas House Manager
Lucas Housekeeper
McKenzie House Manager
McKenzie Housekeeper
Newnham House Manager
Newnham Housekeeper
Pearce House Manager
Pearce Housekeeper*

Academic

Kathy Acutt
Brad Anderson

*B.Com. (UNISA) H.D.E. (Natal)
Technikon)*

Joslyn Anderson

*B.A. Hons.M.A. (UKZN) P.G.C.E.
(UNISA)*

Ashleigh Askew

*B.A. P.G.C.E. (UNISA) Spec needs
Ed (London)*

Erna Bekker

*B.A. Hons. M.A. P.G. Ed. Dip. (UJ)
J.D.E. (NTC) B.A. (Natal)*

* Cal Bray

Paul de Wet
Andrew Douglas
* Hanlie Dry

*B.Sc. (Natal) H.D.E. B.Ed. Hons.
B.A. H.D.E. (Wits)
B.Ed. Languages (UFS) BBA SBS
(UP)*

* Mike Green
Inma Guillot Montaner
Nick Holtzhausen
* Praveshen Iyer
Karen Koopman

*B.Sc. (Eng) H.D.E. (UCT)
B.A. (Spain)
B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)
B.Sc. (UKZN) Hons. (Wits)
B.Sc. Hons. (Natal) P.G.C.E.
(UNISA)*

Kim Lindie

*B.A.Hons (UKZN) P.G.C.E.(UCT)
M.A. (UKZN)*

* David Look

*B.Soc.Sc. (UKZN) P.G.C.E. (UKZN)
B.Ed. Hons. (UNISA)*

* Tracey Mackenzie
Siphesihle Mbhele
Msizi Mchunu
Claudia McKenzie
John McMichael

*B.H.D.E. (Natal)
B.Ed. (Current) (UNISA)
B.Ed. (UKZN)
M.A.F.A. (Natal)
B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal) M.A.
(UNISA)*

* Thulani Mhlango

*B.Ed. Hons. M.Ed. (UKZN)
H.D.E.(Edgewood)*

Mike Mill
Tim Mills

*B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)
B.Sc. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)*

* Francois Morgan
Orateng Motsoe
Charles Ncobeni
Charmaine Padayachee

*B.A. H.D.E. (Natal)
B.Sc. (Wits)
B.A. H.D.E.(Natal)
H.D.E. (Spring.) B.Ed Hons.
M.Ed. (UKZN)*

* Heather Peel

*B.A. Hons. M.A. (Natal) H.D.E.
(UCT)*

Noel Robert
Graeme Roberts
James Robey

*B.Ed. (UKZN)
B.A. Hons. (Natal) H.D.E. F.D.E.
B.Sc. (UCT) Hons.(Rhodes)
M.Sc.(UKZN) P.G.C.E.(UNISA)
Dip. Graphic Design (London)
B.A. (Natal) Hons. (Wits) M.A.
(UNISA) H.D.E. (Wits)*

* Angela Salamon
* Kathleen Schroeder

Kwanda Sibiya
* Leana Steenkamp
Alexandra Stewart
Tienie van Wyk
Carolyn van Zuydam
James Webb
De Wet Wentzel
Mike Werth

*B.Ed. Hons. (UKZN)
B.A. (RAU) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)
B.A. Arts Hons. M.A.(UKZN)
B.Sc. P.G.C.E. (NWU)
B.A. H.D.E. (UKZN)
B.Com. (Stell) P.G.C.E. (UNISA)
B.A. Ed. Hons. (RAU)
B.Sc. (UPE) B.Ed. (UNISA) H.D.E.
(UCT) P.D.E.*

* Teresa Whitfield
Beth Wisdom

*B.H.D.E. (Econ. Sc.)
B.Com. (UNISA) H.D.E.
(Edgewood)*

Wellness

Michael Pitchford
* Lizelle van Niekerk
Adel  Wentzel

*B.Soc.Sc. Hons.M.A.
B.Soc.Sc. (UCT) Hons. (UNISA)*

Resources

Brett South

*Company Secretary
B.Com. (Rhodes) M.Sc.
(Ed.Ldr)(Leic.) F.C.M.A. C.G.M.A.*



Back Row: Gary Holder, Kim du Plessis, Charlotte Cliff, Maralyn Atkins, Allan Fryer, Sibonelo Hlophe, Herbert Mncwabe, Dwayne Clayton, Ian McFarlane, Bheki Kunene, Jabulani Kunene, Matholi Mthlane, Trish Davidson, Sarah Bien, Sheryl Hodkin

Row 2: Vee van Staden, Vuyi Gwala, Bongzi Mthlane, Christine Barker, Zanele Ngubane, Rosey Kalipersad, Kamini Sindraj, Adelè Wentzel, Kerry Carlisle, Diane Pillay, Rosemary Mwelase, Charlene Ragubeer, Sheryl Govender, Inga Rautenbach

Front Row: Lloyd Smuts, Margie South, Pete Storrar, Rekesh Somchand, Val Buchanan, Brett South, George Harris, Kim Martin, Paula Summerfield, Denise Venter, Yvette McDonald, Kathy Acutt, Lauren Richmond



Back Row: Greg Miller, Praveshen Iyer, Burger Nel, David Look, Tim Groenewald, Brad Macleod-Henderson, Andrew Duncan, Darryn Gallagher, Tienie van Wyk, Warren Kirsten, Jason Sileno

Middle Row: Celo Mbanjwa, Thulani Mhlongo, Carolyn van Zuydam, De Wet Wentzel, Ernie Steenkamp, Noel Robert, James Webb, Devon van der Merwe

Front Row: Nicholas Pereira, Carl Schmidt, Matthew Fairweather, Tony Shuttleworth, Pam Nel, Christopher Carey, Mel Carey

Val Buchanan

*P.A. to Company Secretary***Administration**

Kim Martin

*Financial Director*Christine Barker
Rekesh Somchand*B.Compt. Hons. CA (SA)**P.A. to Financial Director**Branch Accountant**B.Compt. (UNISA) AGA (SA)*

Dwayne Clayton

*Debtors Controller**Dip. Bkp, Dip. Proj. Mgt. (Varsity College)*Charlotte Cliff
Kamini Sindraj
Diane Pillay*Payroll Administrator**Accounts Controller**Cash & Bank Administrator**Bkp to T/B, Bus. Lit. and Pastel**Acc. V12 (Varsity College)*Sheryl Govender
Margie South*Creditors Controller**Branch Accountant**B.Com. (Natal)***Advancement**

Linda van Wyk

Director

Amanda Pistorius

*Prospect researcher and database manager***Bookroom**

Sheryl Fosse

*Manager (Part-time)***Farm/Estate**

Rowan Welsford

*Est. Gen. Manager**B.A. Agr. Mgt. B.Com.*

Deren Coetzer

*Estate Manager**Dip. Game Ranch & Wildlife**Manage. (PTA Tech)*Constance Ngubane
Nhlanhla Shelembe*Estate Clerk**Conservation Asst.***Fleur-de-Lys Club**

Ralph Taden

Manager

Andrew Beveridge

*Acct/Shop Manager**B.A. Hons. (Natal)***Gwen Stream Estates**

Iain McMillan

*Executive Director**B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (Natal)*

Denise Venter

*B.Soc.Sc (Natal)***Interns**

Ayande Shange

Damian Klmfley

Rico Brink

Simphiwe Xulu

Siphesihle Bhenghu

Library

* Mandy Durnford

B.A. H.D.L.S. (Natal)

Refiloe Nonxuba

*B.A. B.Lib Inf. Sci. Hons.**M.Inf. Studies (UKZN)*

Kim du Plessis

Marketing

Peter Storrar

Director B.Bus.Sc. (UCT)

Maralyn Atkins

Administrator/Enrolment

Trish Davidson

Secretary

Vuyi Gwala

*Receptionist***Museum/Archives**

Bev Davidge

*B.A. Hons. (Lon) B.Ed. (Natal)***Music**

* Brett Udal

B.Mus. (UP) H.D.E (UNISA)

Jaco Dippenaar

B.Mus.Ed. (UFS) Lic.Organ (UNISA) M. Mus. (NMMU.) Adv. Cert. 7

Michael Tonkin

*P.G. Dip (UCT) Perform.Dip (UCT) Dip Audio Engin (CAC)**Music/Contemporary Voice/Music Production/Choir Assistant Administration***Assistant Music Teachers**

Joshua Boudan (Flute/Saxophone)

Jennifer du Plessis (Theory, Woodwind, beginner Piano)

Pierre Frenzel (Violin)

Bernard Kisbey-Green (Drums/Percussion)

Curt Lawrence (Keyboards/Bass guitar)

Lendle Lewis (Drumkit)

Elsa Oosthuizen (Piano/vocal coaching)

Riaan Oosthuizen (Choral training)

Chris Smith (Guitar)

David Solomon (Trombone/trumpet)

Printer

Johnny Dhani

Printer

Atin Sindraj

Printer

Ameela Dhani

*Assistant***Sanatorium**

Yvette McDonald

R/N, R/M, CHN, Dip. Occ. Health B.Tech. Nurs.

Bianca Smith

R/N, R/M, CHN.

Wendy Allen

Dip. Nursing Sc. (Community, Psychiatry) and Midwifery, B.A. Psych Counselling, Hons. B.Sc. Psych

Lauren Richmond

*R/N, R/M (Greys hosp) O.H.N.P (DUT) Advanced wound care***School Doctor**

Dr Dale Thomas

*MB. ChB (Stell) DA (SA)***Sport**

Tony Shuttleworth

Director of Sport

Matt Fairweather

Sport Administrator

Pam Nel

Sport Secretary

Burger Nel

Video Analyst

Carl Schmidt

Sport Scientist

Melanie Carey

Biokineticist

Nicholas Pereira

Physiotherapist

Chris Carey

Health and fitness

David Look

Head of Basketball

Noel Robert

Head of Canoeing

Warren Kirsten

Director of Coaching (Cricket)

Dale Benkenstein

1st XI Cricket Coach

Tony Richter

Head of Golf

Darryn Gallagher

Director of Coaching (Hockey)

Devon van der Merwe

1st hockey coach

Ernie Steenkamp

Head of Rowing

Greg Miller

Director of Coaching (Rugby)

Brad Macleod-Henderson

Coach 1st XV rugby

Praveshen Iyer

Head of Shooting

Tienie van Wyk

Head of Squash

Thulani Mhlongo

Head of Soccer

Carolyn van Zuydam

Head of Swimming

James Webb

Head of Tennis

Jason Sileno	<i>Director of Coaching (Waterpolo)</i>
Andrew Duncan	<i>Coach 1st Team Waterpolo</i>
De Wet Wentzel	<i>Head of Athletics</i>

Assistant Sport Coaches:

Tatenda Chidzwayo (Basketball)
Nicholas Cumings (Cricket/Soccer)
Kyle Friedenham (Canoeing)
James Gouweloos (Squash)
Timothy Groenewald (Cricket)
Mark Handman (Cricket)
Adrian Higgins (Rowing)
Sibonelo Hlope (Soccer)
Nash Khumalo (Basketball)
Alexis Kocheleff (Tennis)
Timothy Kovac (Cricket)
Milo Lambert (Soccer/Basketball)
Sean Ludgater (Golf)
Celo Mbanjwa (Sport/soccer)
Thabiso Mdhuli (Basketball)
Thabiso Mkhize (Soccer)
Herbert Mncwabe (Soccer/basketball)
Msizi Mtungwa (Basketball)
Jason Muller (Waterpolo)
Ivan Naidoo (Basketball)
Zama Nene (Soccer)
Ruhan Pretorius (Cricket)
Chipo Siwila (Basketball)
Suwi Suwila (Basketball)
Cameron Wiid (Waterpolo)

Stock Exchange

Caroline Howard	<i>Manager</i>
Thandeka Ndlela	<i>Assistant</i>
Chantal Ngubane	<i>Assistant</i>

Technicians*IT/Audio-Visual Technicians*

Gary Holder	<i>High. Dipl. Ed. (Edgewood), CNA ICDL Director A+, N+, IT Systems App Technician Helpdesk Technician Helpdesk Technician M.Sc. (UKZN) Senior Lab. Technician Asst. Lab. Technician Asst. Lab. Technician Art Technician</i>
Ian McFarlane	
Allan Fryer	
Sibonelo Hlope	
Charlene Ragubeer	
Jabulane Kunene	
Zanele Ngubane	
Herbert Mncwabe	

Theatre

Sheryl Hodkin	<i>Manager</i>
---------------	----------------

Vula Programme

Lloyd Smuts	<i>Director Outreach B.A. Hons. H.D.E. (PG) (UPE) Science Proj. Co-ord. B.Sc. Hons. U.E.D. (Natal) Maths Project Co-ord. B.Sc. (Natal) H.D.E. VULA Facilitator, ACE (Univ Pta) Dip. Ed. (KZNU)</i>
Michael Bennett	
Sue Southwood	
Elaine Smallbones	

Contractors

Catering :	<i>Bidvest – Chad Saus (Project Manager)</i>
Cleaning, Grounds, Laundry :	<i>Spectrum Services – Marina Miller (Site Manager) Broll Facilities Management – Basil Kundalram (Site Manager) Red Alert- David Hunter (Site Manager) Metro Taxis, Kalimazi, Kenyona Transport</i>
Maintenance :	
Security :	
Transport :	

Activities/responsibilities*Other Than Games & Societies*

Director of Co-curricular	Paul Venter
Academic Extension	Heather Peel
Archives	Bev Davidge
Art Gallery	Angela Salamon
Buses (Johannesburg and Durban)	Vuyi Gwala
Drama Committee Chairman	Paul Venter
English Advanced Programme	Kathleen Schroeder + English staff
English Olympiad Training	Kathleen Schroeder
Environmental Education and Estate Activities	Mike Mill
Exchange Programme	Brad Anderson
Festival Director	Sue Clarence
Inter-house Quiz	Graeme Roberts
Maths Advanced Programme	Praveshen Iyer
Maths Olympiad Training	Praveshen Iyer
Matric Dance	Carolyn van Zuydam
Millenium Funk	Cal Bray /Joslyn Anderson
Outward Leadership Experience	Teresa Whitfield
Outreach	Karen Koopman
Pinnacles	Kathleen Schroeder
Socials	Tony Shuttleworth
Clubs And Societies	
Catholic Society	Paul Venter
Chess	Leana Steenkamp
Christian Fellowship	Richard Wyngaard
Cooking	Carolyn van Zuydam
Bookclub	Mandy Durnford and Heather Peel
Debating Senior	John McMichael
Debating Junior	Graeme Roberts
First Aid	San Sisters
Library Monitors	Kim du Plessis
Mountain Bike Club	Richard Wyngaard
Surfing	Nick Holtzhauzen and Ernie Steenkamp

Hilton Benefactors

The Roll of Benefactors

The Roll of Benefactors of The Hiltonian Society was established by the Board of Governors in 1991 and records the names of persons whose contribution to The Society, or associated entities, has equalled or exceeded a year's school fee (at the current rate).

Allaway PNJ	Curtis P Mrs	Grant RF	Maboi M	Saunders Dr CJ
Armstrong GA	Dare DN	Grinaker P Mrs	Macleod-Henderson SJ	Saunders SJ
Arthur M Mrs	Davies RM	Grinaker O	Mattioda LC	Snyder HR
Barlow SW	Dix S	Grinaker K	Mitchell DH	Steenfeldt-Kristensen M
Barnes MR	Don-Wauchope Sir RH	Grinaker C	Moor B StC	Stevens HAR
Bestel de Lezongard CAP	Drimie AD	Hancock NJL	Mundell AJF	Taeuber KRJ
Burman CW	Dunn AJ	Hancock JI	Mundell ML	Thompson AM
Campbell B	Dunn BB	Hathorn JP	O'Reilly Sir A	Tonelli F
Campbell PL	Dunn RJ	Haynes DJ	Osborn DJB	Trahar AMT
Chamberlain FD	Ellis I Mrs	Haynes H Mrs	Palmer JFC	Van Schaik TP
Chamberlain PN	Ellis MR	Haynes AM	Parker CC	Varejes G
Clark JA	Elphick C	Haynes CS	Pfaff MW	Whitley AH
Clarke PJ	Eustace PC	Hayward GRC	Phillips K	Wimble Dr KE
Clarke R	Fish SA	Huddlestone GA	Pienaar AJ	Woollam D
Clewlou WAM	Fowler JM	Hughes JA	Plunket Lord T	Wörner FW
Cohen LE	Gain DR	Hyatt AM	Ravenhill BP	Zungu S
Colombine PB	Gain PK	Lamberti MJ	Robson AJ	
Coverly H	Gain PB	Levy B	Rosenbaum Trust	
Craib P Mrs	Gawith PM	Levy M	Ross DG	
Crews ME Mrs	Gawith TL	Lovemore RDB	Roy RS	
Crews GH	Goodenough CB	Loxton S	Roy JP	

The Campaign for Hilton

The Campaign for Hilton was launched in September 2011. The Campaign aims to extend the culture of benefaction throughout the Hiltonian community, and calls on Hiltonians to make regular contributions to the Hilton College Endowment Foundation, either by once-off donations or through debit orders. All contributions made in South Africa receive Section 18A certificates. To date the following have responded to The Campaign for Hilton appeal, and their support is very much appreciated:

Local

Addison ML	Burman MW	Dumas AA	Harington JG	LeClezio MAPY
Addison PJD	Burman REW	Dunn RJ	Harington G	Lewis JD
Aitken SG	Burman RW	Dunstan-Smith C	Harris AR	Lloyd DA
Anderson GM	Burman RW	Edge W	Hathorn MC	Lovemore PB
Anderson JS	Calder DR	Fanner NT	Hayne RC	Lovemore RN
Anderson RM	Campbell B	Fannin BGC	Hayward MR	Mackenzie RM
Antonie MM	Campbell DC	Fannin DB	Heenan DC	Macleod-Henderson SJ
Arbuthnot PB	Ciesielski Dr AW	Farrell D	Hill MC	Macphail A
Armstrong GA	Clark JA	Ferguson CC	Hitch DA	Magqabi LA
Arnold JMC	Cole AL	Ferguson RB	Hodgson RW	Makhoba Z
Backhouse DK Mrs	Columbine P	Ferguson RS	Hodgson MB	Mann WN
Ballies	Crescendo Mgt Services	Feuilherade PF	Hodgson WR	Maphumulo MEA
Beall JWS	Cresswell D	Fitzsimons MC	Hollis JP	Mathews DCS
Beynon JB	Curtis SP	Fitzsimons RM	Hopkins C	Mattison RR
Bircher CJ	Dare DN	Forsyth-Thompson A	Hull EF	Mayet M
Blaine DA Estate Late	Delport A	Forsyth-Thompson MR	Hyslop PT	McDonald B
Booth Dr WRC	De Villiers KS	Franklin AE	Johnston AG	McIntosh IH
Bowring B	De Wet PDM	Gibson TEM	Johnston IR	McKenzie GM
Bradford MJ	Dickson S	Girdwood GW	Johnstone GDF	Mckerchar
Bradford PRE	Don B	Goodenough CB	Jooste AE	McLeod AS
Braithwaite A	Don-Wauchope Sir RH	Greyling GR	Kassianides Dr C	McMillan ID
Bryant WGH	Dowling KM	Greyling R	Kerr DK	McMillan LKD
Burman CW	Driman A	Griffith M	King AJF	McWilliams J
Burman JW	Driman T	Hall CNB	Kinsley JH	McWilliams M
	Drummond Estate	Hansmeyer DHG	LeClezio CL	Meaker GA

SPECIALITY METALS

SPECIALTY METALS																hydrogen 1 H																	helium 2 He				
																lithium 3 Li	beryllium 4 Be																	fluorine 9 F	neon 10 Ne		
																sodium 11 Na	magnesium 12 Mg																	oxygen 8 O	nitrogen 7 N	carbon 6 C	boron 5 B
																potassium 19 K	calcium 20 Ca	titanium 22 Ti	vanadium 23 V	chromium 24 Cr	manganese 25 Mn	iron 26 Fe	cobalt 27 Co	nickel 28 Ni	copper 29 Cu	zinc 30 Zn	gallium 31 Ga	germanium 32 Ge	arsenic 33 As	selenium 34 Se	bromine 35 Br	krypton 36 Kr					
																rubidium 37 Rb	strontium 38 Sr	yttrium 39 Y	zirconium 40 Zr	niobium 41 Nb	molybdenum 42 Mo	technetium 43 Tc	ruthenium 44 Ru	rhodium 45 Rh	palladium 46 Pd	silver 47 Ag	cadmium 48 Cd	indium 49 In	tin 50 Sn	antimony 51 Sb	tellurium 52 Te	iodine 53 I	xenon 54 Xe				
																caesium 55 Cs	barium 56 Ba		hafnium 72 Hf	tantalum 73 Ta	tungsten 74 W	rhenium 75 Re	osmium 76 Os	iridium 77 Ir	platinum 78 Pt	gold 79 Au	mercury 80 Hg	thallium 81 Tl	lead 82 Pb	bismuth 83 Bi	polonium 84 Po	astatine 85 At	radon 86 Rn				
																francium 87 Fr	radium 88 Ra	rutherfordium 104 Rf	dubnium 105 Db	seaborgium 106 Sg	bohrium 107 Bh	hassium 108 Hs	meitnerium 109 Mt	darmstadtium 110 Ds	roentgenium 111 Rg												

SPECIALITY METALS (PTY) LTD Tel +27 11 452 4266 Fax +27 11 452 4742

53 Main Road, Eastleigh, Edenvale, South Africa | P O Box 4255, Edenvale, 1610

E-mail info@specialitymetals.co.za

Website www.specialitymetals.co.za

Meyer A
Mitchell DH
Mitchell J
Morrison GD
Moyes D
Moyes K
Mugerwa Sekawabe DA
Mugerwa Sekawabe Dr E
Naidoo S Dr
Nethersole PJH
Nuss D
Orchard A
Page KM
Phillips CG

Pienaar AJ
Platt PJ
Pope Ellis LC
Prentice AS
Price SV
Raw Dr RA
Rayner PH
Reid A
Richmond K
Ritchie MD
Ross DG
Ross JD
Ross JS
Rowlands L

Roy IR
Russell SA
Saunders Dr CJ
Saunders ER
Shapland MJ
Shapland PR
Shillaw DC
Simson Prof IW
Sjoberg A
Solomon OH
Spöhr WD
Stevens CN
Stewart GC
Stubbs RJ

Stubbs NJ
Sturgeon ED
Taylor RKC
Taylor VRC
Ten Hoorn Boer HW
Tennant N
Thompson R
Tod CJ
Tod NJ
Toerien BJ
Trotter IF
Tweedie RH
Twidale J
Valentine MH

van Asche DL
van der Walt Dr AJ
van Hilten MD
van Schaik TP
Venn CHD
Vryenhoek M
Wade AH
Walker PD
Wanless BC
Watermeyer P
Whitfield D
Wimble Dr KE
Young SG
Yuill D
Zoio R

United Kingdom

Anderson AJ
Bruggemann D
De Villiers MW
Don-Wauchope JH
English TAH
Gawith PM
Gawthrop SM

Greene DC
Honnet JP
Horne CA
Hoyle RF
Kasch PC
Kelmanson JE
Lloyd DA

Mennie RG
Molver D
Montgomery DSH
Morgan ACB
O'Connor RR
Richmond AG
Shaw DA

Stobart RJ
Sturgeon TE
Turner MJ
Turner RA
Vail JR
White DR
Wood RP

USA

Farrell DG
Gilfillan BN

Good Shepherd Ministries International
Hardy TJF

Nuss D
Webb MJ

Hilton College Foundation of Canada

The following is a list of contributors to the Foundation. The first scholar to receive this award was enrolled in 2012 and the second in 2015.

Alletson GS
Brewitt JM
Clark JM
Fish SA

Harben AJ
Hardie N
Harington AC
Haysom VNG

Manson-Smith PJ
Mason AK
Snyder HR
Staples SMN



Other Contributions

The following is a composite list of people and organisations, not previously mentioned, who made contributions to The Hiltonian Society in the period between 1 January 2019 and 31 December 2019. These contributions were for varying amounts and directed to a variety of activities and projects undertaken by The Society.

Allwood B	Ellis G	Keogh I	Mundell ML	Spectrum Cleaning
Anglo American	Erasmus A	Kugotsi N	Munyai K	Services cc
Chairman's Fund	Ferguson B	Legodi Dr T	Munyawarara K	Spies JH Mrs
Armstrong BM	Fox A	Lephoto RM Mrs	N3 Toll Concession (RF)	Sweeney L Mrs
Back-a Buddy	Frank Jackson	Lethole L	(Pty) Ltd	Te Riele RJ
Barclay CF	Foundation	Letschert D	Nedbank Private Wealth	Teichmann DJ
Black B	Franklin AE	Liebenberg J	Educational Foundation	The Carl & Family
Black F Mrs	Fraser LR	Lotter D	Nicholson C	Fuchs Foundation
Braithwaite H	Frost EJ	Lourenco V	Notshe V	The Molly Reynolds
Brendenkamp V Mrs	Gain DR	M4JAM (Pty) Ltd	Pike G	Trust
Bryant WGH	Galatis PD	Makwane P	Prettejohn C	The Oppenheimer
Burman RW	Gazi K	Marx F	Rand Merchant Bank	Memorial Trust
Chamberlain	Gillham W	Matsa S	Rey D	The Prepaid Company
Foundation Trust	Guimaraens J	Mbokota Dr M	Rezek CM	(Pty) Ltd
Clark JA	HA Kendall Trust	McLaggan A	Richmark Holdings	Tillim B
Cole AK	Hall I	McVeigh Dr J	(Pty) Ltd	Valentine WS
Compton VB	Hamlin GR	Mhlongo M	Richmond AG	Van Wyk L Ms
Coull R	Hancock GA	Mitchell G	Rowe B	Vickers J
Crowe R	Harvey M	Moagi S	Seirlis AA	Waterhouse G
Cullinan JD	Hawthorn M	Mogashoa Dr M	Senamela Dr O	Watt KR
Datatec Educational &	Herman S	Morgan TDB	Shezi B	Webb MJ
Technology Trust	Herridge S	Mthethwa Powerhouse	Sibeko Mrs LPT	Wilde B Mrs
DNI Retail (Pty) Ltd	Hill C	& Resources (Pty) Ltd	Simply Steel	Wilmot C
DNI-4PL Contracts	Ivins J	Mugerwa-Sekawabe	Sithole N	World Relief Australia
(Pty) Ltd	Jarvie G	Dr E	Sithole T	Yammin C Mrs
Dorward J	Kamanga T	Mulenga F	Snyder HR	Zungu S
Duffy S	Karlson Dr E	Mundell AJF		Zylem cc



CORDWALLES
 CREATES AN INNOVATIVE
 AND NURTURING
 LEARNING ENVIRONMENT
**TO INSPIRE
 AND EDUCATE
 BOYS TO BECOME MEN
 OF SIGNIFICANCE**

'Your Son's Foundation for Life' begins here at Cordwalles Preparatory School where boys from Pre-Primary to Grade 7 are introduced to real, exciting and relevant learning opportunities.

Each boy is encouraged to develop personal excellence, respect and empathy for others and a belief in himself. Cordwalles offers spacious sporting facilities, a boarding house for boys from Grade 4 - 7 and an excellent academic, cultural and music environment.

Before your son enters high school why not consider giving him **'his best foundation for life?'**

033 342 3077 | 101 Howick Road Pietermaritzburg | marketing@cordwalles.co.za | www.cordwalles.co.za



Cordwalles
 PREPARATORY SCHOOL FOR BOYS

Cattle Project

The 2019 season was marked by many highs and the achievement of several milestones. For the first time, we had over 700 oxen on the estate. It was initially a testing period with late spring rains, but conditions improved and excellent weight gains were ultimately achieved.

We did particularly well out of the December sales. Unfortunately, an outbreak of foot and mouth disease in early January 2019 in Limpopo and other areas, resulted in the banning of all South African beef exports. This brought about a structural drop in the beef price and took the shine off what could have been a bumper season!


We are very well placed for the new season, having restocked the farm with 850 oxen purchased at favourable prices.

Tim Gibson

On behalf of the cattle team

The following is a list of contributors to the Cattle Project:

Adesanya A	Crookes A	Hatfield D	Morford M	Sonnenfeld Dr ED
Aitken S	Dandridge T	Hathorn MC	Mullins T	Stewart M
Asher A	Dare D	Haynes C	Murphy P	Stobart R
Asher PJ	Davies RM	Haynes D	Nicol J	Stott V & K
Bailey D	de Villiers J	Hayward MR	Noyce R	Stubbs RJV
Ballies	Dent JAG	Hodgson R	OB Golf	Symons family
Barnes M	Dent JGR	Holdsworth D	OB X17	Tack P
Bastard GB	Dickson A	Hollis JP	O'Connor R	Taylor G
Bastard B	Don-Wauchope Sir RH	Hoole D	OHC - Durban	Taylor N
Batchelor S	Drewett I	Hoppe M	OHC - PMB/Midlands	Taylor P
Beauclerk M	Durban Syndicate	Horne family	OHC - Underberg OHC	Taylor V
Beaumont S	Essat AI	Howes D	OHC - Western Province	Teichmann D
Bennett A	Eustace PC	Hulley C	O'Neill J	Thorburn AB
Bisschop M	Fitzsimons RM	Immelman A	Parvin L	Tod CJ
Bryant WGH	Flamand P	Joyner MK	Pilcher RW	Tonkin O
Burman C	Flamand R	Labuschagne K	Pitt RG	Turner R
Burnill CR	Forder MD	Larsen N	Platt PJ	Tweedie M
Burnill JR	Frankish S	Lanzendorf M	Platt G	Tweedie R
Campbell B	Frankish T	LeClezio O	Platt N	Van Rij B
Campbell D	Fyvie K	LeClezio MAPY	Platt A	Verbaan S
Campbell-Gillies C	Fyvie GH	Lovemore R	Pope-Ellis L	Walley A
Clark JA	Fyvie W	Mackenzie P	Porter CJ	Walters P
Clarke P	Gibson family	Macleod-Henderson S	Purdon L	Wanless B
Clark TA	Godrich AC	Macnab C	Rayner PH	Welsford R
Class of '78	Grant G	Mann W	Richardson B	Winship R
Class of '79	Greene PL	Marshall P	Ross PB	Young SG
Class of '91	Groom family	Mattison R	Rowlands family	
Class of '93	Gwilt R	McDonald B	Roy A	
Cloete MB	Hamlin GR	McKenzie GM	Rugby 10's	
Coetzer D	Harding J	Mercer M	Shorten JM	



All contributions, whether made directly to The Hiltonian Society or the Hilton College Endowment Foundation, or to related entities such as the Hilton College Foundation of Canada, the Hilton Overseas Fund (UK), or purchases of sites in The Gates at Hilton by members of the Hiltonian community are equally appreciated. We thank, most sincerely, everyone who has contributed.



Back row 7: William Crowe, Jacob Kethro, Mandla Chavarika, Mbeki Ngubane, Liam Steyn, Shawn Johnson, Chris Meyer, Ruan Wilmans

Row 6: Ben Mason, Jimi Ogunyemi, Kyle Steenberg, Nick Burn, Campbell Wilmot, Oliver Newell, Matt Loots, Lesedi Maphatiane, Kelvin Swanepoel, Christopher d'Oliveira, Christian Claassen, Liam Rodwell, Scott Whyte, Jamie Allan, Joshua Watt, Mambo Munawa, Brandon Dry, Riyaadh Arab, Singatha Jolwana, Wilum Smit

Row 5: Darrel Nkomo, Losika Sethomo, Tally Tshetiso, Moritz Plate, Nic Teichmann, Michael Booth, Leftheri Zigiriadis, Luke Eales, Noah Lapin, Charles Vickers, Christian Hall, Jonathan Harel, Jono Alcock, Michael Frost, Mike Teichmann, Roger Ellis, Luke Udal

Row 4: Simi Bhembé, Chris Prettejohn, Jean-Marc Rey, Napoleon Moore, Alex Jeon, Mangaliso Thwala, Tom Lewis, Timothy Mundell, Nzuza Hardy, Kudzayi Chigwaja, Ngwako Rangata, Keenan Vargues, Kinyanjui Gitau, Wezo Gqiba, James Levell, Thomas Dixon

Row 3: Brendan Beukes, Keegan McDonald, Jack Short, Andrew Winskill, Rory Duffy, Matthew Shumba, Joshua Roberts, Cameron Pearce, Matt Barrett, Tim Wilmot, Thomas Lugard, Tshepiso Kealitse, Suubi Mugenwa-Sekawabe, Daniel Spear, Shaswath Rangaswamy

Row 2: Mbongeni Malinga, Mpumi Sibeko, Muhammad Laher, Bokang Mafora, Sibonelo Buthelezi, Lwazi Mkatshana, Jacques Monokaane, Keane Theron, Ulrich Spies, Zelwande Phenyane, Stefan Tiaden, Campbell Walley, Tanaka Matsa, Qadeer Ahmed, Nqobile Gumede, Thando Nonyane

Front row 1: Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Onye Adirika, Mark Armstrong, Rory Plunket, Shonelo Phungula, John Turner, Thomas Little, Cameron Coley, Mr George Harris, Lengana Mashaphu, Murray Schnell, Thomas Hamlin, Patrick Plunket, Kopano Segole, Thomas de Beer, Kutloano Modisaesi, Shingai Mushonga

Absent: Ben Fowler, Tom Mitchell, Craig Musaemura, Alex Warren, Michael Thupayagale

Salvete 2019



GRADE 8

Stuart Baker
Liam Blaauwhof
Josh Black
Ross Boast
Greg Braithwaite
Jon Braithwaite
Oscar Bredenkamp
Jono Bregman-Frangos
Murray Brink
Buthulwazi Buthelezi
Mpilo Buthelezi
James Campbell
Michael Capes
Nicholas Chantler
Joshua Chilango
Adam Cole
James Cole
Victor Compton
Hlumelo Conjwa
Brett Cutting
James Daniels
Matipa Denenga
Matt Diemont
Jason Dix
Jarod du Plessis
Qhawe Dube
Matthew Emmott
RD Engelbrecht
Zukhanye Fatyi
Riley Fitzsimons
Oli Gaboreau
Mihle Gazi
Benjamin Guimaraens
Jack Hampson
Luke Hancock
Guy Harcourt

Andrew Harding
Daniel Hathorn
Matthew Hayes
Jordan Hein
Dale Herbert
Tristan Hockly
Daniel Holtzhausen
Christopher Horak
Bunono Jabavu
Robert James
Tayedza Jaravaza
Natan Joubert-Bouwer
Oliver Joyner
Ronan Keogh
Kearabetswe Khoele
Zakhele Khumalo
Zimele Khumalo
Joel Kitshoff
Ben Kok
Tawanda Kugotsi
Akhona Kunene
Onke Kweyama
Michael Langston
Lebo Legodi
Hlonie Lethole
Thabelo Letjama
Caine Letschert
Wian Liebenberg
Ben Livesey
Ivan Lockem
Hylton Lötter
Rory MacEwan
Dean Macleod-Henderson
Kukhanya Mahlangu
Minenhle Makhathini
Nathi Makola
Oliver Mann

Luke Marshall
Ruben Marx
Caleb McDonald
Campbell McKenzie
Nic McLeod
Akha Mda
Khanya Mhlongo
Similo Mkhungo
Ntuma Moagi
Sakhiwo Moilwa
James Morrison
Raheel Mottiar
Nkosi Msiza
Chisha Mulenga
Nkululeko Ngcobo
Liso Ngoqo
Gabriel Njonjo
Saphiwa Nzimande
James Ogilvie
Modupe Ogunronbi
Joaquim Ozoux
Teboho Pakkies
Tom Peattie
Matthew Peters
Jack Rankin
Noah Ravalomanana
Luke Rowe
Michael Sara
Reneiloe Seopa
Bandile Shabalala
Nkosi Shoji
Ethan Smith
Samuel Strydom
Stêfan Swart
Jehan Thipanyane-Said
Brian Thomson
Devon Thomson

Nic Thorburn
Jordan Udal
PJ van der Walt
Caleb Venter
Nick Vickers
Chris Wanless
Luke Warren
Connor Woods
Mathubamahle Xaba

GRADE 9

Moritz Döelle
Michael Fox
Angus Loughor-Clarke
Malesela Maponya
Olwethu Mbala
Neo Naidoo
Nicolas Snyman
June So

GRADE 10

Christopher de Scally
Jack Gerrard
Alec Gibson
Zaid Ismail
Mamucha Munthali
Josh Neill
Slade-Lee van Staden

GRADE 11

Charlie Fox
Sethu Myende
William Proudfoot

GRADE 12

Tom Mitchell



The Hilton Year

Speech Day	22
Administration and Support	32
Advancement	33
Gwens Stream Estates	34
Marketing	35
The Vula Programme	36
Conservation	39
Hilton Farm/Estate	40
Museum and Archives	41
Library	42
Sanatorium	42
Arts and Culture	44
Theatre	45
The Hilton Arts Festival	45

Activities	
Matric Dance	48
Grade 11 Dance	49
Remembrance Day	50
Leavers' Service	52
Confirmation/Catholic Society	55
Chapel/Christian Fellowship	56
School Houses	
Churchill	57
Ellis	58
Falcon	59
Lucas	60
McKenzie	61
Newnham	62
Pearce	63



Chairman's Address

Address by the Chairman of the Board, Mr Alistair Franklin

Ladies and gentlemen, welcome to Hilton College.

For the first time in 147 years, we are holding this occasion at night. I do hope the fragile municipal power supply holds out until the end of proceedings. If not, this may have the happy consequence that you cannot hear my address and can slumber in darkness undisturbed by the chairman's droning.

As always, it is a singular pleasure on this special occasion to have assembled in this hall, boys, staff, parents and, of course, our honoured guests. Tonight we are delighted to have a real astronaut as our guest speaker. It is remarkable to think that Dr Don Thomas has journeyed into outer space. With the world as it is at present, that is probably a desirable place to be. Happily for us, he is back on Earth and in KZN.

Don's presence is appropriate given the recent anniversary of the first moon landing, 50 years ago. I well remember as a young Highbury boy listening with fascination to the crackling bulletins emanating from NASA, which held the world spellbound. Similarly, Halley's Comet made an appearance in 1986. At that time, there was a colleague at the Johannesburg Bar who was still practising at the age of 90. As the big day approached, we asked him if he had made any plans to view the comet. "No," he said, "I saw it last time."

We look forward to hearing Don's address, and we thank Mr Keith Rosenbaum, a distinguished Old Boy, for his generosity in making it possible for Don and his team to be here.

We are honoured as always to have the heads of fellow schools at Speech Night. We value your presence and the continued support our schools offer each other. I would like to single out the new Rector of Michaelhouse Mr Antony Clark, and his wife Brigitte, who returned recently from Malvern College in the UK to take up this appointment. Hilton's bond with Michaelhouse is legendary, and I know Mr Clark will nurture it as his predecessors have done and that he will make a tremendous success of his tenure as rector. We wish him and Brigitte well.

On the topic, we are all aware that the annual Hilton/Michaelhouse rugby match is a long-established part of the South African schools' scene, but some stories about it are not well-known. A third-generation Old Boy once told me of his great excitement when his eldest boy first came to Hilton, and he could not wait to watch him play in the annual rugby encounter. His son was duly selected for the U14Ds, but because of a severe flu

epidemic in Balgowan at the time, he was chosen to play for the Michaelhouse team. This disappointment for our Old Boy was greatly compounded when his son went on to score a try against Hilton.

One of Hilton's mottos is "deeply traditional, refreshingly contemporary". We value our traditions greatly as we shape our future. One enduring tradition is that of Old Boys giving back to the school. Hilton has a way of recognising exceptional contributions by the honour of being made a Fellow of the Hiltonian Society. Thus far in our long history, only 18 people have received this, the last being in 1999 which gives you an idea of the scarcity of this

esteemed accolade. I am happy to announce that at this year's AGM, the society conferred the honour on Mr Mick Hyatt, a Hiltonian of the highest order, who has tirelessly and resolutely worked for over four decades for the good of the school and of future generations of Hiltonians. Mick, you are a most worthy recipient, and we honour you for your devotion to Hilton.



We value our traditions greatly as we shape our future. One enduring tradition is that of Old Boys giving back to the school.

Leadership is key in any school and Hilton has been fortunate in having great headmasters. Mr George Harris is about to complete his third year as Hilton's headmaster. He has already distinguished himself as a man of principle, an innovative thinker, a prominent educationist and an exceptional leader of this college. His letters to the Hilton community reflect a depth of contemporary analysis and a rare capacity for innovation. Let us acknowledge tonight the outstanding work George Harris does for our school.

Our staff enable Mr Harris to do his work as well as he does. He will be paying tribute to particular individuals later, but may I say to you as a collective that your role here is invaluable and your contribution is massive. Hilton's most recent matric results were our best in 10 years and the Sports Department is enjoying unprecedented success in the results they are delivering across all sporting codes and teams. Thank you for pursuing your passion for teaching with such enthusiasm.

On the buildings and facilities side of things, I can report on the following since the last Speech Day:

- The Lucas House renovations are all but complete. I know AC Blume and his boys are delighted to have moved into their smart new quarters.
- The full upgrade to the Gilfillan and Mansergh fields, as well as the construction of the new multipurpose field, are now complete. The generosity of Mr Simon Dix towards the project

was recognised when a plaque was laid earlier this year.

- Hilton's bursary programme is an enormously important part of what Hilton offers. I wish to pay particular tribute to Mr Andrew Dunn who has been and continues to be, extraordinarily generous to Hilton. Andrew, your passion is infectious, and your school enormously appreciates what you are doing to enable boys to attend Hilton College.
- Vula and Vuma continue to be the flagships of Hilton's outreach programme. We educate teachers here and then send them back to their various schools throughout the province, thereby contributing to education in this country in a meaningful way. The programme is such a success that plans for a second Vula Lodge are now well advanced. We acknowledge our funders who contribute to this superb enterprise. In particular, I wish to acknowledge a very generous donation from a Canadian Old Boy, Mr Hugh Snyder.
- A significant milestone to Hilton's Estate was reached this month when the much-publicised labour tenant claims were amicably settled in the Land Claims Court, bringing this long-standing matter to an end. The settlement was part of the society's enormous efforts to assist the valley residents in securing freehold homes for themselves. We applaud our team who worked so hard to bring about a most satisfactory and mutually beneficial result to the litigation.
- At Speech Day two years ago, I said that Hilton wished to give greater recognition to the increasingly popular sport of soccer. This promise came to fruition in August with the opening of the new Zungu Soccer Pavilion and field. These are splendid additions to Hilton's magnificent campus and will give soccer tremendous impetus here. We thank Mr Sandile Zungu, Old Boy and father of three Hilton boys, for his generosity in making this project possible. Your legacy will endure for decades to come. The race is now on for our first Bafana Bafana player.

Boys, no other five years in your life will be as important as these at Hilton.

As I draw to a close, may I personally thank the members of the board for their unceasing commitment to Hilton and their willingness to put up with their sometimes curmudgeonly chairman. In particular, I thank the Deputy Chair, Mr Chris Tod. When Chris and I began here as new boys in Falcon in 1972, we could scarcely have contemplated that one day we would have the privilege of together guiding our great school. It is a pleasure working with such a perceptive and committed Hiltonian. Thank you, Chris.

Finally, to the boys. You are part of the fabric of a good-news South African story. You are the successors to some great men who have been here before you, and you are the current representatives of Hilton College. We look to you to reflect what Hilton stands for. It is a great responsibility.

The British Prime Minister Boris Johnson, in his days as London Mayor, once rounded on a group of people he felt were shirking their duties. In his

usual colourful way, he called them "great, supine, protoplasmic, invertebrate jellies". Rather pithy perhaps, but a memorable message. Please make sure you are never ever "great, supine, protoplasmic, invertebrate jellies". Instead, make us proud. We certainly do feel proud, for instance, when you show the compassion and maturity to address burning issues of the day in your "Boys of Hilton" Facebook posts. Your recent recognition of the scourge of gender-based violence was brave and appropriate. It shows that you do indeed uphold our former headmaster, Raymond Slater's, well-known refrain, that "Hilton Boys are synonymous with gentlemen".

Boys, no other five years in your life will be as important as these at Hilton. Make them count and enjoy the holidays.

I hope you have a great holiday with all your "homies". Thank you.



Thabiso Dlamini (Dep Head of School 2020), Hlumelo Notshe (Head of school 2020), Mr Alistair Frainklin (Chairman), Dr Don Thomas (guest speaker), Mr George Harris (Headmaster), John Turner (Head of School 2019), Lengana Mashaphu (Dep Head of School 2019)

Headmaster's Address

Address by the Headmaster, Mr George Harris

Good evening Mr Alistair and Mrs Nicky Franklin; fellow board members; Mr Anton Jooste, Chairman of the Old Hiltonian Club; Mr Keith Rosenbaum benefactor, Old Boy and friend of Hilton; Mr David Wilkinson, Regional Director of ISASA; parents; grandparents; Mr Alistair and Dr Bridgette Clark, the Rector of Michaelhouse and his wife; Mr Selwyn Marx, Headmaster of Pridwin; ladies and gentlemen; esteemed guests; current Hiltonians.

To our guest speaker, Dr Don Thomas, we are looking forward to your address this evening, Sir. The boys tell me this morning's sessions have inspired them, and it is an absolute honour to have someone of your calibre with us this evening. Mr Keith Rosenbaum has made this evening possible by both introducing us to Dr Thomas and in ensuring that the inspiration he peddles will result in a further collaboration with I-Innovate, represented by CEO Trisha Crookes. This will translate into an ExoLab experience, linking students with the International Space Station through live, hands-on science experiments. This experience will also be provided to a school with whom Vula, our community service arm, works with in 2020. We are indebted to you, Mr Rosenbaum – thank you.

When Jacques Monokoane played the part of King Creon in *Antigone* so superbly this year, he did not get there by himself;

When Patrick and Rory Plunket crossed the line as the sixth-best at the World Junior Rowing Championships in Japan last year, they did not get there by themselves;

When Shingai Mushonga made it to the last 100 participants in the final round of the National Maths Olympiad, he did not get there by himself;

When Lengana Mashapu was elected Chair of the Global Summit (a simulation of the United Nations General Assembly) from a cohort of 200 young leaders who attended the Global Young Leaders Conference in New York and Washington, he did not get there by himself;

When Michael Booth was selected as South Africa's U17 Cricketer of the Year, he did not get there by himself;

When Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe was selected to the U18A South African team, he did not get there by himself;

When Chris d'Oliveira ran onto Gilfillan in the white (and managed the full 70 minutes, week in and week out) he did not get there by himself;

When Wezo Gqiba led the marimba band to the finals of the National Marimba Championships, they did not get there by themselves.

Great schools make good students great. The people who make up these great schools, draw the best from their pupils.

This can be quite difficult these days, working with Millennials ... Millennials – gotta love Millennials.

But, Hiltonians...?

*"Whether on Gilfillan, Zungu or Hart-Davis
Or just in the corridors of Crookes
All we ask and hope is that you find your place
As you become the man, you have always hoped you can."*

More on manhood a little later ...

Being custodian of, and leading, this great school is an absolute pleasure and privilege – I did not get here by myself.



*None of us
got here by
ourselves.*

To my leadership team who hold this place in their hearts;

To the housemasters who are the glue that binds our place;

To the groundsmen and women who keep this place in its immaculate condition;

To the kitchen staff who keep our boys well fed and nourished;

To the security staff who patrol our school and keep us safe;

To the HoDs and teachers who spend hours with the boys in the hope of adding to their knowledge and character;

To the sisters in the San who provide much-needed care (hot chocolate, and medicine at times);

To the house managers and house-keepers who ensure that boarding works;

To the sports coaches, conditioning experts and other health profes-

sionals who ensure injury-free sports;

To Vula and all those involved, thank you for making the difference that you make to many;

To the team at Broll, who do so much within tight budgets;

To the funders who give selflessly so that our boys can enjoy even more;

To our fathers;

To our mothers.

None of us got here by ourselves.

I would like to celebrate Mrs Kathleen Schroeder, who has served Hilton College for the past 17 years. Mrs Schroeder has challenged boys to think, to think critically and to articulate their thoughts. I am sure that look, which boys have come to know as a lie-detector has penetrated many a fallacy and ensured that boys have remained true to Mrs Schroeder's ideals of hard work and respect. Mrs Schroeder is currently the AP English examiner and has given Hilton her best.

Mrs Schroeder will be leaving us at the end of the year to take up

the post of HoD of English at Reddam, Umhlanga. We wish her everything of the best in her new endeavour, and we thank her collectively for her part in making English great here at Hilton.

I would also like to celebrate Mr Paul de Wet, who has served Hilton for the past nine years. Mr de Wet is currently the AP Maths examiner and 'Mr Maths' in many circles. Although I am delighted for Paul, it is clear that Michaelhouse's gain is our loss. Paul has served Hilton with distinction and helped to navigate this ship through some choppy waters. Paul is a consummate educator. He is a man of integrity and a man of many talents; he has given himself selflessly in service to the staff and the boys. We will miss him tremendously. Paul moves on to Director of Mathematics at Michaelhouse in January 2020. We wish him everything of the best in this new endeavour.

Mrs Val Buchanan has served the Hiltonian Society in various capacities for the past 26 years. Mrs Buchanan, Val, is a consummate assistant. A fountain of knowledge and the ultimate supporter of every person she has served. Val leaves no detail to chance, ever. She ensures that every aspect of meetings is attended to; that every committee member is in the know and; that every decision is recorded and minuted with accuracy. Val is unassuming, self-effacing and humble. Her work, although not glamorous, is unsung and often unseen. The Hiltonian Society owes you a debt of gratitude, Val, and I wish you everything of the best as you embrace your new chapter sometime next year. Thank you for your selfless contribution. As the boys (and Mr Richter) would say, you are 'a legend'! The Hiltonian Society will always be in your debt. Many, many thanks.

I would like to honour all the women in our Hiltonian world this evening. To our mothers, our grandmothers, our sisters, our teachers, our helpers, our coaches, our confidantes. Your patience, your belief in us, your care for us, your consoling of us, your challenging us, are integral to who we are, and who we aim to become as men in society.

We did not get here alone.

Young men, you are not "#MEN ARE TRASH", but only if you rewrite the narrative that pervades the current storyline by choosing to

live by impeccably high morals; by deepening your spiritual roots; by choosing men of good character as your friends and role models; by speaking out against injustice; by doing deeds of service for your fellow men and women; by living according to a higher standard; by actively distancing yourselves from the practice of putting others down and; of believing one is somehow better than anyone of the female gender.

The public anger at the rape and murder of Uyenene Mrwetyana is justified. Our country is in crisis and reels from one frightening, tragic event to another. In truth, many countries are in crisis around the world. As a young person, this may be a daunting future to grapple with. In recent conversations with young men among you, I was heartened that the majority still believe that South Africa has hope and that you see yourselves contributing to the success of this country. This hope must not be underestimated. Without hope, we will live diminished lives and, ultimately, dwindle away.

How I long for an overriding understanding and embodiment of humility to be the pervasive attitude for which our boys are known.

Thus, as young men your challenge is to ensure that your sense of self is strong; your understanding of your place in society as equals is paramount; your resolve to empathise and act upon injustice is fortified; your blinkers around entitlement are lifted; your compassion for the downtrodden is developed; your generosity in acts of kindness, gifts of resource and time is honed and your moral compass is firmly set.

How I long for an overriding understanding and embodiment of humility to be the pervasive attitude for which our boys are known.

I believe we can achieve this – there are many great people here at Hilton to ensure we can reach this goal. None of us got to where we are on our own.

In light of this, we expect all our matrics to lead younger boys. It is a fundamental tenet of our development of character that older boys take the lead in various aspects of school life. School, and in particular a boarding school, is a useful platform for a young person to develop leadership skills.

Various roles exist in one's matric year to develop these skills, from fulfilling the role of a Dorm Cop, to ensuring that the sports, academic or cultural portfolios in each house is well managed and



led. Every matric plays his part. Furthermore, a few boys are given the responsibility to lead a number of our focal areas in the college, and seven boys are selected to lead their houses. We listen to the boys' and staff opinions in making decisions as to who will carry this responsibility. There are often a greater number of boys who have the potential to lead at this time in their lives, but we only have a certain number of portfolios to fill. Certain of us came into leadership later in life, and this must be acknowledged.

Portfolio Heads for 2020 are as follows:

- Academics – Murray Dorward
- Culture – Nathaniel Stoffels
- Sport – Costi Christodoulou
- Sustainability and the Environment (previously known as Estate) – Rob Haynes
- Community – Brett Geyser
- Transformation – Motheo Makwana
- Spirituality – Sicelo N Mahlangu (Peace House)

Heads of Houses:

- Churchill – Ntuthuko Senamela
- Ellis – William Raw
- Falcon – Sabelo Moshesh

- Lucas – Ross Minter-Brown
- McKenzie – Johan van der Merwe
- Newnham – Alunga Madala
- Pearce – Stephan Liebenberg

Deputy Head of School – Thabiso Dlamini
Head of School for 2020 – Hlumelo Notshe

Would Thabiso and Hlumelo please ascend the stage to receive our congratulations.

Finally, my thanks to Paula Summerfield my PA who keeps me sane and protects my time.

And to my family, Steph and Ants, my inspiration, and Vicki-Ann my confidante, my rock, my soulmate. I remain forever grateful. I did not get here on my own.

Please join us in celebrating every young man this evening, whether he is a prize winner or not. We are a community of brothers, and each one of us plays a special part. Thank you for a fantastic 2019.

Guest of Honour's Address

Address by Dr Don Thomas (former astronaut)

Thank you all very much, it is a great honour for me to be here tonight. It is very hard to follow the musical act now. Your boys did a great job. I had a wonderful morning with your boys telling them all about space and what it is to be an astronaut – how we eat, sleep and exercise – all those things. When we went into the Q and A session one of the first questions was, "Dr Thomas you told us all about what it is like in space, but how did you get there? What was your career path?" That was a great question. I had to tell your student to hold on because that is the story I am sharing with you tonight.

How did I become an astronaut? Well, when I was six years old the first American astronaut went into space. That was back on May 5, 1961. In my primary school in Cleveland, Ohio, they brought all the learners into the hall and we watched on a small black-and-white TV as they launched that day. I remember saying to myself, "I want to do that. I want to launch in a rocket and experience zero gravity." I wanted to see sunsets and sunrises with my own eyes. So I always knew what I wanted to do, but wasn't quite sure of how to become an astronaut. We only had

seven American astronauts at that time and I didn't know any of them. I did, however, recognise that it was going to be very difficult with thousands of people applying to be astronauts and a small handful being selected. I realised that my only shot at being an astronaut was if I worked hard at school and did my best at

everything I put my hand to, every single day – every subject, music, art, gym.

After high school, I went to university and got my Bachelor's degree in Physics which is the minimum degree needed to become an astronaut – four years of studying maths, science and engineering. But again I realised that the competition would be great, so I decided to stay at university and I went on to get my Master's and my Doctorate in engineering. After about nine-and-a-half years of studying, I took a job with a company called AT&T Bell Laboratories in Princeton, New Jersey, doing research work. This was in about the early 1980s when NASA was about to launch the space shuttles, so my timing turned out to be perfect in all this.



*If you are passionate
and energised,
you will get there.*

NASA selected new groups of astronauts every three to five years, groups of about 10 to 15 depending on their needs at the time. About two years after I had been working, NASA put the announcement out that they needed new astronauts. I was all excited, wrote to them, got the

application form, filled it out, mailed it back and you can probably guess that they turned me down. I was surprised as well! But I did not give up and two years later there was another request. I duly applied and this time, I had the same result, they said, "no thanks".

At this point, I thought to myself, "My grandmother and I have the same chance of becoming an astronaut". That chance was zero. I knew I was not even close to the competition and I knew I had to do more to get noticed by NASA. Being an engineer I decided to look closely at the data of the astronauts who were successfully getting into the programme and I wanted to see what they had that I was missing. What was their background, education, experience? I noticed that a lot of them had flying experience. It was not a NASA requirement but it seemed to help, so I took flying lessons and got my pilot's licence. Most of the astronauts had sky-diving or parachuting experience and it also seemed to help, although not a requirement, so I learnt to do that. I taught a university course – that seemed to be something that also helped. So I worked on these things. Three years later there was another selection for astronauts, so I completed my application. This time I received a call inviting me down to the NASA Johnson Space Centre in Houston, Texas for a week of medical testing and an interview. Out of the thousands of applicants, NASA selects 100 applicants for a week of thorough medical tests and a one-hour interview. The medical tests seemed to go very well and the interview seemed good and I was quite optimistic. I went back to my job and waited to see if I had been accepted. About a week later some of my friends started calling me up from across the country telling me that the police had been calling about me – which could either have been very good or very bad! Fortunately, this was good – NASA was doing a security background check on me. From police departments to former bosses, streets where I had lived – what type of person I was and how I treated people. I thought this boded well. Two months later I got the call from NASA and they told me that they had a lot of good candidates and that unfortunately I was not selected, and they wished me good luck. I hung up the phone and was in shock. I thought I had made it but the result was the same. At this point I decided I should give up my resolve to be an astronaut, decided to go to bed and the following day, think about a new plan for my career that did not involve being an astronaut.

When I woke, I still wanted to be an astronaut and again asked myself what the other candidates had that I didn't. I found out that many of the selected candidates were already working at the Johnson Space Centre. It sure seemed to help although, again, not a requirement. So I quit my job, drove all across the country and got myself a job with the Johnson Space Centre as an engineer working for NASA on the space shuttle. Three years later there was another astronaut selection, this was number four, I sent my application in, got called up again for the medical and interview which all seemed to go very well. A few months later I got a call and this time they said, "Don, if you are still interested in being an astronaut, we would like to offer you the job." I said something very intelligent like, and please don't quote me but it sounded like, "hub, hub, hub, diddy, hudiddy". I finally got the word, "Yes", out my mouth and after hanging up the call spent about 10 minutes jumping up and down and yelling and screaming. I knew that I had made it into the programme. I was 35 years old when I got that call. I knew there were no guarantees and it might take five to 10 years to get into space, but I was on the programme!

The first time I made it into space I was 39. For a learner here tonight that might seem old but I learned to never give up. Had I given that up that night, I would never be here tonight having made it into space. I learned to never give up on my dream, however small or big it is. I learned it takes hard work along the way. It takes hard work and time to succeed to get there. Do your best every day.

I was 14 years old when Neil Armstrong landed on the moon and I told my friends I wanted to do that and they laughed at me. Don't let people get in the way of your dream. If you are passionate and energised you will get there.

I went from a little boy of six to going on four space missions. July of 1997 flying aboard the space shuttle Colombia – 22 years ago. On my first mission, I was lying on the back of my seat. Everything was quiet and then I heard the engines come on and then you feel the push in the small of your back indicating that you are definitely going somewhere that day! Anytime before that, the engines can shut down, but when you feel the push you are on your way and although no one could hear me, inside my helmet I was screaming and yelling. This was what I had worked towards all my life. This is what I want for all you boys – set a goal, work hard towards that. When you achieve that goal it is such an accomplishment.

Eight and a half minutes it takes to get into space. The engines shut down, it is perfectly quiet. I unstrapped my seat, floated towards the window and had my first view of Planet Earth. Now I had studied the Earth and had had a lot of training so I knew what to expect – I thought – but when I got to the window and looked out at the Earth, I was blown away. I gasped. It is so beautiful to see the paper-thin atmosphere around the Earth. The view out the window forever changes your perception of Earth and how fragile it is and impresses upon you the need to take care of our mother Earth. Aside from that new awareness, another change happens to all astronauts. As you heard, I grew up in Cleveland, Ohio. I used to identify myself as being from Cleveland. Now if you ask me where I am from I say, "I am from Planet Earth". To me, it does not matter what continent, religion, language, colour – none of that matters – we are all from Planet Earth and we need to work together to take better care of our planet.

It is great going to space and I did that four times, but believe me, the return to Earth is incredible. I am from Planet Earth, I love it here, my family is here and as amazing as it is to go into space, I belong on Earth. I could never live in space. You train hard for these missions – you train for four years and find incredible fulfilment.

Looking 20 years ahead, NASA will be sending astronauts to Mars. I asked the boys this morning who would be landing on Mars and they looked back at me. I told them it would be one of them. We call these boys the Mars Generation. We need this generation all over the world – these boys are the future, all the professionals, and it has been such an honour to be here today. The boys have been kind and courteous and polite and asked me great questions.

I wish you all great success and thank you.



Head Boy's Address

Address by John Turner

Good evening to our guest of honour Dr Don Thomas; Chairman of the Board Mr Alistair Franklin; Headmaster Mr George Harris; staff; invited guests; parents and Hiltonians.

As I stand here looking beyond my school days, I am unsure of what lies ahead, but I am excited about starting a new phase of my life.

Looking back, I see the boy at the start of high school, uncertain and fearful of the unknown, and unable to imagine what the future holds.

In contrast, the older boy can almost feel what lies ahead as he embarks on a watershed journey. Hilton College for this older, and slightly wiser me represents the embodiment of a dream that started when I was just five-years-old and accompanied my mother to visit my cousin who was at Hilton. From that day on, I dreamt of being a Hiltonian.

I was enchanted. It was magical. It was out of this world, and I asked my mother to drive me around Circular Drive a second time. The memory lingers of the boy dreaming.

For the five-year-old me, Circular Drive captured every aspect of what lay ahead. There were magnificent sports fields dotted with boys practising or playing matches; the boarding houses with surrounding areas for touch rugby or soccer; the Crookes Block and library, where our hard-working academics silently earned their stripes and; all around the campus, I heard boys laughing, and their lasting smiles told a story of love and belonging to this remarkable school.

That memory was to sustain me through junior school until January 2015 when I was driven through the McKenzie Gates, not in a dream state but as "one of them" – as "one of us".

Today, the boy who is on the verge of being a man is armed with all the tools for the transition. No longer fearful, because as a Hiltonian, I have the strength of character and the ability to do what it takes to tackle reality.

I am sure I speak for many of us here when I say the emotions that I felt as a new boy were unlike any experienced before. My excitement about my dream being realised was in equal measure to my apprehension about the unknown factors, especially about boarding school.

As an only child, I worried about how I would adapt to sharing a

dorm with complete strangers for the next five years. I was anxious about the challenge of leaving my comfort zone.

Now standing on the threshold of my adult life, I feel immense pride knowing that my school has given me the confidence and ability to embark on, and embrace, the unknown and to contribute to society no matter what challenges lie ahead.

Looking back, even the stumbling blocks made me stronger. I recall feeling extremely vulnerable when I returned to school for our second term in grade 8. In the car with my mother, I suddenly begged to leave Hilton, to go back home, but she did not budge.

That single moment of raw emotion could have changed my life in an instant.

When I was in grade 9, we were at Spirit of Adventure for our camp, and one of the challenges was running down a vertical dam wall. This immediately raised alarms for me as I struggle with heights.

I was ready to take the disappointment from my group for bailing, but they would have none of it. They convinced me that the best option was to complete the challenge, and they supported me as I ran down the wall. As I reached the bottom, I was ready to do it again!

The grade 9 camp was a learning curve for us all. Pushed to the limit, we learnt a lot about ourselves, resilience and trust and the value of friendship.

I think it is fair to say that being a Hiltonian is a state of mind. When one of ours succeed, we all own it; we celebrate, we are elated. But we also know the value of being there through the tough times as borne out by the way we weathered the storm earlier this year. Hiltonians are well versed in learning from experience, coming out stronger and offering a helping hand when a challenge seems daunting. Hopefully, for all of us, the positive outcomes will be how we remember 2019.

If we learn our lessons well, Hilton offers unmatched opportunities to create our own legacy. I am certainly among those beneficiaries, and I will be forever grateful that I was able to lead the school for the past term.

The past five years have been the best in my life, so it is with humility and admiration that I say to the matrices of 2019, thank you for being there, thank you for your support and your friendship. We encountered rough seas, but with the school's interests at heart, together, we were able to navigate our way through them.



*To my fellow Hiltonians,
it has been a privilege
leading you...*

As Hiltonians, we achieved success on the fields, in the classrooms and culturally. I wish you all the best as we prepare ourselves for the future that lies ahead.

All in all, 2019 has been hugely successful for Hilton, and I feel sure that next year's matrics will also do us proud. Congratulations to Hlumelo and Thabiso on your appointments as Head of School and Deputy Head of School. The success of Hilton is dependent on the boys, and I urge the matrics of 2020 to work as a united group in propelling Hilton forward.

In closing, I can only say to my fellow Hiltonians that it has been a privilege leading you boys for the past term and I thank you for your continued support. The culmination of a dream that started when I was just five has proved to be more than I could possibly have imagined – an unbelievable journey of love for, and by this school – we will benefit way into the future.

In ending, I can think of nothing more fitting than the words of

Rudyard Kipling, a poem associated with the very essence of Hilton College. I have taken the liberty of closing with the verse I have chosen from the last two lines of the poem.

*"If you can dream – and not make dreams your master;
If you can think – and not make thoughts your aim;
If you can meet with Triumph and Disaster
And treat those two impostors just the same;
If you can bear to hear the truth you've spoken
Twisted by knaves to make a trap for fools,
Or watch the things you gave your life to, broken,
And stoop and build 'em up with worn-out tools:
Yours is the Earth and everything that's in it,
And – which is more – you'll be a Man, my son!"*

As with all the class of 2019, this is our aim – to be men.

Thank you.

HEADMASTER'S LEADERSHIP AWARDS

CHURCHILL: Tom Hamlin

ELLIS: Murray Schnell; Mike Teichmann; John Turner

FALCON: Patrick Plunket; Andrew Winskill

LUCAS: Thomas de Beer; Darrell Nkomo

MCKENZIE: Thomas Little; Lengana Mashaphu; S'bonelo Phungula; Kopano Segoale

NEWNHAM: Matt Barrett; Brandon Dry; Thomas Macleod-Henderson; Kyle Steenberg

PEARCE: Mark Armstrong



Prize List

GRADE 12

John Lewis Prize for Accounting

Kyle Steenberg

Paul Bestel Memorial Prize for French

Alex Warren

Rahmani Prize for Commitment to French

Oliver Newell

R F J Hayward VC Memorial Prize for Geography

Ben Mason

J E Nisbet Prize for History

Mambo Munawa

The Evan Brown Prize for isiZulu

Zelwande Phenyane

Mervyn Lloyd Prize for Life Sciences

Matt Barrett

Nicholas Arthur Memorial Prize for Mathematics

Thomas de Beer

D V Ducasse Prize for Physical Science

Kutloano Modisaesi

Kenneth Beghin Memorial Prize for Visual Arts

Theory Luke Udal

Practical Ben Mason

Advanced Programme Mathematics

Kutloano Modisaesi

Afrikaans

Thomas de Beer; Wium Smit

Dramatic Arts

Mambo Munawa

Economics

John Turner

Engineering Graphics and Design

Matt Loots; Keegan McDonald

English

Kyle Steenberg

Information Technology

Campbell Walley

Life Orientation

Kyle Steenberg

Music

Lengana Mashaphu

GRADE 11

Rahmani Prize for Commitment to French

Ethan Bonamour

Afrikaans

Stephan Liebenberg

Accounting

Chabala Kaunda

Advanced Programme Mathematics

Josh McKenzie

Dramatic Arts

Luke Holtzhauzen

Economics

Hlumelo Notshe

Engineering Graphics and Design

Reece Valentine

English

Hlumelo Notshe

Extended Essay

Hlumelo Notshe

French

Murray Dorward ; Chabala Kaunda

Geography

Murray Dorward

History

Hlumelo Notshe

Information Technology

Hlumelo Notshe

isiZulu

Thabiso Dlamini

Life Sciences

Stephan Liebenberg

Mathematics

Neo Morathi

Music

Avumile Mcunu ; Nathaniel Stoffels

Physical Sciences

Hlumelo Notshe

Visual Arts

Theory William Raw

Practical Thabiso Dlamini

GRADE 10

Derek Veenstra Prize for Creative Writing

Nhlaka Mntambo

Rahmani Prize for Commitment to French

James te Riele

Afrikaans

Jannes Potgieter

Accounting

Jonathan le Roux

Dramatic Arts

Avuyile Zondi

Economics

Josh Mansour

Engineering Graphics and Design

Sebastian Guimaraens

English

Leevan Vather

French

Mikael Arab; Jonathan le Roux

Geography

Jack Osborne

History

Andile Khumalo

Information Technology

Richard Karlson

isiZulu

Nhlaka Mntambo

Life Sciences

David Kitshoff

Mathematics

Richard Karlson; Nhlaka Mntambo

Music

Christopher de Scally

Physical Sciences

David Kitshoff

Visual Arts

Theory David Kitshoff

Practical David Kitshoff

GRADE 9

Griffin Memorial Prize

Thomas Roy

Top pupils in Grade 9

Spencer Wright

Newo Munyai

Keitshupile Makola

Rhys Calenborne

GRADE 8

A J Cook Prize

Ben Kok

Top Pupils in Grade 8

Gabriel Njonjo

Khanya Mhlongo

Nathi Makola

Zimele Khumalo

Special Prizes

L A B Sharpe Memorial Prize for English

Kyle Steenberg (St Stithians)

E P Chapman Memorial Prize for Debating

Shingai Mushonga (Pridwin)

Senior Verse Prize

Matthew Dalrymple (St Stithians)

Vera Burke Memorial Prize for Dramatic Arts

S'bonelo Phungula (St Peter's Prep)

Richard Haines Memorial Prize

Jacques Monokoane (Cordwalles)

Frederic Tatham Memorial Essay Prize for History

Lwazi Mkatshana (St Stithians)

Zelwande Phenyane (St Peter's Prep)

Normand Dunn Prize for Visual Arts

Ben Mason (Cordwalles)

Band Prize

Luke Udal (Cowan House)

Choral Prize

Lengana Mashaphu (Drakensberg Boys' Choir)

Chaplain's Prize

S'bonelo Phungula (St Peter's Prep)

The Drimie Scholarship

Motheo Makwana (Summit College)

UKZN Trophy and Sir Henry Strakosch Scholarship

(for excellence in Mathematics and Science)

Richard Karlson (Cordwalles)

Sinclair Trust Prize for Entrepreneurship

Kyle Steenberg (St Stithians)

Derek Veenstra Memorial Scholarship

Murray Dorward (St John's Prep, Harare)

D'Urban Armstrong Memorial Prize

(best 2018 IEB results)

Niaan Taljaard (Hoërskool Ben Vorster)

Doris Essery Memorial Prize

(Traditionally to the Head of School)

John Turner (The Ridge)

Richard Johnston Memorial Prize

Michael Thupayagale (Northside School, Botswana)

Philia Prize in recognition of integrity and moral courage

S'bonelo Phungula (St Peter's Prep)

Noel Freebody Memorial Prize for Fellowship

Ross Minter-Brown (Highbury)

1942 Matric Class Award

S'bonelo Phungula (St Peter's Prep)

Carl Klingenberg Memorial Prize

(best all-rounder in Grade 12)

Kutloano Modisaesi (The Ridge)

Chairman's Prize

(to a top academic who has contributed significantly)

Thomas de Beer (Laerskool Jan Celliers)

Dick Graham Memorial Prize

(best Trials Results Dux)

Kutloano Modisaesi (The Ridge)

Paul Harrison Scholarship

Thabiso Dlamini (Hillcrest Primary)

Ross Osborn Scholarship

Hlumelo Notshe (Crawford Prep, Sandton)

Commendation Prizes

Grade 11

Murray Dorward ; Chabala Kaunda ; Alunga Madala ;

Hlumelo Notshe

Grade 10

Sebastian Guimaraens ; Richard Karlson ; David Kitshoff ;

Craig Yammin

Grade 9

Jonathan Ferguson ; Newo Munyai ; Sfiso Sithole ;

Jack Waterhouse

Grade 8

Riley Fitzsimons ; Benjamin Guimaraens ; Tristan Hockly ;

Luke Rowe

Commendation Certificates

Grade 11

Thabiso Dlamini ; Connor Holdsworth ; Amika Jjuuko ;

Motheo Makwana ; Josh McKenzie Avumile Mgunu ;

Ross Minter-Brown ; Boitumelo Mokoka ; Luke Tillim ;

Jonathan Tlhagoane

Grade 10

Nkosi Dlamini ; Josh Goodwin ; Gus Herridge Jonathan le Roux ;

Michael Mackenzie ; Mvelo Mageba ; Andrew Meyer ;

Nhlaka Mntambo ; Kelvin Robertson ; Joubert Smit

Grade 9

Tanner Bailey ; Ryan Basson ; Justin Green ;

Callum Lupton-Smith ; Keitshupile Makola ; Flynn Newell ;

Tristan Paton ; Thomas Roy ; Ross Taylor ;

Christo van Loggerenberg

Grade 8

Mpilo Buthelezi ; RD Engelbrecht ; Wian Liebenberg ;

Nathi Makola ; Khanya Mhlongo ; Raheel Mottiar ; Nkosi Msiza ;

Nkululeko Ngcobo ; Teboho Pakkies ; Michael Sara

Administration and Support

2019 has been a busy and challenging year in the Finance Department. We had time to settle into our new offices on the first floor of the administration building and all got a little fitter with climbing the stairs. It was refreshing to have contact with the Lucas staff and boys, who were our neighbours while their house was being refurbished. What well behaved young men they are.

At the start of the year, we had a vacancy in the book room which was filled through an internal placement of Dwayne Clayton from debtors. We were fortunate to welcome an experienced Debtors Controller, Zanele Mabulu to our team in September. Zanele has extensive debtors and collection experience, which includes the schooling sector.

During 2019, we added to our debtor's communication system, through a module which is integrated with Sage Evolution. We have partially rolled out the functions of the new module over the course of the year but will complete this process in 2020. This will provide improved communication and follow up to parents. From January 2020, the college has joined TPN credit bureau. Parents' payment behaviour with regard to the college, will be reported monthly and their credit-worthiness updated accordingly.

It is important to mention that the economic climate this year has been difficult, and we are grateful to the majority of parents who have prioritised and honoured their fee commitments during this challenging time.

The IT Department experienced some major transformations during the course of 2019. A new staffing post was advertised,

and Allan Fryer was employed as AV/IT Technician to fulfil the role of IT support to the academic staff in the Crookes Block as well as AV support to the rest of the school. This brought the IT Department closer to its previous staff contingent of five members. With the dedicated assistance of Ian McFarlane (Technical Manager) and the rest of the IT team, we successfully rolled out Microsoft Office 365 to all staff and boys.

Phase one of this process involved installing the Office 365 applications on all staff laptops and desktop computers. Phase two of this process involved migrating email mailboxes of the entire user base of the organisation to a totally new Cloud-based Microsoft Exchange platform (some 800 mailboxes). Phase three, Four and Five of the process were launched at a staff training session in mid-October, the final roll-out, of which, is planned for the beginning of 2020.

In addition to this mammoth task, the IT Department expanded physically by acquiring the old IT Computer Lab 1 as a new home to operate from. The physical move, of offices and equipment, took place in the July holidays, with the long-term plan of fitting the room out to accommodate the IT server room (to be migrated from a much smaller room in the CFI), IT offices and a help desk (for staff and boys for all their IT assistance) and IT storeroom. The shopfitting began this year with a vision to completing the room during the course of 2020. We are looking forward to an exciting 2020.

Kim Martin, Financial Director
Gary Holder, IT Director



2B an academic
2B an entrepreneur
2B YOURSELF
2B a musician
2B a sports star

The TWC difference - a team of inspiring teachers supported by excellent facilities in a nurturing and encouraging environment develop each girl's resilience, assurance and clarity of purpose. TWC isn't just made for women of the real world - it is the making of them.

Where girls with dreams,
become women with vision.

The Wykeham Collegiate
Independent School for Girls, Pietermaritzburg

Educating Women for the Real World

Tel: 033 342 0752 | Fax 033 394 5589 | Email: marketing@twc.org.za
Website: www.twc.org.za



+27 (0)33 330 6176
bundu@bundubashers.co.za
www.bundubashers.co.za

**BUNDU
BASHERS**
Travel

Dreams Come True
WITH OVER 165 YEARS OF COMBINED TRAVEL EXPERIENCE

Advancement

The Advancement Department was founded in 2017 and established under the guidance of Linda van Wyk. Linda laid a solid foundation for the advancement of Hilton College's Endowment Foundation, and the school would like to thank her and wishes her well in her future endeavors.

Amanda Pistorius not only supported the team ably but went above and beyond the call of duty to keep the advancement ball rolling. She manages a database with over 4,000 Old Hiltonians, enabling the school to stay in touch with the alumni and vice versa.

A big thank you to "Amanda P" and Paula Summerfield for their enthusiasm and hard work in organising the reunions for 2019 and 2020. The Whatsapp year groups continue to grow and enable Old Hiltonians to connect.

Advancement is a team effort, and at Hilton College, this dedicated team includes the Headmaster, Board, Chairman of the Old Hiltonian Society, and other committed staff members, parents, and old Hiltonians who give of their time and energy.

As we look to the future and the 150th birthday celebrations in 2022, Brett Armstrong, will join the team, focusing on this exciting milestone for the Hilton College family. The "1872" Advancement Office will open its doors below the bell tower and welcome Old



Hiltonians and friends to reminisce and share the fundraising vision for #thefutureofhilton.

The link between fundraising, development, and advancement at Hilton College is worth defining. Fundraising is the easy one to understand, whereas development involves the setting up of processes that support fundraising for the "advancement" of the school's vision. Connecting meaningfully with Hilton family and friends, and sharing the purpose of fundraising efforts, is the Advancement team's core function.

In the words of Alistair Franklin, the Chairman of the Board, we need to ensure that the Hilton experience is not limited "to an elite few, but extended to deserving, talented young men."

We want to thank benefactors past and present for their generosity. All great institutions are dependent on benefaction, most famously Harvard in the US and even Eton in the UK. Hilton is no different. Your donation enables the school to offer bursaries and scholarships to deserving students.

Old Hiltonians have embodied the spirit of philanthropy since the school was founded in 1872 by Newnham and Lucas. In 1902 a group of Old Hiltonians secured the future of the school when they bought it and formed a private company. Later, in 1923, the school was gifted by Old Hiltonians to a not-for-profit association, and the legacy of Hilton College secured for future generations.

We reach out to the broader Hiltonian community to connect: be it on the side of the sports field, swapping stories in the dining room over a schoolboy lunch, enjoying the performance arts, or sharing a Sunday evening chapel service with family.

I am excited to be part of this passionate team next year as of February 2020 and look forward to meeting you all.

There is work to be done!

Amanda Thorburn
Director of Advancement



Save the date

In 2022, Hilton College celebrates its 150th year of existence.

This is a significant milestone by South African standards and an opportunity for both celebration and reflection.

A tremendous amount of planning is going into ensuring that this milestone is appropriately commemorated.

The major celebratory events will take place from

27 April - 02 May 2022

Please diarise these dates - this will be a once in a lifetime opportunity for all Old Hiltonians



HILTON COLLEGE

www.hiltoncollege.com

Deeply Traditional. Refreshingly Contemporary.

Gwens Stream Estates

With The Gates at Hilton firmly established as the flagship for Gwens Stream Estates, the emphasis is now on delivering the other developments for the Hilton College Estate: The Dairy at Hilton and The Oaks at Hilton. Planning and approval processes are long and sometimes frustrating, but 2019 has seen encouraging progress which should allow real movement towards delivery in 2020.

Gwens Stream Estates was established in 2008 to develop residential properties in designated areas of the Hilton College Estate. The integrated development plan, first adopted in 2007 and reviewed annually, included a comprehensive investigation into strategic land use. That process identified areas that were not integral to the educational, agricultural or conservation needs of the estate, but which held considerable potential for residential development. These also fell in designated "residential" areas of the uMngeni Municipality's Spatial Development Framework. With the support of the membership of The Hiltonian Society, the Board resolved to release 100ha of land for residential development. The express purpose was to release some of the value embedded in the estate to provide a permanent endowment to benefit future Hiltonians.

Gwens Stream Estates is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Hilton College Endowment Foundation. Its directors are AM Hyatt, ID McMillan and CJ Tod.

The Gates at Hilton

The Gates at Hilton was the pioneer development and is set on 44ha along the western boundary, between Hilton College Road and the Gwens Stream, above the first waterfall.

The first homes in The Gates were occupied early in 2014, and the development moved swiftly towards earning a reputation as a prestigious and popular estate in an increasingly expanding

Hilton. All 81 sites have been transferred to individual owners and there are more than 50 completed and occupied houses. The clubhouse, known as Hadedda House, is a hub for a satisfied community. Gwens Stream Estates, The Hiltonian Society and the Hilton College Endowment Foundation, have every reason to be proud of this innovative and rewarding project.

The Dairy at Hilton

With The Gates maturing into a fully functional, independent estate, managed by the Home Owners' Association, an intense focus has shifted to the delivery of further projects.

The Dairy at Hilton will be similar in many respects to The Gates, but also appealingly different. Situated along the southern boundary of the Hilton Estate, on the hillsides above the supply dams, it offers a magnificent rural setting with views towards the 'Berg and the Karkloof.

The Dairy will consist of three secure villages (78 sites in total), nestled in previous farmlands and surrounded by carefully preserved indigenous grasslands. The grasslands to the south of the Hilton College campus will be incorporated into an expanded Hilton College Nature Reserve to ensure the conservation of this environmentally precious landscape. This will add a unique element to the experience of living at The Dairy at Hilton.

As previously reported, environmental authorisation for The Dairy early in 2018, was followed by an appeal against the authorisation being partially upheld by the MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs. Fortunately, however, while the decision "set aside" the original authorisation, it declared the application to be "pending" and instructed the applicant to address specific issues before resubmitting.

The core issue was the intended disturbance of a small area of Midland's mist-belt grassland, which was decreed to be fatally problematic. This resulted in a significant redesign of the layout, following meticulous identification of the indigenous grasslands and, in effect, restarted the application process. While the delays have been frustrating, the collective energy deployed to get the project back on track has resulted in a unique product which we will launch into the market with great optimism.

The Oaks at Hilton

The application for environmental authorisation of The Oaks at Hilton, the third of the proposed developments, is also well underway and scheduled for submission in January 2020.

The Oaks will be situated on a 15ha site across the road from the entrance to The Gates and will carefully preserve the historic stone walls that run across it. Consisting of only 30 smaller properties, The Oaks will have a charming village feel, coupled with beautiful vistas. Although a little different in concept and design from its sisters, The Gates and The Dairy, The Oaks will certainly match them in quality and appeal.

We look forward to an interesting year ahead.

Iain McMillan
Executive Director



Marketing

After spending some time paging through this magazine you will no doubt be convinced that Hilton College's campus and estate look as beautiful as ever, our stage productions are impressive, our sports results are outstanding, and our matric results are steadily improving and becoming more consistent.

'Surely the school sells itself. Why does one even need a marketing department?' you may be tempted to ask.

Some of our prospective parents, however, are asking different questions. Here are a few examples:

- *The economy is stagnating. Inflation of many critical expenses, such as medical aid, is running ahead of my income. How do you expect me to afford Hilton fees?*
- *There are a plethora of new independent schools, with a good product, that charge less than you do. Can Hilton College really warrant the price point?*
- *How can an 'elite' institution be beneficial for my son? In today's world would it not be better for him to be surrounded by less opulence, and learn through the school of hard knocks?*

Despite some of the sentiment above, Hilton has a healthy enrolment for 2020 – and at 580 boys, the school is fuller than it has ever been. The credit for this success must be attributed to:

- The boys. Their talent is evident, but the way that they have been using their talents has been a great inspiration to both primary school boys considering following in their footsteps, and the parents who need to justify the financial costs. The majority of boys embody the Raymond Slater (Headmaster 1967-1980) ideals for a Hilton boy of *compassion, humility, sensitivity, imagination, concern for the needs of others and the ability to communicate with other human beings*. The ambition that our boys have for the school, their community, their society and their country motivates all of us.
- The staff and the leadership of our Headmaster George Harris. Hilton continues to lead the way in terms of new innovations in teaching that capture the imagination of learners. It is also clear that they view education as encompassing far more than what happens in the classroom – 'A Plan for Every Hilton Boy' is expressed in everything they do. They turn so-called 'crises' into opportunities and every experience into a chance to learn.
- The parents and Old Hiltonians who have invested so much time in being exemplary ambassadors of the school.
- Kirsty Foster (Enrolment Partner), Maralyn Atkins (Marketing Manager), Trish Davidson (Enrolment Administrator) and Vuyi Gwala (Reception) who are all passionate about Hilton and see their roles as far more than jobs.

After spending time with all these people, it is difficult for many parents to justify why they *wouldn't* make every sacrifice possible to afford their son the opportunity to attend Hilton College. Few schools in the world, if any, can expose students to the diverse range of people and experiences in the way that Hilton does and the determination to advance 'A Plan for Every Hilton Boy' makes our school truly unique. Boys have the opportunity to depart Hilton with a powerful awareness of self, a sense of personal purpose, and the skills and confidence to deliver against that purpose.

- **The diversity of our student body.** Dormitories with a spread of boys from various parts of South Africa and around the world bring a range of perspectives into boys' daily lives. This facilitates valuable opportunities for boys to be better thinkers, debaters and communicators. With the proposed introduction of an optional international curriculum offering at Hilton, there is the possibility of increasing our foreign enrolment to 20% of the total student body. To that end, the marketing team has visited Dubai, Malawi, Zambia, Botswana, and Kenya to promote Hilton. We have also attracted interest from the UK, Switzerland, South Korea and lengthy German exchanges.
- **The diversity of experiences.** Our various academic, cultural, sporting, outreach, exchange and environmental programmes, as well as the Hilton Estate experiences, take boys out of their comfort zones. As part of our recruitment process, the marketing and enrolment team has been inviting applicants to our campus and exposing them to programmes that give them a taste of these experiences. Examples include the Academic and Musical MasterClasses for grade 6 boys in October and the grade 7 Sports Camp in January. These serve the dual purpose of showcasing the uniqueness of Hilton, while at the same time getting to know applicants and their families better, which in turn improves our recruitment.

The onus is on the school to ensure that boys who have the most potential of responding to this environment are selected. School marks and entrance exam results are not a good indicator of 'fit' and so these are no longer used as selection criteria. More emphasis has now been placed on observations of boys on their visits to Hilton, report comments and intelligence gathered from prep schools and other Hilton families.

We continue to have to turn away many boys of significant potential because their families are not able to afford our fees. We are therefore delighted that the vacant position of Director of Advancement has now been filled and we look forward to seeing the fruits of the plans that are being put in place to grow the Hilton College Endowment.

Profile of the School Role

KwaZulu-Natal	234
Gauteng	229
International*	60
Mpumalanga	22
The Eastern Cape	13
Limpopo	7
North West	6
Western Cape	5
The Free State	4

* Australia, Botswana, Germany, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Malaysia, Mauritius, Mozambique, Nigeria, Singapore, South Korea, Swaziland, Uganda, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, Zambia, Zimbabwe

Peter Storrar
Marketing Director

The Vula Programme

It is pleasing to be able to report that 2019 was another busy and successful year for the Vula Programme and its component projects.

The year in numbers

- Direct beneficiaries during the year were 628 teachers and 3 902 pupils.
- 28 teachers attended the Vula Mathematics Academy (VuMA) in terms 1 and 2.
- 160 teachers have attended VuMA since 2014.
- VuMA teachers teach mathematics to about 30 000 pupils in KZN.
- 100 pupils wrote the Vula-supported Bergville grade 11 Mathematics Olympiad.
- The Saturday GET support group was attended by 116 mathematics teachers from 90 schools.
- 9 335km was travelled to make 127 site visits to see 99 VuMA teachers and meet with 28 school principals and to distribute more than 1 000 mathematics posters.
- 500 grade 12s attended Vula Careers Day.
- Science study guides were distributed to 500 grade 12 pupils at schools where these were most needed.
- 24 science teachers use laptops supplied by Vula.
- School holiday workshops were attended by 131 teachers for mathematics, science and accounting.
- Teachers from eight KZN educational districts attended workshops during the year
- 20 schools use equipment loaned to them for science teaching.

Vula Lodge

We are often reminded how unique the Vula Lodge is, with no other school in South Africa providing dedicated on-site accommodation for those attending residential outreach workshops.

The Vula Lodge was used fully during the year, the only quiet times being when KZN schools were writing mid-year or year-end examinations. When not occupied by Vula teachers, the lodge was made available to outside groups and teams, thereby generating income towards the cost of operating the facility.

We again thank the donors who made the construction of the first



Vula Lodge possible. It is a wonderful facility, which allows us to offer meaningful training workshops during term-time when suitable accommodation would otherwise not be available.

It is further pleasing to report that construction has commenced on the second Vula Lodge. The go-ahead was given after funding had been secured from the Hugh Snyder bequest and the Victor Daitz Foundation. The new building, which will provide an extra 12 rooms, is expected to be ready for occupation during the third term of 2020.

Vula mathematics project

VuMA continues to attract considerable attention as the only private-school based, residential, term-long, in-service training project in South Africa for upskilling mathematics teachers from township and rural schools.

VuMA's unique training model allows for a group of teachers (chosen by departmental subject advisers) to spend a full school term of 11 weeks at Hilton College, being exposed to new and exciting ways of teaching mathematics. Integral to the VuMA model is the term-long immersion in all the possibilities offered by computer-supported mathematics teaching. Each teacher attending VuMA is provided with a laptop, which they take back to their school after completing a term with us.

Two VuMA intakes took place in the first two school terms of 2019 – these were made up of 17 teachers in the first term (VuMA 11) and 11 in the second term (VuMA 12).

The project also continued with other ongoing activities during the year:

- The 13 teachers from the Bergville and Pholela districts, who make up the Vula Laptop Project, attended eight days of training during the year. These teachers each have a laptop and projector provided for use in their daily mathematics teaching.
- The annual Bergville grade 11 Mathematics Olympiad in May was written by 100 pupils from 20 rural schools in the Uthukela district. The 12 best achievers attended four-day workshops at Hilton College during August and November.
- The grade 12 group from the Bergville district (chosen at the



2018 Olympiad) attended a week-long mathematics workshop at Hilton College during June.

- Regular visits continued to teachers from previous VuMA intakes.
- Two four-day residential workshops were held during the winter school holidays for 85 teachers from the King Cetshwayo and Zululand educational districts.
- The GET teacher support group met on seven Saturdays during the year. A total of 116 teachers attended these workshops.
- During the third and fourth terms, one and two-week workshops were provided for teachers from the King Cetshwayo and Umkhanyakude districts.
- Subject advisers in the GET phase attended three-day training workshops in both the third and the fourth terms.

Vula Science Project

During 2019, the Vula Science Project continued to encourage and support teachers of physical science, especially those in rural schools who have little in the way of teaching equipment and resources. The project undertook the following during the year:

- Teaching and revision materials (grade 12 study guides) were provided to 500 pupils and teachers at rural and township schools where they were most needed.
- A four-day residential workshop for the members of the Science Laptop Group took place at the end of March. There are now 24 teachers using laptops provided by the Science Project.
- Regular visits continued to schools in Wartburg, Sweetwaters and Georgetown to assist with practical work and revision.
- Groups of pupils from local schools were regularly bussed to Hilton College to do practical work in the laboratories. Hilton College Science teachers Mr Noel Robert and Mr Kwanda Sibiya voluntarily took on this extra teaching load.
- Science equipment was loaned to teachers at more than 20 schools, providing them with the means to do some of the practical work required by the syllabus.

Accounting

While mathematics and physical science remain Vula's major focus areas, opportunities occasionally arise to assist in other areas of need. One of these presented itself during the year when a teaching method called *Colour Accounting* was introduced to 11 teachers from Vula schools who spent two days during the winter school holidays working with Ms Teresa Whitfield, the Head of Accounting at Hilton.



Vula Careers Day 2019

The 18th annual Vula Careers Day took place on Friday 22 February 2019 and was attended by 500 grade 12 pupils and teachers from 12 Vula schools. The day continues to focus on career and training options which require excellent grade 12 results in mathematics and science.

Guest speaker Mr Setlogane Manchidi, Head of CSI at Investec Bank, delivered a straight talking and powerful message to the attendees. In addition to the large number of exhibitors, the day also hosted the MERSETA Careers Bus for the first time.

PROTEC Mathematics and Science Week 2019

During the winter school holidays, Vula hosted the PROTEC grade 12 class for four days of intensive tuition and revision. Teaching of the group of 40 was undertaken by college staff members Mr Noel Robert, Mr Tienie van Wyk and Mr Kwanda Sibiya (Physical Science), and Mrs Charmaine Padayachee and Mr Praveshen Iyer (Mathematics).

I-Can-Innovate

During September, an invitation was received to participate in a space education project organised by I-Can-Innovate. As a result, 52 pupils and five teachers from three Vula schools attended a presentation by NASA astronaut, Dr Don Thomas. During 2020 the same pupils will participate in various scientific activities while in contact with the astronauts on the orbiting space station.

Hilton College Teacher Internship Project

Discussions during the year at Hilton College resulted in a more focussed internship project for graduates wishing to enter the teaching profession. As of 2020, Vula will have input into this project by facilitating prac teaching opportunities for the interns at Vula-affiliated schools in nearby township and rural communities.

Thanks

As always, we remain extremely grateful to everyone who makes it possible for us to undertake all these activities. Thank you for believing in us.

Lloyd Smuts

Director Vula Programme at Hilton College

The ADAPT logo is displayed in a blue rounded rectangle with a white border. The word "ADAPT" is in a bold, white, sans-serif font.

Equipment to help you sell more product.

Do you struggle to find good marketing equipment?
We know how frustrating a lack of choice is.

Look through our wide range of products at www.adaptgroup.com



General Equipment



Unique Coolers



Social Coolers



Wild Coolers



Event Bars



Shoulder Carriers

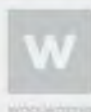
Serve your product COLD! • Incentivise your Customers • Differentiate your Brand

What makes ADAPT so different?

When it comes to non-electrical branded vending and eventing equipment, incentives, and prizes made using the rotational moulding process, there are few who have had more experience and success than ADAPT. They offer a comprehensive, tried and tested range of solutions,

backed by unsurpassed service levels. ADAPT helps companies to choose the right product solution for the right application at a cost-effective price, but WITHOUT compromising quality and service.

Visit www.adaptgroup.com to learn more.



ABInBev



DIAGEO



"Adapt products and service are of exceptional quality." Alicia F (Coca-Cola)

Call: +27 (031) 764 6762 | Email: info@adaptgroup.com | Web: www.adaptgroup.com

Conservation

Mr Alexei du Bois joined the Conservation Department from Kenya at the beginning of the second term. Alexei brought with him a vast knowledge of international trends and practices relating to the inculcation of environmental sustainability into the curriculum. He also has an infectious enthusiasm for the outdoors, which many of our junior boys have enjoyed.

Grade 8 estate activities

The vast majority of grade 8s managed to successfully complete their activities by the end of the second term. Each boy had to do two activities offered on their off-sport days and Sunday mornings. Due to the overlap of the seasons, many boys did not have many off-sport afternoons and so they had to catch the activities on Sundays when they were not on a leave.

Estate opts

A small group of boys signed up in term 3 and a few continued to do estate activities as a second opt in the final term. Three of the original five boys who signed up to do the first module in the junior Field Guides Association of South Africa course – Robbie Ross, Stefan Tiaden and Lengana Mashaphu – received their certificates for successfully completing the course and achieved over 80%.

Adventure series

The overall winner for 2019 was Pearce House, which narrowly beat Lucas. Had Robbie James not landed a really nice bass in the last half hour of the fishing competition, the overall results might well have been very different. Falcon started the competition really well, easily winning the trail running event, but they were not as good in the mountain bike race and their fishermen, and unfortunately, overslept on the day of the competition. All the other houses did reasonably well in at least one of the events, except for McKenzie, whose emphasis is obviously elsewhere as they seemed to struggle to put their teams together. The biggest fish caught in the last event, the fishing competition, was caught by RD Engelbrecht of Lucas House. The competition also formed part of an exercise in which over 120 bass were relocated to other dams on the estate from the top supply dam, which had to be partially drained for repairs.



Recycling

The school continues to increase the total tonnage of recyclable material which is collected by the Wildlands Trust. Recycling at events held on campus has improved, for example, at the Arts Festival and at the annual Hilton/Michaelhouse Day. Special thanks to Greg Downes and the Quarry Spar for his assistance with recycling bins for these occasions. The school has continued to work towards stopping the use of all single-use plastics at Hilton. We appreciate the steps taken by Chad and his catering team in this regard. Recycling in the houses continues to improve, and the majority of them have designated recycling bins functioning alongside the general refuse bins. A special thanks to Rowan Welsford for his support of the recycling process and to the Wildlands Trust for its role in the collection of the sorted recyclables. Also thanks to Victor Mchunu, the conservation assistant, who spends many hours collecting and sorting the recyclable material.

Awards and Prizes

- The Basil Crookes prize for the grade 8 who has shown the most interest in the estate was awarded to Victor Compton. In addition, a tie was awarded to Stefan Tiaden for his contribution over a number of years and his encouragement of younger boys to get out and experience the estate. Stefan also designed and then constructed a hut at the supply dams for the fishermen to enjoy.

Aviary and aquariums

The centre was fortunate in 2019 to have a number of new birds donated. As we realised last year, it is important to persevere with only those species that are fundamentally tough enough for our environment. The repair of the largest of the tanks in the centre has enabled the boys to re-establish a new aquarium with a wide variety of tropical fish. Both the aviary and the aquariums offer the boys an opportunity to learn about the customs of these activities while also developing the necessary responsibility.

Excursions and conferences

During the third term, Amir Dildar was part of a conservation excursion to the Umfolozi Reserve in Northern KZN. The event, which is part of the Ifa Lethu project and forms part of the work of the Johnny Lowe Foundation, was established to create a pool of well-informed young people to promote conservation. It was a worthwhile experience during which Amir got to meet and talk to a number of well-known conservationists. He returned to Hilton with a more realistic view on the challenges facing conservationists in Africa.

Mike Mill

Conservation Centre Manager

Farm and Estate

Staff coming and going, cattle and timber growing – and where was the rain?

Deren Coetzer left the employment of the Hiltonian Society at the end of May 2019 to start his own consultancy business. Kerry Carlisle commenced a newly created half-day estate administration job in July 2019. Thirteen youths from YES4Youth employment services (between the ages of 18 and 26) commenced a 12-month work experience on the estate in March 2019. Wildfires are a serious threat.

Deren started at Hilton College in January 2012 as conservation manager. His gregarious nature coupled with his love of nature, wildlife and conservation saw him embracing many other roles during his time here. He was Newnham assistant housemaster from July 2012 to December 2014, manager of the nature reserve and plantations (when the reserve was included in the estate management), chairman of the local Umgeni Conservancy, and campus snake catcher and relocation expert, to name a few.

Deren is excellent with computerised management programs and project management and we wish him all the best in this new chapter of his life. His position was not filled.

Kerry Carlisle started as estate administrator and we welcome her as part of our team.

The Wild Trust, our recycling agent, has partnered with Nedbank to employ youths through YES4Youth employment services. YES is a collaborative



economic enabler for the youth, led by business with the support of government and labour. Its core goal is to improve the future employability prospects of YES youths.

We agreed with the Wild Trust to accommodate 13 young men and women for a 12-month work experience. We mentor and develop them in our alien plant control section, recycling plant and with other estate tasks. We have a very motivated estate workforce that guides them. If interested, you can read more on www.yes4youth.co.za.

There are 850 weaners on the farm at present. We had some worrying times with the lack of rain in October and had to make some contingency plans, such as supplying a maize supplement. Thankfully, the rain has come at last.

Our fire-fighting team was on high alert during the extended fire risk season, which lasted until late November and featured numerous hot and windy days. Fortunately, there were no problematic fires in our area.

Harvesting of the wattle plantations was delayed by nearly two months due to not being able to strip the bark manually from the felled tree. It is preferable to have the 30ha harvested in early summer to enable replanting with seedlings before winter.

Our nature reserve wildlife made it through the dry spell by grazing on the large areas of grass burnt in August, which had greened somewhat. It looked like the Serengeti migration. We also had to supplement with more protein blocks.

The Henley Lapa camping and picnic areas sport a much-appreciated new ablution block with hot showers. This should attract other schools to our awesome facilities, which can be hired.

Farming into the new decade is going to have to be adaptive and innovative due to the unpredictable climate changes brought about by global warming. We look forward to 2020.

Rowan Welsford
Estate Manager

Museum and Archives

The year was dominated by the failure of the video appliances in the Museum. The first failure was the TV Screen which, bearing an inscription in memory of Elaine Dodson, has been moved to the store-room, while a replacement was acquired. Then the player connected to the screen would not accept the DVDs, so a new player was purchased and connected. It did not work, and after returning it to the supplier, it still did not work.

During the hiatus with appliances, it became apparent that the DVDs that had been used were ineffective despite the attention of the IT Department, raising the necessity of checking all DVDs and replacing those older than 10 years in storage.

Conservation and Preservation

The loss of electrical power during the year affected the temperature and humidity control on a couple of occasions and stimulated the appearance of insects. Insecticide spray was used to keep that appearance down. The displays have been cleaned and polished regularly and remain of considerable interest to visitors. The cadet photographs, which had been bundled in a steel drawer for a long time, were removed and categorised and stored in sleeves, into early cadets, cadet drills and cadet prizes.

Some of the photographs, particularly the wide-lens photos (50cms wide and rolled-up) are kept out of the sleeves. The museum collection of books has been added to during the year and categorised according to subject. Books were re-arranged and dusted, which has been useful for their maintenance and has drawn attention to many. Besides the Chapman Collection, a number of the books show that they have been donated over the years by several people, one of whom uses an indecipherable signature.

Acquisition

- Set of six black and white school photographs, framed and unframed
- Set of board annual financial statements
- Cap and badge
- TV screen
- Hilton College jigsaw puzzle
- Three framed prints from a set of six given to the College in 1953
- Three boxes of legal papers
- Books: H. Callaway, *The Religious System of the AmaZulu* 1918;
- Ed Jonathan A. Draper, *The Eye of the Storm* 2003 (re: Bishop Colenso)
- Annette Carson, *Camel Pilot Supreme, Captain D.V. Armstrong* 2019
- Ed J.B. Peires, *Before and After Shaka, Papers in Nguni History*, 1983

Disposed of

- Photos to Squash Club
- Set of *The Hiltonian* for the headmaster

Research

- Several family members. Handley family
- Hilton College 1st XV results against Michaelhouse
- Head Boys who were captains of both cricket and rugby
- Research conducted by Mr I McMillan and others, which contributed to the amicable result of a long court case, and the acquisition of a number of court papers.

Digital Archive

During the year three trays of slides have been digitised at Africa Media Online and for the following year, two volumes of early letters are being tested before the full set of letters, up to 1910, are digitised. The Digital Archive is fairly frequently referred to, particularly by families looking for family history. The curator attended two meetings of the AMOL and was informed of the introduction of the new MEMAT app.

Visitors

Mike Procter, along with his cricket manager, came to be filmed for a TV programme; the new curator of the Maritzburg College museum visited to get ideas; Hugh Snyder (1950-1953) visited from Toronto, Canada; Grandparents' Weekend, the Hilton Arts Festival and the New Boys' Weekend all brought in numbers of visitors. A mother was very impressed and said that the "old style" museum was preferable to the new.

Forum for School Museums and Archives

The Forum organised the third Conference of the Forum which was held at Michaelhouse, appropriately as the school had opened a new museum. Visitors as from far afield as Botswana attended. One of the issues discussed was the nature of archives and the answer was "everything", circumscribed by what is practical. More importantly, from an educational point of view, all the archives have an educational value and teachers should be encouraged to look for, and use articles, appropriate in their subject. The Headmaster allowed the Curator to demonstrate this to the academic staff using a 'minute' paper that had been buried in a time capsule under a foundation stone. The Forum is part of the SAMA Educators' Forum and members were able to share and understand educational issues in the province, particularly the spread of practical exercises and topics when visiting museums.

Bev Davidge

Curator and Archivist



Library

In keeping with our ongoing goal to raise the profile of both the Raymond Slater Library and reading in general, 2019 saw the establishment of small House libraries and greater awareness of the importance of supporting reading from House management. The library was opened to the neighbouring community, with 28 members enrolling.

However, the most rewarding initiative was the grade 8 Shared Reading project. This was designed to stress the importance of reading and to afford a link between parents and the boys to whom they had just bid farewell. During the December holidays, each boy was invited to select a title from a list of eight and to ask a parent, or other family members, to share the book with him. The library then ordered the requested books which the boys read and passed on to their co-reader. Some email correspondence was also engaged in, and the culmination was a celebration in the library with food, quizzes and lucky draws. This was generally well-received, and it is hoped we can grow this experience into a meaningful one for both boys and parents.

Grade 8 then went on to engage in a Reading Challenge, which is less prescriptive than the Passport to Reading and involved several competitions along the way. Falcon House was ultimately awarded the prize at the end of the year for reading the most

books. The grade 9 Reading on Roids project has generally been well-supported with 539 Reading on Roids titles issued during this project. The project depended on the enthusiasm of the English teachers who were very supportive of the process – aided in the smallest way by a prize for the teacher whose class reads the most, which was won by Mr du Bois. Pearce grade 9s were treated to pizza for being the most committed reading group.

The Extended Essay, *The Human Story* and various subject-related research projects continue to allow boys to practise their research skills. The use of Turnitin, although an expensive programme, continues to be well used and the hope is that Hilton College boys may have a reasonable grasp of how to engage with research once they begin their tertiary studies.

The library said goodbye to a committed matric contingent of library monitors, who had served for many years and, in so doing, earned their school service ties. Matt Barrett, Sibonelo Buthelezi, Mbongeni Malinga, Jacques Monokoane, Losika Setlhom, Liam Steyn and Keenan Vargues. We thank them and wish them every success.

Mandy Durnford, Refiloe Nonxuba and Kim du Plessis
Library Team



Sanatorium

We had 20 boys qualify in Level Two First Aid this year, taking our certified first-aiders to 36. Four boys did a refresher, extending their practice for one year. These boys put their well-learned skills into practice, serving their fellow pupils on the side of the sports field. Our awards dinner was a super celebratory evening out, with dinner and a movie, where we announced the First Aider of the Year. This year the award went to Kutloano Modisaesi, who has served in first aid for three years, doing a total of 52.5 hours service.

The following boys received their service ties for going the extra mile, meeting the requirements and offering first-aid service over two years: Amir Dildar, Brett Geyser, Luke Holtzhauzen, Luyanda Mashanda, Duncan McDonald, Ross Minter-Brown, Hlumelo Notshe, Hylton Royden-Turner and last but not least, Jarrell

Padayachee, who also got the award for the most service hours this year. Jarrell gave a phenomenal 30.5 hours in first-aid service.

Our Strapping Cup Award went to Brett Geyser who qualified in strapping last year, after completing a course run by Nick Pereira, our physiotherapist. Brett has remained committed to offering a strapping service, having also completed the First Aid Level Two course in 2017. Brett has worked closely with Mrs Melanie Carey, our biokineticist, and she has appreciated his support. Our strapping gazebo at home and away matches works well. Boys that require strapping can be strapped pre-sport at the gazebo. Mel continues to offer a phenomenal on-site service to the boys in strapping and biokinetic strength rehabilitation. This year, Mel and Chris gained an addition to their family – little Connor is a joy and the spitting image of his Dad.



Most first aid hours of the year and Service tie Jarrell Padayachee,
First aider of the year Kutloano Modisaesi, Strapping Award Brett Geyser

We ran two blood donation clinics in the first and second terms, and the boys donated a total of 94 units. Pearce won the Donation Award last year, donating the most at both clinics. Ellis beat Pearce in one of the clinics this year, thus sharing the trophy for 2019. This is a significant improvement on previous years. Boys compete in their houses to give the most donations, and as a reward, the winning house gets pizza and coke to enjoy between prep sessions.

We look forward to training our new first aid recruits. We ran a course in the last term of 2019, and 11 boys attended. Two of the 11 boys got 100% in their first-aid exam, and the lowest score was 78%. First aid offers the opportunity to get a service tie in grade 11 or 12, having met the required hours of service in first aid over two years. First-aid service counts 10% toward university entrance and community service. Letters of reference are given for the boys' portfolios on request. It is a valuable life skill, helping boys grow in responsibility and confidence. We are putting our list out for recruits to sign up for next year and hope for some keen recruits.

We were devastated by the news of George Sewrath's passing. George was our paramedic for more than 22 years. He was a pleasant, calm and quietly confident paramedic and man, and is sorely missed. He ran a tight ship, and the first-aid boys loved him. He was also very fond of them, and always went with the boys to watch their choice of movie at the awards dinner and movie. We have tried out various companies to do our first aid this year and have settled on St Michael's Ambulance Service, headed up by Ryan King.



George Sewrath

We have seen some challenging times during the busy rugby and hockey season. We had 247 boys vaccinated against the four prominent strains of influenza. This seems to have been enough



Sister Bianca Smith on Kilimanjaro

for us to have herd immunity and we have not seen many cases of influenza, as has been the case in Johannesburg. We have also not seen any cases of childhood diseases such as mumps, measles or chickenpox.

We seriously recommend that you have your sons vaccinated with the MMR vaccine to prevent them from getting mumps. Mumps can result in a complication called orchitis (swollen testes) which can cause sterility in a teenage boy. Two injections are required, with the second a month after the first, to confer enough immunity to prevent the disease. If your son has not had chickenpox or been vaccinated against the disease, the Varicella vaccine is recommended – this vaccine can prevent chickenpox in your boys as children and shingles when they are adults, as there is a cross-association between the diseases. New grade 8s coming in should also be vaccinated with Menactra (the meningococcal vaccine) to prevent meningitis, which is prevalent in a boarding-type environment.

Dr Thomas is our registered school GP, and we are in regular consultation with him regarding San matters. We are very blessed to have him help us. Dr Frank and Dr Morrish, our local orthopaedic surgeons, helped us again in the Gilfillan First-Aid Room during this year's home matches. We enjoyed having their expertise at initial assessment immediately following injury. Dr Morrish has also assisted us with a Monday clinic following the away rugby and hockey games, which has been a great help.

We now have two physios: Nick Pereira has brought in Neil van Biljon to help him manage the demand we have for physio.

Along with Dr Thomas, we have worked on a standardised protocol for the management of concussion, which is aligned with the requirements of the South African Rugby Union. This year has seen the use of these valuable protocols, and they have helped us



manage concussions and injuries. Carl Schmidt, the conditioning coach, has been of great assistance in concussion management, handling the return-to-play protocol with support from Mel Carey. This system has worked well. We have started the baseline testing of our impact test programme for 2020 and have had over 200 boys go through the programme, which is an invaluable tool in the assessment of brain healing following a concussion. The grade 8s for 2020 will do their baselines in 2020.

Our very own Sister Bianca Smith defied all the odds and climbed Kilimanjaro this year, raising a large sum of money for CHOC. We are very proud of her! Sr Lauren Richmond has been with us for over a year now and is an invaluable assistant in the administration of daily meds for our Hilton College boys. We have also gratefully benefitted from Sr Wendy Allen's skills in the management of boys with psychological problems; she draws on her experience as a sister in charge at ACCESA.

We have a wonderful team in the San and your sons are in safe hands. We look forward to a great year in 2020.

Sr Yvette McDonald



Bianca and Dr Morrish

Arts and Culture

This year was an incredibly busy one for the Arts at Hilton College. Obvious highlights were:

- The rave reviews received by our wonderful staging of *West Side Story*; - The excellent dance piece put on by the boys at FUNK;
- The Pop Art themed exhibition in August; the Women's Day music concert;
- The Debating League titles won by the grade 8 and grade 9 boys and;
- Our award-winning Marimba Band appearing on East Coast Radio.



West Side Story

The boys had the opportunity to listen to the KZNPO which performed to the school in February. 2017 Old Boy and opera singer Nathan Julius also performed at a Friday assembly. The grade 8s to grade 11s watched an excellent production of *Justice is a Woman*.

I was particularly pleased by the music concerts put on for the first time with Pretoria Boys High, St Andrews College and DSG Grahamstown. It is lovely to see our growing relationship with schools from outside of KZN. Some of our top musicians extended themselves by participating in the National Music Competition in Makhanda (Grahamstown).

Hilton College boys are in high demand to perform in plays put on by the girls' schools in the area. This year was no exception, with a number of boys cast in The Wykeham Collegiate's production of *Antigone*. Jacque Monokoane's performance in that play was legendary.

The year closed with the boy-run vocal ensemble, Hiltonality, performing at the final assembly and an African themed carol service, which was a collaboration between the drama and music departments.

As always thanks are given to the staff and boys who put in countless hours ensuring that the arts are celebrated and championed at Hilton College.

I close with a quote from the theologian Howard Thurman which so pointedly speaks to the role of art and culture in our lives: "Whatever may be the tensions and the stresses of a particular day, there is always lurking close at hand the trailing beauty of forgotten joy or unremembered peace."

Paul Venter
Director of Culture

Theatre

"The theatre was created to tell people the truth about life and the social situation." – Stella Adler

Actress Stella Adler's words have never rung truer than in 2019, a year in which our country was faced with several systemic societal challenges that provided a volatile and dynamic platform for artists to raise their voices in loud chorus against issues such as domestic violence and abuse, inequality, racism and other social ills. Hilton College Theatre was again privileged to host work in this sacred space which challenged audiences and performers alike, continuing the tradition of being the cultural hub of the Midlands.

The year began with sold-out performances of ThinkTheatre's evocative schools' performances of *Othello* and *Hamlet*. This has become a tradition in the theatre and sees over 4 000 school pupils experience the magic of these English set works performed by a professional team under the direction of Durban theatre doyenne Clare Mortimer.

Due to protest action at UKZN, the run of Ian von Memerty's *Common and Class* was cancelled at the Sneddon Theatre in Durban, and his Hostage Tour Version arrived at the Hilton Theatre for a glorious weekend of mirth and merriment. Performing with Gino Fabbri (of Centrestage fame), Ian's brand of musical comedy had our audiences enthralled. We were very fortunate to have been able to offer our theatre to him and his team after the fraught tension of the Durban run of his show.

Our main school performance was *West Side Story*, the perennially popular and highly relevant Bernstein musical. Based loosely on Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet*, this tale is set in the slums of New York and deals with the harsh realities of New York street gangs. On the unforgiving streets of the Upper West Side, two gangs battle for control of the turf. The situation becomes complicated when a gang member falls in love with a rival's sister and a great tragedy ensues. We owe deep gratitude to the Drama and Music departments for this offering and for exposing our boys to culturally sensitive and highly provocative material.

As usual, we are honoured to be the venue of choice for a number of dance studios that host their bi-annual showcase here. 2019 saw performances by the Cornelia Puler Ballet School and

Cecchetti Ballet Summer School Conference – a massive undertaking with dancers from around the country making use of the campus and other facilities for 10 days in December. Thanks are extended to Gary Holder, Allan Fryer and Ralph Tiaden for handling this event with grace and aplomb.

In light of the massive national spotlight on the role of women and issues around domestic and gender-based violence in South Africa, we were very excited to welcome Paul Spence (formerly of the Royal Shakespeare Company) and his critically acclaimed production *Justice is a Woman* to inform and challenge our audiences around Women's Day in August. Set in a KZN university in 2018, after the 2 000-year exclusion of women as lawyers in the courtroom, this captivating story of a female postgraduate student's molestation case against her male university professor means lead character Portia has to face an ethical dilemma that forces her to question her values and threatens to tear her personal life apart.

The Hilton Arts Festival, now in its 27th year, never fails to delight young and old and it is the second largest arts festival of its kind in the country. This year, with a greater focus on incorporating musical acts in every venue, audiences were treated to some remarkable work from around South Africa. More can be seen about this flagship cultural event later in this publication.

The year ended on a festive note with the annual Pietermaritzburg City Orchestra Christmas Concert playing to large and appreciative houses.

We are very sad to see our theatre manager, Mrs Sheryl Hodkin, emigrate to the UK to spend more time with her family. She has served the theatre well for many years and we wish her every success in 2020 and beyond. We are excited to welcome our new theatre manager, Mr Luke Holder. We are confident that Hilton College Theatre will continue to grow from strength to strength with renewed vigour and a vested interest in developing the arts in the Midlands, for many years to come.

Luke Holder

Manager Hilton College Theatre

The Hilton Arts Festival

The 27th annual Hilton Arts Festival was held from 13 to 15 September and was a grand event, notwithstanding the inauspicious Friday the 13th start.

Once again, the festival team wishes to express its heartfelt gratitude to Hilton College for being such a gracious host and generous sponsor. It is noteworthy that KZN's largest arts event, and one of South Africa's most significant arts events, owes its existence to Hilton College.

As the festival grows, it becomes harder work for those who make it happen. *Orando et Laborando* certainly applies.

It is always difficult to single out highlights as these vary for all who take part or attend. However, certain moments of 2019 cannot go unnoticed.

The festival's youth programme, Jongosi, grows apace. Not only does this enable Hilton College boys to spend a day immersed in



the arts, but it also provides the same opportunity for about 1200 learners from other schools including, thanks to DWR and FNB, two schools from underprivileged local communities.

It is universally accepted that an education in the arts helps to develop young minds that are balanced, thoughtful and think critically. Two distinct themes that dominated the Jongosi programme were the critical problems facing our environment and bullying, abuse and toxic masculinity. Both of which resulted in heated debates between performances.

The visual art aspect of the festival has grown rapidly and is highly regarded among artists as the only worthwhile exhibition in KwaZulu-Natal to be a part of.

Thanks to the extraordinary generosity of Absa, the festival was proud to host an exhibition of the works of Pierneef and Van Wouw, accompanied by fascinating talks on these two artists by Dr Paul Bayliss, Absa's Art and Museum Curator. An exhibition by the

internationally renowned potter, Andrew Walford, was also a highlight.

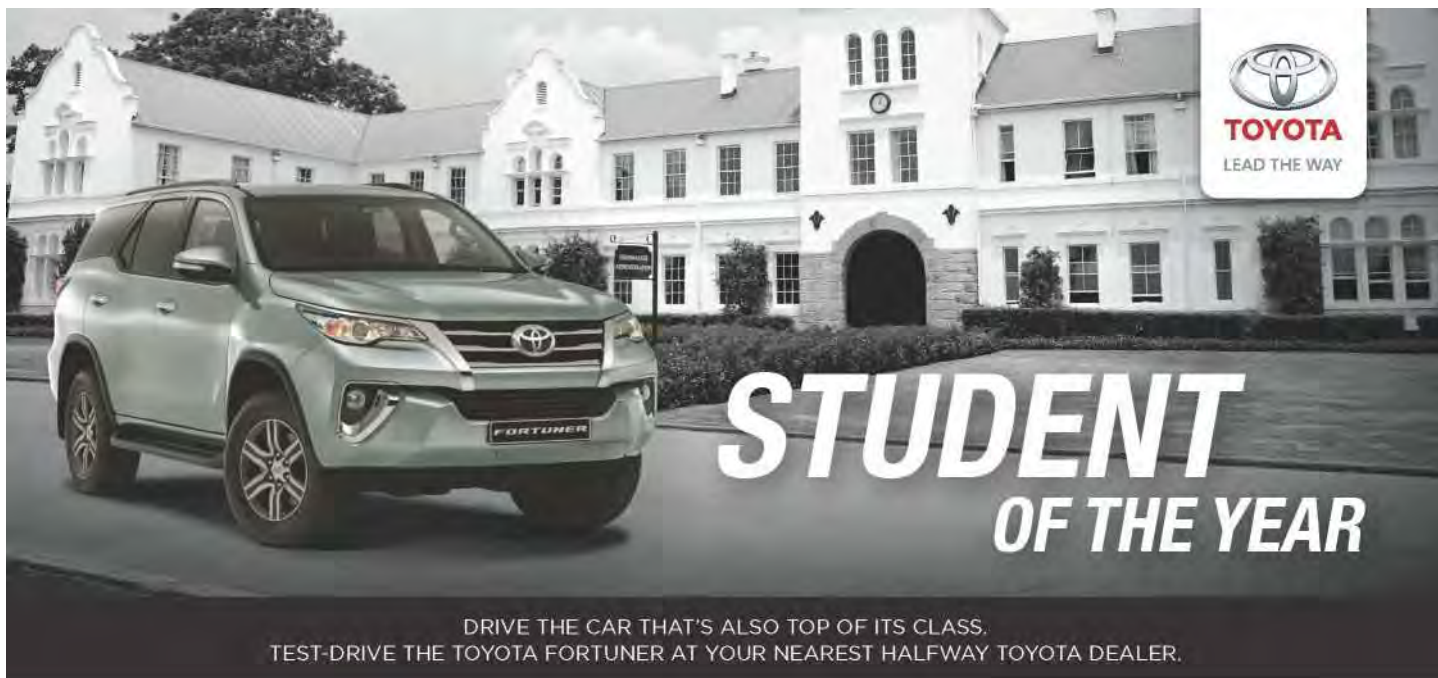
Productions and concerts were all well supported, as was the fast-growing lifestyle aspect of the festival. Plays ranging in topic from the Aberfan disaster in Wales in the 60s to the life of Gertrude Stein; comedy in all its forms and; a wide and eclectic range of music concerts, ensured that there was something for everybody to enjoy.


The festival wishes to extend its thanks to all sponsors and to the small team that works so hard. Thanks are also due to Hilton College staff, especially Paul Venter, Gary Holder, Sheryl Hodkin and Kim Martin.

Dates for 2020 are 11 to 13 September

Sue Clarence
Festival Director







TOYOTA
LEAD THE WAY

STUDENT OF THE YEAR

DRIVE THE CAR THAT'S ALSO TOP OF ITS CLASS.
TEST-DRIVE THE TOYOTA FORTUNER AT YOUR NEAREST HALFWAY TOYOTA DEALER.



Halfway Toyota Scottburgh Tel: 039 978 7500
 Halfway Malanda Toyota Tel: 039 973 2022
 Halfway Toyota Shelly Beach Tel: 039 315 3000
 Halfway Toyota Howick Tel: 033 330 2175
 Halfway Toyota Ngami Tel: 00267 686 0252
 Halfway Lexus Fourways Tel: 011 996 3200

Halfway Toyota Fourways Tel: 011 317 8888
 Halfway Toyota Honeydew Tel: 011 801 6500
 Halfway Toyota Ottery Tel: 021 703 9174
 Halfway Toyota George Tel: 044 802 8200
 Halfway Toyota Chobe Tel: 00267 625 0772
 Halfway Lexus George Tel: 044 802 8200

www.halfwaytoyota.com



Follow the Halfway Toyota Dealers on Instagram and Facebook

T&C's apply. Visual used for illustrative purposes only.



Escape to our African paradise.

Situated on the Nambiti Private Game Reserve, just 2.5 hours from Durban and 3.5 hours from Johannesburg, Cheetah Ridge Lodge provides the perfect opportunity to experience the magic of wild nature and the elegance of African hospitality.

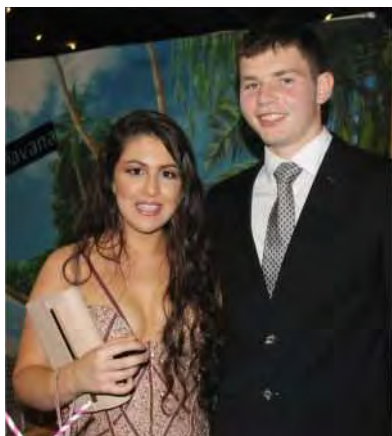
Visit our website for details on our 2020 packages and rates, or email info@cheetahridge.com.

*Balancing sublime luxury
with the simplicity of nature.*


CHEETAH RIDGE
 NAMBITI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

www.cheetahridge.com | info@cheetahridge.com

PHOTOGRAPHER: WILD VISUALS CO



Matric Dance

Hola!

The class of 2019 and their stylish dates were welcomed to a Cuban fantasy from the moment they stepped into the transformed Memorial Hall.

The attention to detail for this year's dance, "Havana Nights", was mesmerising – from the magnificent vintage cars parked outside to the foyer adorned with sophisticated tropical decor, Havana motifs and Fedora hats.

Spanish dancers created an authentic Cuban atmosphere on the subtly lit dance floor, framed by greenery. The debonair young men and their partners had an incredible evening, and the crowd was reluctant to leave. Many happy memories were created.

Carolyn van Zuydam





Grade 11 Dance

Being a "Jewel of Africa School", we wanted to celebrate our heritage with a "Proudly South African" theme for the grade 11 dance. The excitement began when taxis arrived to transport the urbane young men and their elegant partners from the Houses to the dance venue. Our celebrated Marimba Band ushered the grade 11s into the hall with their lively rhythmic beats.

The foyer experience was one of an upmarket safari lodge with a Jeep-inspired candy table, laden with South African treats. Inside the hall, the Johannesburg skyline formed the backdrop to tables decorated with iconic South African décor, from Shweshwe to windmills, proteas and even Lion matchboxes. The décor encapsulated the diversity and vibrancy of our beautiful country in an unforgettable evening.

Carolyn van Zuydam



Remembrance Day

Remembering our heroes: The sinking of the SS Mendi

(talk given at Hilton College on 11 November 2019, Armistice)

Fred Khumalo

The story of World War I is both tragic and fascinating. Tragic, because over a period of four years madness reigned in Europe. Cities and towns were devastated and reduced into mounds of debris. Millions of people died under the most appalling and barbaric conditions.

The fascinating side of the story is that, after the madness, when sanity finally prevailed, modern man took a long, deep look into his soul. Then he rolled up his sleeves and got back to work. He worked with a vigour never seen before.

New technological innovations were made; new cures for old diseases were discovered. The world was vibrant and optimistic once again. There was hope in the world.

The story of WWI has been told so many times – in books, songs, movies and all other imaginable media. However, as with many instances of history, the story of WWI has pockets of hidden moments. These are moments that, when we consider them in more detail, add a layer to the bigger story of the war. These are stories of valour and heroism that were never fully acknowledged.

One of these pockets of hidden history is the story of the SS Mendi. What, many of you will want to know, was the SS Mendi? For me to answer the question properly, we will have to go back in time. The war in Europe, as we all know, broke out in 1914. By 1916 it had reached a stalemate. The great German offensive of 1914, which overran Belgium and went deep into France, had been checked by the Allies in Flanders and on the Marne. Holding almost all of Belgium and a 10th of France, the Germans faced the Allies from a line of trenches, fortifications and outposts that ran some 450 miles from the coast of Belgium to the borders of Switzerland. The French and British attacks with artillery, machine guns and barbed wire achieved little success for heavy losses of life.

Much of Britain's small professional army was destroyed in the battles of 1914 and she began to raise a volunteer force of a million men. The Military Service Act, passed in February 1916, required all able-bodied men from the age of 18 to 41 to register for service. The continental powers already had universal conscription. As plans were made for major offensives in 1916, it was clear that this war would require a use of men and material on a scale unprecedented in history.

The situation had become so desperate that the government of the Union of South Africa was toying with the idea of enlisting black men to go serve in the war in Europe. The idea sparked a huge debate not only in parliament, but in most public spheres. Many white people in both South Africa and Britain supported the view that arming blacks to fight against whites was repugnant.





Behind this view was the fear of blacks considering themselves the white man's equal and the blacks demanding equality in their own country once the war was over.

A compromise was finally reached. It was agreed that black men would be sent to Europe, but they would not be given guns. The black men who would go there would perform logistical tasks such as chopping wood, offloading munitions from ships, cooking and performing a variety of menial tasks which would then free white men to concentrate on fighting.

Black recruits then started sailing for Europe towards the end of 1916. Between 1916 and 1918 when the war came to an end, a total of 24 000 black men had been sent to Europe to serve under the banner of the South African Native Labour Contingent.

Now back to the story of the Mendi. On 16 January 1917 a ship called the SS Mendi sailed from Cape Town with a crew of 89, mostly British, as well as five white officers, 17 white non-commissioned officers and 802 black troops for Lagos, Nigeria, and Sierra Leone, where coal and coconuts were loaded.

On 20 February 1917 the SS Mendi arrived in Plymouth, Britain. It offloaded gold bullion to the value of what was then £5 million. Later that evening, the ship left Plymouth for France. As it was crossing the English Channel in the misty early morning of 21 February 1917, the SS Mendi was struck and cut almost in half by a ship called the SS Darro. Six-hundred-and-sixteen South African men (607 of them black troops) and 30 British crew members perished.

According to oral history, as the ship was sinking, the chaplain on board, Reverend Isaac Wauchope Dyobha, ordered the men to stand in formation as they had been taught on joining the army. He raised his arms aloft and cried out in a loud voice: "Be quiet and calm, my countrymen. What is happening now is what you came to do ... you are going to die, but that is what you came to do. Brothers, we are drilling the death drill. I, a Xhosa, say you are my brothers ... Swazis, Pondos, Basotho, so let us die like brothers. We are the sons of Africa. Raise your war cries, brothers, for though they made us leave our assegais in the kraal, our voices are left with our bodies."

The men stamped their feet on the floor as they twisted and gyrated in a macabre death dance, a dance to defy death. It was this moment in particular that inspired me to want to revisit this

story, to celebrate the valour of these unsung heroes. My novel *Dancing the Death Drill* tells the story from the perspective of one of the survivors. The book does not pretend to be a straight-ahead historical text. I use the Mendi as a springboard from which I launch a conversation about pockets of history that had to be hidden in the name of political expediency. In the book I try to answer the vexing question: why would black men, oppressed in South Africa by a white government, want to go fight on behalf of this oppressive government? I take the reader by the hand and lead him or her to the Western Front in France to witness the war first-hand. I show that though these black men were not armed, they played a crucial role in the war. Indeed, I make bold to say that their arrival in France immediately turned the war around. It is clear, even to a fool, that you cannot prosecute a war successfully without proper logistics. To put it bluntly, you cannot fight on an empty stomach. And these black men made sure that the troops were well fed and well supported on all fronts.

As we commemorate the signing of the Armistice, I want us to remember the contribution made by South Africa to the war effort. I want us to remember, more specifically, the men of the Mendi whom history tried to forget. I want us to remember their gallantry, their valour, their selflessness.

We salute South Africans, black, white, Indian, coloured, who got drawn into numerous international conflicts, mainly because they were patriots who would never shirk their responsibilities. They so loved their country that they were prepared to make the ultimate sacrifice. With these men on our mind, we dance the death drill. We dance the dance of defiance. Salute!

Fred Khumalo is the author of 11 books, both fiction and nonfiction. His novel Dancing the Death Drill, based on the sinking of the SS Mendi during WWI, won the 2019 Humanities and Social Sciences Award. A stage adaptation of it was performed to rave reviews at the Royal Opera House in London and also at the Bergen International Festival in Norway, in 2019. He is a Nieman Fellow at Harvard University, holds an MA in creative writing and is currently a PhD candidate at the University of Pretoria.

Leavers' Service

Ah yes, the Piet-my-Vrou or red-chested cuckoo. Like my mug of tea, it has become one of my signatures! I have always thought it bizarre that this bird would be saying "*piet my vrou, piet my vrou*". The Zulu people believe that the bird is saying "*phez komkhono, phez komkhono*" which is a call to prepare the ground for planting crops. It certainly makes more sense than "*piet my vrou*"? At various times in the last nine years, I have tried to work out what the cuckoos at Hilton are really telling us.

When you boys started here, I would have told you that this bird is telling you to "do your best, do your best". In every exam season, I have suggested it is saying, "do some work, do some work". I have often told the matrices that it is chanting, "finish strong, finish strong".

Tonight, I believe that the cuckoos have a special message for our matrices, but I will get to that in a bit.

Sanibonani abangane bami. Good evening my friends.

I consider it an enormous privilege to be able to address you, the 2019 leavers at this, your last chapel service and I want to thank Rich Wyngaard for giving me the opportunity.

Like you boys, I too will be leaving Hilton at the end of this year. Unlike you, I am leaving for the third time, having left as a boy in 1985, again after my first stint on the staff in 1999 and now for what is most likely the final time.

I want to share some thoughts with you. Perhaps they are some of the things I wish I had known when I left Hilton College for the first time, as you are about to do. Some of them are quite philosophical, others much more practical. Some of them are explicitly Christian and I make no apologies for this. I hope that at least some of them will be of at least some use to at least some of you, irrespective of your beliefs. They are in no particular order:

- Never, ever, ever take for granted what you have been given in life. I hope, like me, you feel a deep sense of gratitude for the opportunities that this special place has afforded you. I hope that you too are so grateful to all who have made it possible. Your teachers, coaches and house staff have all cared deeply



and acted wisely, always with your best interests at heart. I implore you to finish strong by taking the time to say goodbye and thank you to each of them.

- As you probably know, like all cuckoos, the red-chested cuckoos are brood parasites. They outsource some of their parenting responsibilities to other birds, laying their eggs in a host bird's nest. In a feat that is not well understood by science, the mother cuckoo lays eggs which closely match those of the host bird she will choose – in the case of the red-chested cuckoo – often a Cape Robin Chat. The host bird cares for the young cuckoo just as she does her own chicks.
- In many respects, you parents have been like the cuckoos, choosing Hilton as a nest for their sons for the past five years. We hope that you are ecstatic with your choice of nest and that you are as proud of who your son has become as we are. As a school, we want to thank you for the privilege of being able to play a significant part in his development. We are confident that he is more than ready to fly.
- Gents, as you reach this milestone of 12 completed years of schooling, I want to encourage you to find ways to really thank your parents for the start they have given you. They have undergone considerable financial, geographical and emotional inconvenience and I know that all needs more than just "thanks Mum and Dad".
- While I only spent five years here as a schoolboy, being educated at Hilton has stayed with me my whole life in the sense that I have always tried to expect more of myself. I have never been able to shake the feeling that the privilege of attending this school is accompanied by a responsibility to always give my best and to always strive to do more, to have high expectations of myself. I hope that the same will be true for each of you.
- Never believe that having attended Hilton College makes you special or entitled. Indeed, you will come across many people who will achieve far more than you with only a fraction of the start you have been given. Get to know them, respect them for it, learn from them. Remain humble.

What two-dimensional shape do you all see as you look at this? I'm afraid you are all wrong – it is clearly a circle. In fact, you are all right – it is just a matter of perspective.



One of the potential pitfalls of being educated in this particular place of privilege is that you might fall foul to believing that issues are always black and white. They are not. They are far more nuanced than that, involving many shades of grey – way more than 50 even.

I hope you can already tolerate ambiguity, understanding that two people can be right about an issue in completely different ways. If you haven't learnt this yet, then learn it as soon as possible. Remember that perspective and context are all important. Become inclusive in your thinking, understanding that both/and applies far more often than either/or. Those of you who get this will have less trouble coming to terms with the fact that I am going to teach at "that other school" – for a second time!

- We all mess up, it's a part of our human condition. I do think and hope that I mess up a little less frequently nowadays than I used to.

One thing I have learnt is that:

There is never a right time to do the wrong thing.

I will repeat that because it is fundamentally important.

There is never a right time to do the wrong thing.

If you haven't learnt it already I hope that you will learn this as soon as possible. Life is so much simpler if you live in the light of truth – apart from anything else you never need to remember what you said to who.

- Three things I wish I had learnt earlier:
 - Take better care of your body – it's the only one you've got
 - Start saving as soon as possible. The mathematical miracle of compound interest loves an early start.
 - If you don't already know one, then learn to speak an African language soon, while you are still young. It is much easier than trying to do so at my age when it is really difficult, *kodwa ngiyazama*. I am trying, nonetheless.
- Take ownership. One of the things I believe we do well as a school is to develop independence in you. Over the last five years, we have gradually removed the training wheels, giving you increasing freedom as this independence has developed. However, there will be almost no imposed structure for you in the next chapter so you really are going to need to own your decisions, your actions, indeed your life.
- If you are going to university then remember that keeping up is difficult. Catching up is impossible. Work hard right from the beginning.

- In the first of our readings tonight we read of Saul, saying "But am I not a Benjamite, from the smallest tribe of Israel, and is not my clan the least of all the clans of the tribe of Benjamin? Why do you say such a thing to me?"

The prophet Samuel had just spoken to Saul and had said that he was what Israel was looking for, a new leader. Saul could not see that in himself, instead what he saw and thought was the opposite. He did not think he could do the job. He felt totally insignificant.

Low self-belief is a barrier to seeing the truth of who you are and what you can do. I know for many years in my life, and even today at times, my first thought about a situation I am facing, or a task I have been asked to do, is to think, "I can't do that ... someone else is better equipped than me." We need to learn to walk in the truth of how God sees us and know that he has placed within each one of us gifts and talents to do supernaturally more than we think we can.

Note that this is not about being arrogant.

A more secular view of the same idea comes from Dr Seuss:

You have brains in your head.

You have feet in your shoes.

You can steer yourself

any direction you choose.

You're on your own. And you know what you know.

And YOU are the guy who'll decide where to go.

My favourite leadership quote comes from the late Stephen Covey: "Leadership is communicating to people their worth and potential so clearly that they come to see it in themselves."

I hope that, as a school, we have been successful in this, helping you see that there is more in you than you ever thought possible. Gordonstoun, one of the schools with whom we do an exchange has a French motto, "*plus est en vous*", a shortening of "*plus est en vous que vous pensez*", meaning "there is more in you than you think".

Apart from helping you understand that truth, I hope we have been successful in developing in you a strong desire to mentor others to help them see that truth too.

- As I stand here, I am filled with excitement by the many plans and dreams you all have and by your enormous potential to realise them.

I am sure many of you will spread your wings and explore foreign

places. I strongly encourage this. Indeed, I wish I had been more adventurous myself when time permitted. Travel will broaden your perspective and make you a more interesting person. I hope that, like the cuckoos, you will return often and make this country your ultimate home, bringing back what you have learnt for the benefit of our people. While the red-chested cuckoo spends about half the year out of the country, north of us in Africa, surely home is here, where it chooses to build its nest and raise its offspring? I hope the same might be true for you too. Our country needs you. While our world faces many challenges, I believe that we live in exciting times, full of opportunity. Apart from anything else, there have never been more people needing help. Never before has it been easier to find people to love and serve – what an opportunity. The second of our readings – from Luke 12:48 says: “From everyone who has been given much, much will be demanded; and from the one who has been entrusted with much, much more will be asked.”

I don't think I can say it better than that, so I won't try. I am quietly confident that this imperative to love and serve one's fellow man applies equally to people of all faiths and even to those of no faith. I am also confident that you young men will be a powerful force for positive change in our country and our world as I have no doubt that your time here has helped to make you sensitive to the needs of others.

It is never too soon to start, so I encourage you to immediately look for ways, no matter how small, to give back. My mantra for the maths development work which I hope to do is to start small, to think big and to scale rapidly. I hope you may be inspired to do the same.

- I am confident that each of you will play your own small, yet significant, part in dismantling the hashtag #menaretrash. Look to do so at every opportunity as, quite understandably, we have a long way to go. You gentlemen are anything but trash. Let us work together to change perceptions.
- Daniel Pink has written several books on motivation. He suggests that happiness and motivation come essentially from just three things, Autonomy, Mastery and Purpose. Autonomy is having some independence and ownership of what you will do and when. Mastery is becoming proficient at something –

it's about the joy of knowing that you are seriously good at something, no matter what it is. Purpose is about doing something that is significant, something that matters and is of lasting value, value beyond a paycheck, for example.

Autonomy, Mastery and Purpose, AMP.

I really hope that you will all find futures that make you AMPd.

Now, a word of caution:

Gentlemen, on Thursday or Friday most of you will be heading to Rage. Please take care of yourselves and of one another. Don't make poor choices and don't let your friends make poor choices. Each of you is far too valuable to put yourself at risk. We pray that you will have an absolute blast; that you will remain the gentlemen you are and that you will return safely to fulfil the fantastic plans that God has for you.

Before I end, I want to take this opportunity to wish the school everything of the best. I leave with a sense of peace, knowing that the school is in excellent hands. I believe that George Harris is the best thing to have happened to Hilton since my great grandfather was appointed chairman of the board in 1908. Seriously, George has been most supportive in helping me find my next, has become a good friend of mine and is someone I hold in the highest regard. I am extremely optimistic about Hilton's future and I want to take this opportunity to wish George, Tony, next year's matrics (who are with us this evening) and the school at large everything of the best for what I know will be an even brighter future.

So, in closing, I want to wish you young men, the class of 2019 everything of the very best.

I believe that the cuckoo is telling you, the matrics of 2019 something that I fervently believe: “you've got this, you've got this”.

Unkulunkulu anibusise nonke
God bless you all.

Paul de Wet



Confirmation

This year we had 24 boys confirmed in the chapel at our confirmation service. The service was conducted by Bishop Suffragan of KZN, and Bishop Tsietsi Seleokane on the 30 October 2019. The Bishop preached from:

Romans 8:26-30

²⁶ *In the same way, the Spirit helps us in our weakness. We do not know what we ought to pray for, but the Spirit himself intercedes for us through wordless groans.* ²⁷ *And he who searches our hearts knows the mind of the Spirit, because the Spirit intercedes for God's people in accordance with the will of God.*

²⁸ ***And we know that in all things God works for the good of those who love him, who have been called according to his purpose.*** ²⁹ *For those God foreknew he also predestined to be conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many brothers and sisters.* ³⁰ *And those he predestined, he also called; those he called, he also justified; those he justified, he also glorified.*

Luke 13:22-30

²² *Then Jesus went through the towns and villages, teaching as he made his way to Jerusalem.* ²³ *Someone asked him, "Lord, are only a few people going to be saved?"*

He said to them, ²⁴ *"Make every effort to enter through the narrow door, because many, I tell you, will try to enter and will not be able to."* ²⁵ *Once the owner of the house gets up and closes the door, you will stand outside knocking and pleading, 'Sir, open the door for us.'*

"But he will answer, 'I don't know you or where you come from.'

²⁶ *"Then you will say, 'We ate and drank with you, and you taught in our streets.'*

²⁷ *"But he will reply, 'I don't know you or where you come from. Away from me, all you evildoers!'*

²⁸ *"There will be weeping there, and gnashing of teeth, when you see Abraham, Isaac and Jacob and all the prophets in the kingdom of God,*

but you yourselves thrown out. ²⁹ *People will come from east and west and north and south, and will take their places at the feast in the kingdom of God.* ³⁰ ***Indeed there are those who are last who will be first, and first who will be last.***"

The following boys were confirmed:

Jonty Alexander
Mathew Allwood
Greg Armstrong
Matt Armstrong
Matt Boast
Michael Burn
Nkosi Dlamini
Josh Goodwin
Nick Hatton
Brad Henderson
Joe Hill
Luke Hitchings
Brett Jarvie
Andile Khumalo
Sagwadhi Malongete
Andrew Meyer
Motheo Molefe
Yenziwa Nzuza
Jack Peattie
Kelvin Robertson
Omolemo Sehole
Dillon van der Merwe
Liam Zocchi-Dommann
Avuyile Zondi

Rev Rich Wyngaard
Chaplain

Catholic Society

The Catholic boys attended regular catechism classes at St Joseph's Theological Institute, and a number of them accompanied Mr Venter to mass on Sunday mornings. The highlight of the year was when the grade 10 boys received the Sacrament of Confirmation from Archbishop Abel Gabuza who is the Coadjutor Archbishop of Durban.

What was especially meaningful was the fact that Pope Francis appointed Archbishop Gabuza in December 2018 and the

Confirmation Mass was the first time that Hilton boys had encountered him.

Special thanks go to Mr Greg Beyrooti, who oversaw the preparation of our boys for Confirmation.

Paul Venter



Chapel

At the beginning of 2019, we began with a teaching series on choosing to be present in the moment. The boys respond well to teaching series and this was given focus during the year.

In the first term we looked at the miracles of Jesus and some of the facts about the things He did. We touched on apologetics and the facts we know about the life of Jesus. In term 2 we went on to talk about the life of David and some lessons we can learn from Israel's most significant king. Later in the year, we had a series on making good decisions as well as a look at the people who chose to follow Jesus. I had a lot of positive feedback from staff and boys about this and this teaching series will continue in the future as a result. We are also looking at further integrating chapel with life orientation topics and with what tutors and housemasters are teaching the boys. It is hoped that this will add further value and tie in with what is taught both in class and in chapel.

We have also implemented termly community services such as Evensong, which brought the choir into chapel and in a more formal setting. We hope to invite the local community to events like these in the future so that Hilton connects with a wider audience. We also hope to continue welcoming the Hilton village and wider Pietermaritzburg community to events like our carol and Easter services going forward, and we hope to be of value to the local community in this way.

It was wonderful to host internationally recognised journalist and author Fred Khumalo at our Remembrance Day chapel service. He certainly brought a new perspective to the school. It is my sense that this was a watershed moment for us, particularly on Remembrance Day. He spoke about those who died on the SS Mendi in World War I. They were mostly black South Africans and to date, this was not something that had been mentioned at this event. We are grateful for his time – he also spent a day with us visiting classes and engaging the boys.

The 5 pm chapel band has done very well this year and we will need to keep up this momentum. The inclusion of several talented musicians has changed the way we do music at this service. Towards the latter part of the year, we also began including South African worship songs in other languages, which has been well received.

Christian Fellowship

Christian Fellowship last year was filled with fond memories. Having experienced unity for the first time, I really felt that from a leadership perspective it was a positive year – from the rallies which we attended to those we hosted ourselves.

We managed to integrate the HCF youth, as well as various local schools such as Epworth, St Johns and TWC. I personally grew my faith, having shared scriptures from the bible with both boys and girls, and we saw an incredible turnout after having hosted the rally.



We had some trouble with the technical and sound system, which was due for an overhaul in December, and seating is a major concern. This will need structural changes to accommodate further numbers coming in. The chapel is at absolute capacity and at this point, we are probably about 100 seats short. I look forward to investigating possibilities as to how we might expand the chapel or build a newer building to accommodate our growing school.

In 2020 we hope to continue keeping chapel relevant and accessible to the boys and involving more boys in leading the services. This will include reading, speaking, playing music and being involved in communion services. We hope to contribute as the jewel of Africa by bringing a more African flavour to our worship style.

In this vein, we had an incredible carol service at the close of the year. The Music and Drama departments pulled out all the stops and it was such a wonderful celebration of Christmas as well as our cultural diversity. I want to end this report by honouring their hard work and dedication. It is such a privilege to work alongside such talented staff and boys. We are truly blessed to be a part of this school.

Rev Rich Wyngaard
Chaplain

We saw many boys who wouldn't have considered themselves Christians coming to CF on a regular basis, purely for the vibe and atmosphere. The difficulty I found was maintaining the consistency of CF meetings, especially during the winter sports period as so much was happening at school. Overall, it was a positive experience and I believe it can only get better this year with the help of Graydon from Open Skies Church.

Sicelo N. Mahlangu (Pearce)

Churchill House

2019 has been a steady year without many changes or shake-ups, and I am proud of the fact that the ship has remained on course.

Throughout the year, Churchill has enjoyed many successes, both on the sporting field and off. We won the inter-house soccer and were the runners up in inter-house hockey. We have also moved up the academic scoreboard and are now first overall in the school, something for which the whole House can be proud.

Our grade 8s seem to have adjusted well to Hilton life, which is a result of both a welcoming house and of the Dorm Cops, who did an excellent job. Furthermore, our grade 9s welcomed two new members to their dorm, both of whom seem to have settled comfortably at Hilton.

A number of grade 10s recently left for their respective exchange schools and, from what I can gather, they are thoroughly enjoying and making the most of their experiences.

I wish our grade 11s all the best next year and have every confidence that they will take the House to new heights. I want to extend thanks to my matric group and Mr Steenkamp, I could not have done without you this year. Mr Steenkamp and my dorm helped ease the demanding role of Head of House.

All in all, I believe this has been a good year for Churchill and one that the entire House can look back on fondly and with pride. I congratulate the boys on a year well spent.

Thomas Hamlin
Head of House



Back Row : Sagwadhi Malongete, Christian Hall, Chris Prettejohn, Nicolas Snyman, Cole McLaggan, William Crowe, Charles Vickers, Jonathan Mitchell, Luke Tillim, James Harvey, Costi Christodoulou, Casey Nicholson, Michael Fox, Noah Lapin, Nic Teichmann, Oliver Fraser, Reece Valentine

Row 5: Brett Jarvie, Thabiso Dlamini, Craig Yammin, Rory Duffy, George Ellis, Jean-Marc Rey, Timothy Mundell, Tebalo Lephoto, Duncan Hawksworth, Callum Lupton-Smith, Andile Matsa, Ruari McVeigh, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Euan Fraser, Jack Gillham, Sam Black

Row 4: Joe Hill, Mathew Allwood, Oscar Bredenkamp, Khanya Mhlongo, Tanaka Matsa, Ronan Keogh, Nicholas Vickers, Omolemo Sehole, TK Kamanga

Row 3: Lehlohonolo Lethole, Vumi Mbokota, Newo Munyai, Victor Compton, Joshua Black, Lesedi Mogashoa, James Coull, Liteboho Lethole, Tawanda Kugotsi, Chisha Mulenga, William Ellis, Xavier Rey, Luke Hancock, Hylton Lötter, Adam Cole

Row 2: Motheo Makwana, Ntuthuko Senamela, Jonathan Ferguson, Mihle Gazi, Campbell Ivins, Greg Braithwaite, Sfiso Sithole, Taddeo Sithole, BT Ramolefe, Ruben Marx, Mosa Moagi, Dominik von Höne, James Sweeney, Gus Herridge, Olwakhe Shezi, Molebogeng Legodi

Front Row: Ulrich Spies, Kwanda Sibiya, Tim Mills, Nick Holtzhausen, Nomfundo Nzimande, Thomas Hamlin, Mrs Leana Steenkamp, Mr Ernie Steenkamp, Mr Tienie van Wyk, Ms Sindi Zondi, Mrs Beth Wisdom, Mr Michael Tonkin, Mr Greg Miller, Michael Booth, Mpumi Sibeko

Ellis House

2019 has been an exceptional year for Ellis House. The boys have continued to exploit every opportunity, and their determination and hard work are evident in the successful inter-house events results, as well as in individual awards.

Ellis showed determination in inter-house events this year winning water polo, swimming and hockey. We took part in the Circular Drive charity run, and Ellis was able to run the most laps, once again showing the true grit of the boys.

Throughout the year, numerous boys achieved on an individual level. Many senior boys were awarded prizes at Speech Day. In grade 11, Ethan Bonamour was awarded for his commitment to French, William Raw won the art theory prize, and Luke Holtzhauzen won the drama prize. In grade 12, Ben Mason won the geography and the art practical awards, while Keegan McDonald got the EGD award.

Our juniors also produced excellent results, setting a solid base for Ellis in years to come. In grade 8, Zimele Khumalo was in the top five for the grade, and Riley Fitzsimons received the commendation prize. In grade 9, Tom Roy came first for academics in the grade. In grade 10, Andile Khumalo was awarded the history prize.

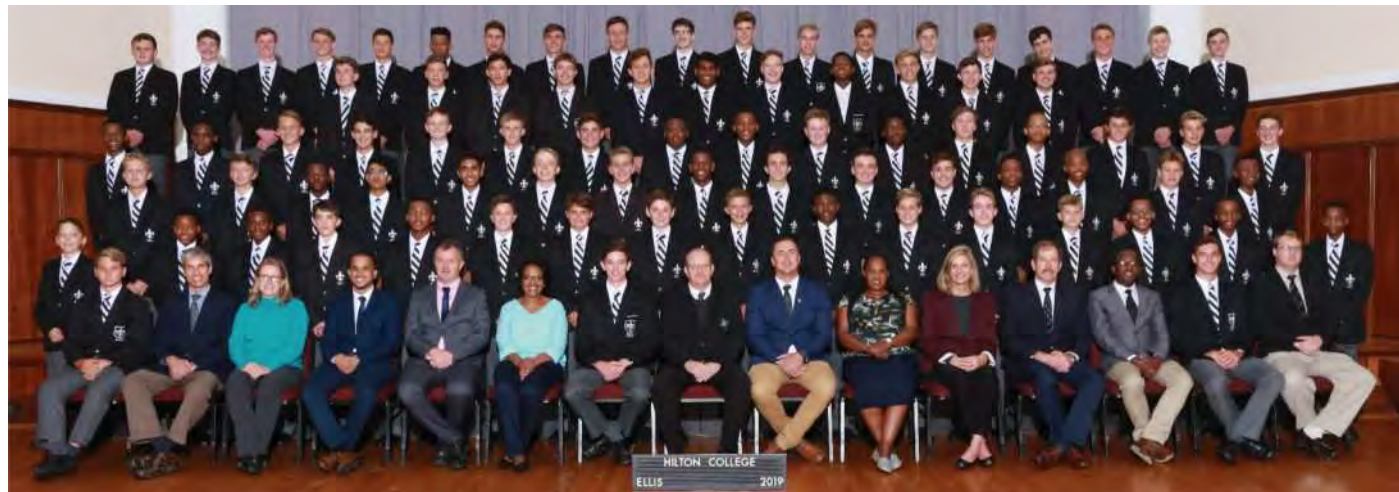
Ellis's success is in many parts, thanks to the family environment and relationships created. While the achievements are

extraordinary, it is the friendships that will be remembered for years to come. These friendships continue to grow between the dorms and the House, and school is better for it. Ellis continues to be a leading House in this respect.

At the start of the year, we challenged the House and matrices to take care of the small things that build towards the habits of hard work and doing what is right. I am proud to say that I believe we have been successful. A significant part of the school schedule is prep and Ellis introduced collaborative spaces to improve the work ethic and effectiveness of prep.

The boys' and the House's success could not have happened without the enormous sacrifices made by Ellis staff. The tutors encouraged a positive environment and helped to grow relationships. Mrs Peters and Mrs Mthlane sacrificed many hours to ensure that the House ran to its full potential. Mr Richter, Mr Nel and their families continue to do so much for Ellis. Their doors are always open and ready to welcome anyone and everyone into their homes. Their continued support has been invaluable.

John Turner
Mike Teichmann
Heads of House



Back Row: Connor Holdsworth, Harry Bailey, Tim King, Ryan Jenkins, Tanner Bailey, Mbeki Ngubane, Nic Weinberg, Ben Mason, Matthew Boast, Luke Holtzhauzen, Hylton Royden-Turner, Shawn Johnson, James Presbury, William Raw, Tom Haynes, David Earl, Jonty Alexander, Tyron Anderson, Matthew Millar

Row 5: Keegan McDonald, James Weinberg, Roger Ellis, Thomas Dixon, Ethan Bonamour, Akil Ramcharrun, Chris Sjöberg, Nzuzo Hardy, Jack Mackenzie, Matt Bray, Duncan McDonald

Row 4: Bokang Mafora, Mamucha Munthali, Ross Boast, Rhys Barnes, Daniel Hathorn, Henry Fawcett, Travis Holdsworth, Andile Khumalo, Risimati Mkhabela, Michael Mackenzie, Luyanda Mashanda, Tom Lewis, Inam Mlawu, Jack Short, Ivan Lockem, Ross Taylor

Row 3: Matthew Diemont, Nicholas Thorburn, Bongzi Khoza, Qadeer Ahmed, Amir Dildar, Stefan Tiaden, Thomas Roy, Siya Buthelezi, Federico Scammacca Del Murgo, Anthony Harris, Rob Haynes, Leatile Molebatsi, Hlumelo Conjwa, Murray Brink, Howard Dzulisa

Row 2: Riley Fitzsimons, Ntuma Moagi, Minenhle Makhathini, Daniel Holtzhauzen, Bunono Jabavu, Matt Rout, Ross Short, Matthew Emmott, Alistair Howard, Emeka Ezenwugo, Christopher Roy, Michael Langston, Lucas McIntosh, Nzuzo Ngubane, Zakhele Khumalo, Zimele Khumalo

Front Row: Mike Teichmann, Mr Mike Green, Ms Heather Peel, Mr Damian Kimfley, Mr Paul Venter, Mrs Keshni Peters, John Turner, Mr Paul-John Anthony Richter, Mr Burger Nel, Ms Bongzi Mthlane, Mrs Hanlie Dry, Mr Mike Mill, Mr Thulani Mhlongo, Murray Schnell, Mr David Look

Falcon House

2019 was an excellent year for Falcon House with top achievements in and out of the classroom. I could not be prouder to have been part of such a motivated and talented community. Under Mr Kingsley and Mrs Padayachee's guidance, the boarding house not only became more homely, but the boys were more inclined to create and foster relationships while excelling in all aspects of school life.

Falcon faced its fair share of ups and downs during the year but continued to grow through it all. We made a considerable push to better our academic standing, as Falcon had not previously come across as academically focused. The matric academic representatives put emphasis on the importance of doing well, and a reward system was put in place, resulting in a significant improvement in the boys' academics.

The matrices of 2019 sought to create an environment where achievement was celebrated and embraced. Furthermore, a space was created in which the boys learnt the importance of change and the ability to recognise when it was necessary.

Many of the boys (from grade 8 to 12) were selected for provincial and national teams during the year. Whether it was rugby, soccer or water polo, we always had guys in the top teams. Furthermore, we have always been renowned for our cultural participation. From debating to orchestra, Falcon consistently showcased its cultural talents. One of our own even received his South African colours at the end of the year!

Most importantly, I believe, Falcon grew closer as a community. In coming close to, or winning, a few of the inter-house events, a focus on House pride increased. The Family Day, Golf Day and Purple Colour launch helped with this. Even if it was just the Falcon brothers playing touch rugby or soccer every evening on the oval, it was great to see how close the boys have become.

Looking ahead, I have every faith in the leadership of 2020 and their ability to carry on driving Falcon to better itself. Falcon's future is exceptionally bright!

Patrick Plunket
Head of House



Back Row: Matt Willis, Richard Muir, Tally Tshekiso, Riyaadh Arab, Mirzad Aziz, Leftheri Zigiriadis, Stephen Barnard, Scott Whyte, TJ Joubert, Craig James, Nick Burn, William Proudfoot, Luke Eales, Timi Animashahun, Craig Davidson, Christo van Loggerenberg, Michael Frost, Bafana Ngwenya, Tim Wilmot, Andrew Winkill

Row 5: Stefan Swart, Oliver Levell, Michael Lillie, Tshepiso Keaikitse, Jamie Evans, Latica Nela, Mukaii Mhaka, Ryan Basson, Yami Mkize, Chungu Katayi, Luke Udal, James Levell, Manelisi Ngubane, Shaswath Rangaswamy, Keane Theron, Jarryd Pike, Jack Herman, Taurin Craze

Row 4: Sabelo Moshesh, Natan Joubert-Bouwer, Nkosi Dlamini, Qhawe Soji, Sibonelo Buthelezi, Ben Kok, Cameron Gray, Dylan Thomson, Nathaniel Stoffels, Scott Winkill, Gabriel Njonjo, Michael Eales, Brian Thomson, Monde Mnyaka, Kgosi Molefe, Mikael Arab

Row 3: Kgwanti Bilankulu, Tristan Hockly, Jono Bregman-Frangos, Connor Woods, Nqobile Gumede, Oliver Lello, Sa-Ad Mayet, Bahle Vilakazi, Gary Goldring, Christopher Pistorius, Michael Capes, Connor McCabe, Jarod du Plessis, Josh Goodwin, Jordan Udal

Row 2: Luke Marshall, Murray Dahl, Nkosiyethu Shoji, Anelisa Maphumulo, Nic Hirschowitz, Lwazi Matiwaza, Spencer Wright, Manxoba Mngomezulu, Bandile Shabalala, Khumo Kwakwa, Zukhanye Fatyi, Avuyile Mbada, Nkosinathi Msiza, Motheo Molefe, Buthulwazi Buthelezi, Jonathan Braithwaite

Front Row: Mr James Quibell, Onye Adirika, Mr James Webb, Mrs Inma Guillot Montaner, Mr Msizi Mchunu, Ms Vee Van Staden, Patrick Plunket, Mr Chris Kingsley, Mrs Charmaine Padayachee, Ms Mandy Nene, Mrs Mandy Durnford, Mr Jaco Dippenaar, Mrs Lizelle van Niekerk, Mr Tony Shuttleworth, Mr Jay Sileno

Lucas House

Lucas embarked on a journey of excellence in 2019. As boys, we realised we could achieve this because Lucas is no ordinary House, but a building in which good people reside.

We started the year in the old Pearce/Campbell building, away from the familiar walls of the Lucas we knew. Old Pearce was a bit cramped and small for the liking of the boys, but we stuck by our belief that a House is just a building, and it brought us closer together. It helped the Lucas boys to build trust and led to us to buying into one culture – we changed our mindset as a collective so that Lucas became a home rather than just a House.

"A House is a group of people who work together. But home is a group of people who trust each other." Our trust was most evident in 2019 when standing on Lucas Versfeld and seeing the 'Lucanites' enjoying each other's company. We formed a band of brothers breaking the stereotypical hierarchical power system and emphasised the power of EQ and relationships.

Lifelong friendships were built, and this led to some extraordinary individual achievements. Senathi Makola came second overall in grade 8. RD Engelbrecht competed in an age group above and placed second in the U15 100m hurdles and 300m hurdles for the KZN athletics champs. He also placed first in the U15 long jump. Sakhiwo Moilwa and Matipa Denenga made the KZN inland soccer team. Jordan Hein and Caine Letschert made the KZN U14A waterpolo team, and Caine also made the SA Schools swimming team.

In grade 9, Thomas Dyer won the U15 shotput at the KZN athletics champs. Keitshupile Makola and Rhys Calenborne both ended in the top five for their grade. In grade 10, Jannes Potgieter made the

Grant Khomo rugby team and went on to be selected for the SA high-performance squad. Joubert Smit, Nhlaka Mntambo and Jake Cavalieri were chosen to go on exchange programmes to India, England and the US, respectively.

In grade 11, Ross Minter-Brown made the SA U17 hockey team, Hlumelo Notshe made it to the third and final round for the I.T. Olympiad, and Brett Geyser made the U17 Midlands golf team. Hlumelo Notshe was elected as Head of School for 2020, Ross Minter-Brown the Head of Lucas House, and Brett Geyser the Head of Community. In grade 12, Simi Bhembe represented Maritzburg United in their junior soccer structures, and Singatha Jolwana was chosen for the KZN U18A basketball team.

By the third term, the boys were excited to move into the newly renovated Lucas House. We became restless but channelled this much-needed energy into the exams and final two terms. The new, modern Lucas House is symbolic of our goal for unity. The wide-open spaces and glass planes allow us to see each other and subsequently results in more interaction. The new study cubicles allow more collaborative working. This House is our home because of the people in it, and the role it plays in pulling our boys together; just as our ability to pull together as a team is crucial to achieving remarkable things.

I wish Ross and his team of matrices luck as they venture into 2020 as the leaders of Lucas. I know you guys have it in you to continue the journey of making Lucas the best it can be. I have full trust in my fellow 'Lucanites' to run Lucas and bring honour to this great House. I also want to take this opportunity to thank the entire Lucas House staff for their continuous hard work.

Thomas de Beer
Head of House



Back Row: Jordan Hein, Adam Osborne, Wium Smit, Dillon van der Merwe, Jonathan Thagoane, Jamie Allan, Jannes Potgieter, Thomas Dyer, Christopher d'Oliveira, Campbell Wilmot, Jarrell Padayachee, Keitshupile Makola, Gary Lubisi, Singatha Jolwana, Moritz Plate, Caine Letschert, Brett Sibanda

Row 4: Nhlaka Mntambo, HJ Pienaar, Ayaan Jakhura, Kinyanjui Gitau, Simi Bhembe, Taso Kruger, Jack Osborne, André Nitzsche, Darren Liu, Jonathan Horak, Reece du Toit, Alex Jeon, Matthew Baines, Brett Geyser, Roelof (RD) Engelbrecht, Jake Cavalieri

Row 3: James Daniels, Kutullo Senamela, Thando Nonyane, Justin Green, Campbell Walley, Liam Blaauwhof, Yenziwa Nzuza, Avuyile Zondi, Ross Minter-Brown, Sithelo Mini, Amo Phuduhudu, Riyaadh Mahomed, Wihan Joubert, Christopher Horak, Tinashe Munyawarara

Row 2: Samuel Strydom, Kukhanya Mahlangu, Petrus van der Walt, Sakhiwosenkosi Moilwa, Rhys Calenborne, Nicholas Chantler, Matipa Denenga, Senathi Makola, Noah Ravalomanana, Adolf Lüderitz, Jason Muir, Mpilo Buthelezi, Olivier Gaboreau, Caleb Mc Donald, Joshua Chilango, Brett Cutting

Front Row: Darrel Nkomo, Mr Graham Roberts, Mr Andrew Douglas, Mr Warren Kirsten, Mr Francois Morgan, Mrs Inga Rautenbach, Thomas de Beer, Mr AC Blume, Mr Devon van der Merwe, Ms Rosemary Mwelase, Mrs Debbie Veenstra, Mrs Karen Koopman, Mr Rico Brink, Ms Erna Bekker, Jono Alcock

McKenzie House

A memory is defined as something remembered from the past. To me, memory is the remembrance of significant events that have happened and that create valuable life lessons for use in the near future.

Being Head of House is a tough ask for any boy, let alone me. I thought my nomination meant that I could walk on water and conquer the world with the lessons I had learnt from being the eldest child in my family. I soon realised, however, that it is one thing to separate squabbling siblings fighting over the TV remote, and quite another to guide, mentor, and inspire a sense of camaraderie among 90 boys from just as many backgrounds.

McKenzie is core to the legend of Hilton College, and we reasserted this with the celebration of our centenary earlier this year. May this great House continue to offer pleasure, trials and tribulations for yet another 100 years.

Although 2019 brought some rough seas, it was also a year that offered promise and success. McKenzie experienced its moments of sadness, along with those of great joy that will remain in my memories. I am thankful for the people who have helped me along this journey. Special thanks go to Mr Lionel Julius and Mr De Wet

Wentzel for their quick adjustment to the McKenzie lifestyle after they joined us at the beginning of this year. I hope that those who stay in McKenzie will not only look to this year as one of hope but as one that inspired them to be and do better.

Finally, my last five years at this boys' college has not only grown me personally, intellectually and culturally but have also shaped my values, helping me to become better at personal bonds and relationships that will prove invaluable for the rest of my life. For that, I am grateful to all the people I encountered on this journey. I also thank the many unsung heroes who ensure that our rooms at McKenzie are clean every day; the gardeners who keep the grounds neat and tidy; the men and women who prepare our food and those that provide us with security. To Johan van der Merwe, Head of House for 2020, all the best my dear friend and I know that McKenzie will continue to shine in your safe hands.

To my McKenzie brothers, thank you for the year and always remember to have integrity in all that you do.

Kopano Segoele
Head of House



Back Row: Wezo Gqiba, Zelwande Phenyane, Myles Driman, Cameron Pearce, Bradley Dix, Keenan Vargues

Row 6: Lesedi Maphatiane, Andrew Morrison, Cameron Coley, Liam Zocchi-Dommann, Josh McKenzie, Rorisang Kedijang, Michael Burn, Johan van der Merwe, Lubonwe Phenyane, Benjamin Livesey, Christian Claassen, Jonathan le Roux, Mandla Chavarika, Kelvin Robertson, Chris Meyer, Chris Strauss, Andrew Stern, Abang Seopa

Row 5: Andrew Meyer, Matthew Dalrymple, Tapiwa Mushonga, Zack van Niekerk, Matt Morrison, Ezhan Kassam, Cullum Kilmartin, Nic Campbell, Lengana Mashaphu, Napoleon Moore, Jonathan Hohls, George Gearing, Dylan Pratt, Brent Hildebrand, Muhammad Girdhursapadh, Okuhle Mjiyako, Josh Ribeiro

Row 4: Simon Chubb, Andrew Moravec, Daniel den Bakker, Ryan Sooku, Josh Thomas, Christopher Bagnall, Muhammad Laher, Travis Lord, James Campbell, James Cole, Nicholas McLeod, Thabelo Letjama, Ethan Bester, Lalu Lewane, Kyle Gilson, Josh Wingfield

Row 3: Akha Mda, Oliver Joyner, Mmangaliso Pepu, Neo Morathi, Kieran Kilmartin, Mathealira Letjama, S'bonelo Phungula, Tebogo Mvelase, Campbell Immanuel, Chabala Kaunda, Lesedi Mokemane, Boitumelo Mokoka, James Ogilvie, Stuart Baker, Raheel Mottiar

Row 2: Jason Dix, David Tshebi, James Kelsey, Amile Gumed, Shingai Mushonga, Roelf van der Merwe, James Morrison, Campbell McKenzie, Qhawe Dube, TK Khoza, Chris Wanless, Oyisa Pupuma, Jehan Thipanyane-Said, Jack Gerrard, Reneiloe Seopa, Dale Herbert

Front Row: Matt Loots, Mrs Ashleigh Askew, Mr Brad Anderson, Mrs Cal Bray, Mr Charles Ncobeni, Mrs Rosey Kalipersad, Kopano Segoele, Mr Lionel Julius, Mr De Wet Wentzel, Ms Matholi Mthlane, Mr Carl Schmidt, Ms Angela Salamon, Mr Bruce MacLachlan, Ms Carolyn van Zuydam, Thomas Little

Newnham House

This was a notable year for Newnham House. I want to begin by thanking the staff, especially Mr Carey, Mr Robey and Mrs Bien, for their impressive organisation and constructive input.

The matric leadership group played a vital part in running the day-to-day activities, and their contribution was integral to the success of the House. Newnham functioned well as a unit, and some fundamental changes were introduced in 2019 to foster a new culture while upholding traditional values. This refreshing approach has been mostly beneficial with rewarding results.

The year began with constructive changes. New prep-room rules were directed and instructed by our matric Academic Portfolio heads, Lwazi Mkatshana and Oliver Newell. This led to considerable academic improvements in the first and second terms and instilled a positive work ethos in the prep room.

Credit must go to our grade 8 dormitory leaders, Kyle Steenberg and Matthew Barrett, whose guidance and 'tough love' approach has played an enormous role in shaping a new generation of 'Newnhamites'. I am sure that they will pass on the values they learned to inspire and influence their new boys when they reach matric. There have fortunately been no serious complaints or thoughts about leaving Hilton, and I believe their dorm has grown closer over the year.

The matric mentorship programme was a success, as each matric was assigned to nurture and guide a grade 8. Throughout the year, there were multiple meetings in which they would invest time in

each other, cultivating a welcoming Newnham vibe and ensuring the well-being and happiness of the new boys.

Although the inter-house competitions were, unfortunately, not as successful as in previous years, I must commend the boys for making an effort to attend events and support their brothers. Newnham managed to participate competitively in the majority of events, and for that we can be proud.

The matrices led the House brilliantly, despite there being 13 men! They managed to preserve a friendly, non-hostile environment while maintaining a mature control.

Toward the end of the year, 'Gonk' the House mascot, who had gone missing some years ago, was brought back to life. A replica was created from photos. Hopefully, he will last longer than the last 'Gonk' and remain a symbol of the House.

I would like to wish Alunga Madala and the 2020 matrices every success as they continue to strengthen the House and its homely-feel. Newnham is, and always will be, a special place for boys to become men of character. I am thankful to have been awarded this position and will miss this place deeply. I will treasure the memories I made here with friends I have for life.

Thank you, Hilton College.

Thomas Macleod-Henderson
Head of House



Back Row: Letu Dandala, Josh Mansour, Ethan Bain, Joshua Rodwell, Jimi Ogunyemi, Kyle Steenberg, Liam Rodwell, Luke van Ryswyk, Sebastian Guimaraens, Toby Jenkins, Reece MacEwan, Kwanda Mkize, Ashton Haslam, Brandon Dry

Row 5: Matt Sara, Matthew Peters, Kudzayi Chigwaja, Vuyo Zungu, Declan Sawyer, James te Riele, Joshua Roberts, Luyanda Ncobeni, Matthew Wilson, Robbie Ross, Connor Paton, Losika Sethomo, Jacques Monokoane, Konke Nzimande

Row 4: Matt Liao, Duane Chite, Tawanda Chigwaja, Vuyo Malinga, Adam Wesselink, Chae van den Berg, Liso Ngoqo, Akhona Kunene, Tristan Paton, Dean Macleod-Henderson, Colby Dyer, Marumo Selane, Aedan Dicks, Faizaan Wazar

Row 3: Luke Warren, Benjamin Guimaraens, Rory MacEwan, Thoriso Taukobong, Joshua Barradas, Matuma Mojapelo, Sibusiso Nyoni, Mbongeni Malinga, Kediretswe Mbaakanyi, Max Mukami, Jack Rankin, Sicelo Mahlangu, Flynn Newell, Matt Wilson, Teboho Pakkies

Row 2: Devon Thomson, Saphiwa Nzimande, Mophethe Malie, Khalil Sacranie, Felix Jenkins, Tayedza Jaravaza, Alunga Madala, Kaliwe Sindazi, Michael Thupayagale, Matthew Hayes, Zenzo Cele, Aman Wadhvani, Kiernan Stevens, Michael Sara, Joaquim Ozoux, Similo Mkhungo

Front Row: Matt Barrett, Mr Sean Carlisle, Mr Michael Werth, Mrs Tracey Mackenzie, Mr Noel Robert, Mrs Sarah Bien, Mr James Robey, Mr Christopher Carey, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Ms Doris Ngcobo, Mr Brett Udal, Mrs Kathleen Schroeder, Mr Praveshen Iyer, Lwazi Mkatshana, Oliver Newell

Pearce House

This was Mr Bullough's first year as Housemaster of Pearce, and he has exceeded everyone's expectations of what a housemaster is willing and able to do – he has done an amazing job. Under the leadership of Mr Bullough and Mr Fairweather and with the love and care of Mrs Ndaba and Mrs Mwelase, the House has been the perfect environment for the boys to reach their full potential, which has led to a large number of awards in sport, culture and academics.

Our goal as matrices was to help the grade 8s adapt to their new environment and to turn Pearce House into a home away from home. I am happy to say that we achieved this. Pearce has become a very comfortable place, and I'm sure the rest of the boys feel the same.

We managed to retain our academic standard, and many of the boys achieved high levels of academic success. Especially noteworthy is Kutloano Modisaesi, who was Dux of 2019.

We take pride in our well-rounded talents in Pearce and won many inter-house events, such as senior inter-house rugby, cricket and squash, as well as junior soccer and cricket. We also won the Circular Drive relay, shooting and the adventure series. The grade 8s are commended for winning the inter-house reading challenge.

Mambo Munawa played a crucial role in leading the blood donations for Pearce, and we were given a prize for being one of the top blood donors for 2019.

I was fortunate to have an incredible group of matrices supporting me. They played their part and managed to raise Pearce to a higher standard, which will hopefully encourage more boys to do the same in years to come. The boys of Pearce have been exceptional, and I can't thank them enough. They have each contributed to the success of the House, and I am extremely grateful to them all.

As the Head of House for 2020, I'd like to wish Steph, and his dorm mate, the best of luck for next year. I do not doubt that they will continue raising Pearce to new heights, and I look forward to hearing about their progress.

The Pearce family is one I am incredibly proud to have been a part of and I will never forget the impact it has had on me.

Mark Armstrong
Head of House



Back Row: Jacob Kethro, Samuel Quibell, Kristofer Watt, Mambo Munawa, Luke Lourenco, Nicholas Hatton, Kelvin Swanepoel, Charlie Fox, Alec Gibson, Joshua Watt, Liam Steyn, Bradley Henderson, Joshua Cox, Jonathan Harel, Luke Hitchings

Row 5: Ruan Wilmans, Jack Waterhouse, Matthew Shumba, Ryan Taylor, Jack Peattie, Kwame Huyberechts, Greg Armstrong, Matt Armstrong, Richard Karlson, Brendan Beukes, William Henfrey, Stephan Liebenberg, June So, Lutendo Mphephu

Row 4: Onke Kweyama, Jack Hampson, Joshua Matambo, Michael Attwood, Ngwako Rangata, Thomas Lugard, Luc Benkenstein, Jake Carstens, Oluhle Thwala, Sicelo N Mahlangu, Tsepo Masuku, Josh Miller, Christopher de Scally, Christopher Harty, Angus Loughor-Clarke, Josh Neill

Row 3: Tom Peattie, Slade-Lee van Staden, David Kitshoff, Jaiden Wilde, Luke Rowe, Guy Barnard, Owethu Luthuli, Leevan Vather, Jack Youens, Jarrod Siddall, Wian Liebenberg, Modupe Ogunronbi, Olwethu Kweyama, Alifemi Tshililo, Nicholas Youens

Row 2: Kearabetswe Khoele, Mvelo Mageba, Caleb Venter, Nkululeko Ngcobo, Wandile Zulu, Luthando Sigwebela, Buhle Gqwaaru, Mathubamahle Xaba, Charlie Foster, Amika Jjuuko, Oliver Mann, Guy Harcourt, Andrew Harding, Joel Kitshoff, Robert James, Ethan Smith

Front Row: Kutloano Modisaesi, Rory Plunket, Mr Orateng Motsoe, Mrs Theresa Whitfield, Mr Andrew Duncan, Mrs Kerry Carlisle, Mark Armstrong, Mr James Bullough, Mr Matthew Fairweather, Mrs Joslyn Anderson, Rev Richard Wyngaard, Mrs Kim Lindie, Mr Mark Perrett, Daniel Spear, Mangaliso Thwala



Academic Affairs

Academic Overview	66
Examination Results	68
Staff Leavers	70
Academic News	76
Department Reports	78
School Events	90
Exchange Programme	96
The President’s Award	96
Activities	99
Counselling	103



Academic Overview

2019 IEB matric results

As we reflect on the superb results achieved, we recognise the critical role that many educators have played in making it possible. A total of 111 boys were entered for the national examinations. Congratulations to the 107 boys who achieved a bachelor's degree (university exemption) pass – this is 96.4% of our matric cohort. The other four boys qualified for diploma studies. For the 10th consecutive year, Hilton College had a 100% success rate. This remarkable achievement is indicative of the hard work, dedication and expertise of the boys and educators.

Scholar of the Year

Hilton College's scholar of the year for 2019 is Kutloano Modisaesi, and the *proxime accessit* (runner-up) is Thomas de Beer.

Distinctions

Hilton College entered 111 boys and achieved an impressive total of 236 distinctions at an average of 2.13 distinctions per boy. Twelve boys achieved three distinctions, three boys achieved four, twelve achieved five distinctions, six got six and three achieved seven distinctions.

Our academic quality extends across all the subjects that we offer, with distinguished subject averages of 70% for English, geography and life sciences, 71% for mathematics, 73% for German and isiZulu, 74% for visual arts, 75% for history, 77% for dramatic arts, 78% for economics, 79% for information technology, 81% for mathematical literacy and 85% for music.

Summary of distinctions

Seven distinctions

Thomas James Little; Kutloano Modisaesi; Mpumelelo Sibeko

Six distinctions

Matthew Robert Barrett; Thomas Anthonie de Beer; Thomas Ralph Pitt Hamlin; Lwazi Thato Mkatshana; Thandolwethu Sikhumbuzo Nonyane; Wilhelm Migael Smit

Five distinctions

Onyebuchi Abel Sicelo Adirika; Noah Canaan Lapin; Thomas James Macleod-Henderson; Mambo Esethu Munawa; Shingai Mushonga; Shaswath Srinivasan Lefika Rangaswamy; Johannes Ulrich Spies; Kyle Andrew Steenberg; John Andrew Turner; Luke Peter Udal; Campbell Walley; Scott Fintan Whyte

Four distinctions

Rory Peter Robin Plunket; Seetsele Michael Thupayagale; Charles James Vickers

Three distinctions

Jonathan Ross Alcock; Michael Gary Booth; Brandon Gareth Dry; Rory Gavin Duffy; Nzuzo Tatenda Mxolisi; Nkosinathi Hardy; Makhabane Jacques Monokoane; Napoleon Visconti Moore; Zelwande Lwakheka Phenyane; S' Bonelo Phungula; Patrick Shaun James Plunket; Murray Glen Schnell; Jack Oliver Brazier Short

82% of all symbols achieved were a C or higher.

Top 1% of subject nationally

Seven boys in five subjects were placed in the top 1% nationally. The following subjects featured these boys:

Subject	Student
Accounting	Kyle Steenberg
Afrikaans	Wilhelm Smit
Economics	Kyle Steenberg and John Turner
English	Kyle Steenberg
Geography	Ben Mason and Matthew Barrett

I would like to thank Mr Bruce MacLachlan, our director of academic administration, for the immaculate way in which he manages the matric examinations and the formal reporting process.

Academic dinner

The culmination of our academic year is the annual academic dinner, which was hosted in September at the Fleur-de-Lys Club. This event celebrates the academic success of our senior students who achieve academic colours or honours awards. Our guest speaker, Mr Dave Wiggett, is the headmaster at Thomas Moore College and more recently was a guest speaker at the 21st African Renaissance Conference at the International Convention Centre in Durban, alongside President Cyril Ramaphosa. He inspired our boys to achieve in, and adapt to, an ever-changing world that requires problem-solving skills and an ability to grapple with the challenge of knowing what to do when they don't know what to do.

Personal development

Hilton College is deeply committed to excellence in education, and personal development lies at the heart of continuous reimagining and innovation in the classroom. To this end, we hosted Tom Sherrington, an international speaker and author of many international publications. The staff attended a presentation which focused on his latest publication, *The Learning Rainforest*. Tom focused on effective and manageable teaching strategies, and he explored the value of adopting strategies that develop metacognition rather than a focus on growth-mindset interventions.

researchED

Paul de Wet, Alexei du Bois and I attended the researchED conference, which hosts a fantastic line-up of innovators, thinkers and educators. They are all focused on the education revolution and ways of making sure that evidence is at the heart of everything we do. We are proud of Alexei and Paul, who presented at the conference.

Subject expertise

Many of our teachers represent Hilton College and serve as national examiners and moderators. Teachers across our subject offering are also IEB sub-examiners on various marking panels. This ensures that we remain at the cutting edge of subject expertise and new trends in examining techniques and subject content.

Academic innovations 2020

- A change in daily routine – An adapted daily routine with minimal distractions to the academic day will be implemented in 2020. The rationale for the new approach includes gaining lesson time, a central hour that supports rest, discretionary time and academic support.
- A change in the formal reporting to parents – The new report will feature a more comprehensive academic overview of a boy's academic progress and provide scope for future development in terms of reporting on sport and co-curricular involvement. Phase 1 (enhanced academic reporting) will go live from the end of term 1.
- New IT centre and software – Hilton College's IT Department has moved into a larger space and is developing an IT centre complete with a help desk for staff and boys. Office 365 was rolled out across the school and email was migrated to the cloud-based Microsoft Exchange. This will provide improved educational opportunities and applications.
- Electronic device – Our grade 8 boys will receive an improved device. The entry-level i3 laptop will have increased memory, a touchscreen and an interactive pen.
- Grade 8 & 9 collaboration expands – We have successfully completed the second year of the new curricula for the grade 8s and 9s and are ready to expand the structure to include an additional integrated arts sphere: music, art and drama. We are also looking at developing extension opportunities for top academic boys in this space.
- Grade 8 enhanced mathematics – The Mathematics Department is looking at the inclusion of coding activities and progressing to robotics in 2021 with grade 9s. This initiative will improve our boys' ability to develop their logic and programming capabilities to become the developers and not merely the consumers of new technology.

I would like to thank the curriculum coordinators who are the drivers of innovation in our dynamic junior phase of the school, Mrs Ashleigh Askew (grade 8) and Mrs Tracey Mackenzie (grade 9).

e-Books

The e-learning platform ITSI will still be used in 2020 as one of many means to integrate technology in the classrooms.

Staffing

A warm welcome is extended to the new staff members who join the academic team in 2020:

- Mr Kgomotso Motlogeloa, deputy principal, who will also teach in the History Department.
- Mrs Pamela Neethling, who will head up our English Department starting in the second term (Mr Anthony Dunford, a seasoned and well-respected former colleague, will be standing in for Pamela in term 1).
- Mr Jaco van Dyk, who will be joining our growing Accounting Department.
- Mr Declan Williams, who will be responsible for many of the junior-phase economics classes.
- Ms Liezl Scholtz, on a one-year contract, teaching computer applications technology.

A fond and sad goodbye to esteemed and valued staff members who are leaving us:

- Mr Paul de Wet, who is assuming the position of director of mathematics at Michaelhouse.
- Mrs Kathleen Schroeder, who will head up the English Department at Reddam, Umhlanga.
- Mr Praveshen Iyer, who has been appointed deputy principal at Clifton College

We thank these quality educators and friends as we bid them farewell.

Director of Academics

In my new role, I would like to thank our academic secretary, Mrs Kathy Acutt, who epitomises efficiency and professionalism. I would also like to thank my predecessor, Mr Paul de Wet, for his selfless service to Hilton College for the past six years in his capacity as the director of academics. He exemplified excellence and the value he added to the school is priceless. I wish him the best of luck in his new role.

I consider my new role an honour, privilege and responsibility, and I endeavour to build on the solid foundation laid.

Hanlie Dry

Director Academics



Independent Examinations Board Results

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PASS

Distinctions specified below each candidate's name

Adirika, Onyebuchi Abel Sicelo

Dramatic Arts, Economics, History, Isizulu First Additional Language, Life Orientation

Ahmed, Qadeer

Dramatic Arts

Alcock, Jonathan Ross

Economics, History, Life Orientation

Allan, James Edward

Life Orientation

Armstrong, Mark Richard

Life Orientation, Mathematical Literacy

Barrett, Matthew Robert

English Home Language, Geography*, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Beukes, Albert Bennett

Afrikaans First Additional Language

Bhembe, Simphiwe

Booth, Michael Gary

Accounting, History, Mathematics

Burn, Nicholas Jonathan

History, Mathematical Literacy

Chavarika, Mandla Tadiwa

Information Technology

Claassen, Christian Louw

Mathematical Literacy

Crowe, William Robert Peregrine

D´Oliveira, Christopher John

De Beer, Thomas Anthonie

Advanced Programme Mathematics, Afrikaans First Additional Language, Economics, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Dixon, Thomas Jeremy

Dry, Brandon Gareth

Afrikaans First Additional Language, Economics, Life Orientation

Duffy, Rory Gavin

Economics, Geography, History

Eales, Luke William

Ellis, Roger Min

Mathematical Literacy

Fowler, Benjamin Luke

Economics, Geography

Frost, Michael Timothy Verrall

Gitau, Kinyanjui

Gqiba, Wezo Lwando

Gumede, Nqobile Sikhumbuzo

Isizulu First Additional Language

Hall, Christian North

Hamlin, Thomas Ralph Pitt

Afrikaans First Additional Language, English Home Language, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Visual Arts

Hardy, Nzuzo Tatenda Mxolisi Nkosinathi

Economics, French Second Additional Language, History

Harel, Jonathan Nicholas

Dramatic Arts

Jeon, Hye Sung

Dramatic Arts, Mathematical Literacy

Johnson, Shawn James

Mathematics

Jolwana, Singatha Afika

Isizulu First Additional Language, Mathematical Literacy

Keaikitse, Tshepiso Adrian Mompoti

Kethro, Jacob Hunter

Economics, Life Orientation

Lapin, Noah Canaan

Dramatic Arts, Economics, English Home Language, History, Mathematics

Levell, James Michael

Economics, Mathematical Literacy

Lewis, Tom Richard

Little, Thomas James

Economics, English Home Language, History, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Loots, Matthew John

Life Orientation

Lugard, Thomas Michael Christopher

Macleod-Henderson, Thomas James

Economics, English Home Language, French Second Additional Language, History, Life Orientation

Mafora, Bokang Chintu

Information Technology, Mathematics

Malinga, Mbongeni Ntokozo

Life Orientation

Maphatiane, Lesedi Amon

Mashaphu, Lengana

Life Orientation, Music

Mason, Benjamin David

Geography*, Visual Arts

Matsa, Prince Tanaka Thapelo

Dramatic Arts

Mcdonald, Keegan Campbell

Mathematical Literacy

Meyer, Christopher Molyneux

Mitchell, Thomas Christopher Douglas

Mkatshana, Lwazi Thato

Accounting, Economics, History, Isizulu First Additional Language, Life Orientation, Mathematics

Modisaesi, Kutloano

Economics, English Home Language, Information Technology, Isizulu First Additional Language, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Monokoane, Makhabane Jacques

Dramatic Arts, Economics, Life Orientation

Moore, Napoleon Visconti

Dramatic Arts, French Second Additional Language, Mathematical Literacy

Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Suubi William

Economics

Munawa, Mambo Esethu

Dramatic Arts, Economics, Isizulu First Additional Language,
Life Orientation, Mathematical Literacy

Mundell, Timothy James Flynn**Musaemura, Craig****Mushonga, Shingai**

Business Studies, Economics, History, Mathematics, Physical
Sciences

Newell, Oliver Robert

Life Orientation

Ngubane, Mbekezeli Perseverance

Isizulu First Additional Language

Nkomo, Darrel

Economics, Life Orientation

Nonyane, Thandolwethu Sikhumbuzo

Accounting, Economics, English Home Language, Isizulu First
Additional Language, Life Orientation, Mathematics

Ogunyemi, Oluwajimi Anthony**Pearce, Cameron Douglas**

Mathematical Literacy

Phenyane, Zelwande Lwakheka

History, Isizulu First Additional Language, Life Orientation

Phungula, S' Bonelo

Dramatic Arts, Economics, Life Orientation

Plunket, Patrick Shaun James

Economics, English Home Language, Life Orientation

Plunket, Rory Peter Robin

Economics, French Second Additional Language, History, Life
Orientation

Prettejohn, Christopher Gwynne

Economics, Mathematics

Rangaswamy, Shaswath Srinivasan Lefika

Accounting, Dramatic Arts, English Home Language, Life
Orientation, Mathematics

Rangata, Ngwako Tshepo

Economics, Mathematics

Rey, Jean-Marc Michel

Economics, Geography

Roberts, Joshua Santos

Economics, Life Orientation

Rodwell, Liam Andrew**Schnell, Murray Glen**

Geography, History, Life Orientation

Segoale, Kopano

Life Orientation

Setlthomo, Setlthomo Losika

Economics, History

Short, Jack Oliver Brazier

Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics

Shumba, Farai Panashe Matthew

Mathematical Literacy

Sibeko, Mpumelelo

Economics, English Home Language, Isizulu First Additional
Language, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics,
Physical Sciences

Smit, Wilhelm Migael

Afrikaans First Additional Language*, Economics, English
Home Language, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical
Sciences

Spear, Daniel James

Mathematical Literacy

Spies, Johannes Ulrich

Accounting, Afrikaans First Additional Language, Economics,
Life Orientation, Mathematics

Steenberg, Kyle Andrew

Accounting*, Afrikaans First Additional Language,
Economics*, English Home Language*, Life Orientation

Swanepoel, Kelvin Alexander

History, Life Orientation

Teichmann, Michael Ross

Geography, History

Teichmann, Nicholas Jack**Theron, Keane****Thupayagale, Seetsele Michael**

Economics, History, Isizulu First Additional Language,
Mathematics

Thwala, Mangaliso Thubelihle**Tiaden, Stefan Ralph**

Mathematical Literacy

Tshekiso Jnr, Tally**Turner, John Andrew**

Economics*, Information Technology, Life Orientation,
Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Udal, Luke Peter

French Second Additional Language, Life Orientation,
Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts

Vargues, Keenau**Vickers, Charles James**

Dramatic Arts, Economics, English Home Language,
Geography

Walley, Campbell

Information Technology, Life Orientation, Life Sciences,
Mathematics, Physical Sciences

Warren, Alex David

French Second Additional Language, Life Orientation

Watt, Joshua Paul

Life Orientation

Whyte, Scott Fintan

Economics, English Home Language, History, Life
Orientation, Life Sciences

Wilmans, Ruan

Afrikaans First Additional Language

Wilmot, Timothy Graeme Linford

Life Orientation, Mathematical Literacy

Winskill, Andrew Ross Graham

Economics, Life Orientation

Zigiriadis, Eleftherios Alexandros

Economics, Life Orientation

DIPLOMA PASS

Buthelezi, Sibonelo Thembinkosi Realeboga

Laher, Muhammad Haroon

Steyn, Liam Nicolaas

Wilmot, Campbell Eugene

**Denotes that candidate achieved in the top 1% nationally*



Staff Leavers

Val Buchanan

Farewell speech

Little did I know when I first visited Hilton in 1971 as a schoolgirl to watch the red, black and white take on the black and white on Gilfillan Field, that I would return in 1993 and remain for the next 26½ years.

In 1993 I stepped through these “gates with humility”, stepping into Ann Rake's shoes and not realising that I would be here until 2019.

- 14 500 schoolboys
- Five headmasters
- Five chairmen
- 74 members of the board

I'm not going to single folk out because tears would flow too easily. Please know that somewhere over the years a lot of folk have touched my life, some in a big way and others small. Each has been as valuable as the next and for that, I am most appreciative.

So much has gone on at Hilton – sports facilities, new buildings, upgrades of houses, dining room upgrade, kitchen upgrade, upgrade of educational facilities, changes in the farm – we used to buy milk there and when the pigs squealed we knew we would be able to purchase pork – weather destruction, festivals, contractors, security fence, chapel enlargement, beautiful memorials, and of course tragedies.

I must, however, mention the “HOGS of Hilton”, the “Hilton Old Girls” – Ann Rake, Ann Greenwood and myself and the times we would sit in the head's office, or on the tiered seating around Gilfillan praying for the school in difficult times. They were special times and very meaningful.

So, into my retirement I say, “I exit these gates with humility determined to contribute and to impart all that this institution has offered me, knowing that I am equipped to forge my future into my retirement.”

Take care and God bless.

I now close with the well-known words of Hilton that we have all come to know and love:

“Lift Up Your Hearts” and you say, “We lift them to the Lord.”

Paul de Wet

Farewell by Bruce D MacLachlan

It is an absolute pleasure and honour to have been asked to speak about Paul this evening. I think I am right in saying that, with the slight possible exception of Win (and you will hear more of that just now), I have probably known Paul longer than anyone else in the room – please correct me if I am wrong!

I also make no apology for borrowing some thoughts from the speech I gave to the Academic Dinner about Paul earlier in the term – I firmly subscribe to the belief that if you have done

something well once before, just press REPEAT! So I apologise to any of you who were at that event and are here again tonight.

I first met Paul when he wandered into my classroom at Kloof High School as a student teacher, there to teach Mathematics and (as it was then called) Computer Studies. I was the link to the latter subject of course. Me....Maths? Certainly not!! It was great to work with Paul in that context: the school at the time was an amazing place to teach and work, and I hope Paul didn't pick up too many bad habits from me in terms of teaching practice. Well, he seems to have done OK, so I guess all was well. What some of you might not know is that it was during that teaching practice session that the romance between Paul and Win grew – she was also practising teaching at Kloof at the same time. So it was wonderful when I heard that they were getting married.

Our paths of course diverged at the end of that teaching prac. I also left Kloof at the end of 1990 in order to take up my position here at the start of 1991, and I only later found out that Paul had also been offered the position, but because he was heading off for National Service at that stage, Hilton got me instead!

However, given Paul's rich connection to Hilton College, it would not be long before he returned to his Alma Mater. Paul has strong connections to the McKenzie's (hence his bearing McKenzie as one of his Christian names) and is descended from the Archibald McKenzie line of the family. I remember standing just the other day looking at the foundation stone of the chapel with Paul, and he asking me to translate the inscription for him. Now, given that my Latin is little more than what I had to use in two years of Law at University, I did not offer a translation in real time, but got back to him later. There is a lovely line on that stone about Archibald which refers to him as being a foundation scholar of the school and now Chairman of the Board, as it was in that capacity that he laid the foundation stone of the chapel, fifty years after the school began. So that gives you a small glimpse of how far back his heritage is linked to the school.

And so it came to pass that in January 1996 Paul accepted a post at Hilton College and moved onto the campus, replacing Thomas Hagspihl in the Mathematics Department, and working alongside Paul Guthrie, Dave Raftery, Dave Bowman and Sue Southwood. This was then the start of his second association with the school. It didn't take long for him to establish himself as an outstanding teacher of Mathematics. After a few years, Paul also started to make some moves in the IT field once again, and it was with his dedication that we started a program to get staff to be more computer literate. There are two things which spring to mind when I think of this program:

1. Paul somehow convincing Mike Nicholson that the school should pay a portion of the cost of a PC which staff bought for use at home (given that some use would be for school work); and
2. A scene one tea time in the old common room where Paul was rushing to get a worksheet ready for the lesson after tea (he learned his last minute planning from me during his teaching prac I think!) and I can clearly see him with various mathematics diagrams cut out, which were being stuck to pieces of A4 paper to be copied. At that point, Ken Franklyn,

who some of you will remember, who hadn't been taking too keenly to these IT lessons and having to embrace this new technology, stepped over to where Paul was sitting and said in his usual voice: "Oh....so we can all see how you do cut and paste!"

Paul has continued to embrace all forms of technology in every aspect of his teaching, and more than once I have seen him sitting at supper at Crossways reading a WhatsApp from a boy who is having trouble with a Maths problem, grabbing a serviette, quickly working a solution, taking a photo of it, and sending it back. He has also created a library of video clips teaching various aspects of the subject. He is an astute Mathematician, and he has an immense reputation in Maths circles.

Paul is one of the very few teachers who has worked in the real world. He left Hilton at the end of the first term in 1999 to take up a position with Toshiba, working with their laptops in schools' program. After this he worked for Barloworld for a season.

But education was always in his heart, and he spent some very rewarding years teaching at St Stithians and then at Michaelhouse, where he also was a housemaster. Hilton lured him back in 2011 to take on the role of Director of Academics, as well as teaching Mathematics of course. He subsequently also took on the role of Second Master. At the core, however, he has always kept the passion for teaching Mathematics. Paul has told me that some of the most rewarding teaching has been with the Vula Programme here, where pupils come with a thirst for knowledge. This past week, he was working with a group of pupils who had come here, in their school holidays, to do Mathematics, and who were not afraid to spend the entire day just absorbing and learning. Something that our boys would do well to emulate.

Paul is one of the best examples I can bring to mind of a servant leader. He gives himself unselfishly to everything he does. And here I speak of everything, including his life with Win and their two girls. He has been more than a provider for them and gives himself totally to them as husband and father. He has been a huge support to Win in the time that she has travelled to and from MHS every day, making sure she has something packed for lunch, that her laptop/books etc are ready for her when she leaves and so on. These are small examples of what he does for his family.

Paul has an intense interest in his family history, and I was personally very pleased that he was able to chat with the now late Patrick McKenzie at my mother's funeral: Pat lived a few doors down from my mom, and he was a member of the family whom Paul had not seen or been in touch with for a while. They had a great conversation, picking up as if it were just yesterday.

He has given of himself to the College, particularly during the stormy times we have encountered of late and has spent many long hours working on this or that: nothing has been too much for him to take on.

Paul espouses all the very best qualities we expect of our boys as members of a school with a Christian foundation, and I know he has been an amazing example to hundreds of school boys over the years, and Hilton Boys have been very fortunate to have been taught, coached, tutored and guided by him. There is no doubt we will miss him. I will miss him, but I hope that our friendship will remain, although distance is going to part it once again.

James Quibell

Farewell by Paul de Wet

Good morning friends. It is great to be back with you all.

When I heard that James would be leaving us I asked him if I could do the farewell. He insisted that he would not have a farewell function and that no such opportunity would exist. I am delighted that common sense has prevailed.

It is an honour and a privilege for me able to thank James this morning for his contribution to our school and to pay tribute to him. While I do so as a colleague, I do so primarily as a friend.

I first met James in late 2011 when we interviewed him for the role of Dean of Pastoral Care. In that interview he presented a compelling vision for pastoral care at Hilton College. He presented himself as a relator, a connector, someone for whom relationships were primary – all of which we have subsequently come to know to be the case. James began by asking, who am I? I am James! This is something Rich Wyngaard and I found really amusing at the time and have ever since! James put relationship and the care and concern for others right at the centre of pastoral care, undoubtedly where it belongs. The selection committee was unanimous that James was the man for the job.

James joined the staff in 2012 and has served Hilton College ever since. He arrived like a tornado, rampantly enthusiastic and exuberant but thankfully not quite as destructive! You will remember that Gavin had deconstructed the management team in favour of a flatter model, which a growing number of cynics referred to as the pancake model.

As Dean of Academics I was required to attend the Pastoral Care meeting in order to ensure that the pancakes were consistent. I remember James's first Pastoral Care meeting very well. It was held in the Development Boardroom. I don't think anyone had forewarned Iain McMillan or even booked the venue. James blew in with typical exuberance and enthusiasm and quickly started rearranging the room for his meeting, hastily removing Iain's pride and joy a model of the proposed Gates Development. Iain was furious at this presumptuous behaviour and I was left trying to pick up the pieces and appease both parties.

While James initially felt that Iain was out of line, he soon understood the context and the reasons for Iain's sensitivities. He and the McMillan's subsequently cleared the air and became good friends. On that occasion I accused James of being brusque, meaning abrupt. I needed to explain the distinction between brusque and brisk although on that occasion James was both brisk and brusque. James has pronounced the word broosk ever since to help him remember it.

James loves learning new words and he uses them with a confidence that far exceeds their correctness.

James served us in what have arguably been some of our most challenging times, especially in those first few years where leadership was viewed with a great deal of suspicion, especially leadership that hailed from outside of Hilton College and, most especially leadership that hailed from Scotland via the Limpopo Province. James served at a time when the organogram and the leadership structure were contested and fluid and, as a

consequence, he has had a number of roles and titles. While the College has, at times, been inconsistent, James never has. He has never stopped caring deeply and giving of himself to the place, irrespective of his role or his title.

Throughout his time here he has strived to do the best thing for the boys in his care and for us, his colleagues and ourselves caregivers. He has been unwavering in his faith and his commitment to doing the right thing.

James is a mountain man and a mountain of a man. I am going to dwell first on the former. The mountains are James' happy place and a place where he feels most at home and closest to God. James is significantly skilled in the outdoors, not only through his physical abilities but also as a result of various mountain guiding, river-rafting and first aid qualifications and, most notably, through his abundant and varied experiences in wilderness areas. James made meaningful and enduring contributions to what was then known as our Outward Bound Programme which he led with distinction.

Now to James, the mountain of a man. Like James and Thomasin's dog, Max, James' bark is much worse than his bite. His bark is loud and he can be heard long before he is seen. His physical presence allows him to be highly effective in "marshalling the troops". In my role as Second Master, I was always grateful to James for taking the lead in getting the boys in line, into chapel quietly etc. as this is a function which comes far more naturally to him than to me.

While this may sound paradoxical, James is, at once, both a sergeant major and a shepherd. As a friend I have come to really appreciate the contradiction that is James – loud, exuberant and sometimes brusque on the one hand, yet deeply sensitive, faithful and caring on the other. Those of us that have taken the trouble to get to know James will know that the whole is more than the sum of the parts.

While I am completely unqualified to talk about it, James has made significant contributions to our rowing, a sport in which he himself excelled as a schoolboy and university student. We appreciate all you have done in this area too, James.

James has been an excellent LO teacher. He uses dialogue to great effect and promotes constructive and productive conversations in his classroom as he helps boys become decent global citizens.

James enjoys excellent relationships with boys. Despite his enormous size he gets to their level and banters with them, his deep care is always evident and he is a highly effective all-round schoolmaster.

He handled the unenviable task of school discipline with a great deal of diligence and love. I think very few of us appreciate what a complex, challenging and thankless task this is.

James has an irrepressible optimism and a joie de vivre. Even in the darkest times he is hopeful. Many of those darkest times were when we were running with head torches on cold mornings as we trained together for the Comrades Marathon. They say that if you want to get to know yourself you should run a marathon but that if you want to get to know God you should run an ultra-marathon!

On our training runs James always maintained a sense of joy and a sense of wonderment and awe at the beauty of our surroundings.

We chatted and laughed endlessly which helped combat the drudgery of training. James would frequently stop at a particularly lovely spot, often Beacons as the sun was rising, and pray for me, my family and our school. James' unshakeable faith has inspired me and helped me to grow in my own faith. Despite the fact that he is younger than me he has been a spiritual mentor. James has a deep conviction that "it will always be okay in the end – if it is not okay it's not the end".

James is generous to a fault, but never more so than when he is pouring himself one of my single malts! Quite early on in our friendship I realized the need to lock my liquor cabinet after serving James in order that I could try to retain some sort of control, not to mention whiskey. James has always pooh-poohed my McKenzie heritage, saying that I am a Scot with all of the generosity wrung out of me! Seriously, James is generous like nobody I have ever met. He will literally give you the shirt off his back and will give of his stuff and his time without holding back.

James is a seriously capable athlete. He is incredibly strong, both physically and mentally. It is this combination of physical strength and grit that saw him set an unchallenged rowing record in the UK. Unsurprisingly I ran my best Marathon and Comrades times with James at my side. He never really took the training that seriously and I know that he could have done better still had he chosen to. Late one evening at the McMillan's after new-boys' weekend, emboldened by some alcohol, I had a lapse of judgment and made the foolish mistake of trying to take James down. It was a very brief event in which I consider myself lucky to have come second and without injury!

It can be quite humiliating running with James. Often he will literally run circles around me as I expound on a tale of woe, with him asking me what it's like to be "in my circle of boring". When we get to a fence he literally springs over it, putting a hand on the pole and vaulting over. Then, while I struggle through the strands he throws cow pats at me!

We often argue on our runs, both of us frustrated that we can't get the other to see things from our own obviously correct perspective. However, we always end up laughing it off and laughing together. If you weren't such a good guy I would have stopped running with you ages ago, Jimmy.

It has been a privilege to get to know James' family, not only Thomasin, SJ, Samuel and Alice but also James' parents and brothers and their families. James' brother Ed is another remarkable example of deep faith, a cancer survivor who has to be fed through a tube into his stomach, he too is full of joy and God's love and his "morning thoughts" which he sends out by e-mail are an inspiration to me and to many.

I am sad that my working sabbatical has meant that I did not get to teach Samuel this term. I will teach him briefly next term and I look forward to that. It was a privilege to be able to assist SJ with her Maths and AP Maths, not that she really needed it. Like both SJ and Samuel, Alice is a delight and James and Thomasin can take great pride in the family that they have raised and the home they have provided. All five of you have enriched the lives of so many of us. Thomasin has become a great friend. She too has an irrepressible joy. She and I have loved the repartee and banter, delighting in being able to correct one another's English. I think Thomasin is well ahead in the game but then, after all, she is an English teacher! Our families have spent many happy evenings together. On one of

our first, James threw caution to the wind as he threw an empty wine bottle over his shoulder into our garden. It hit the only solid object in the whole area, a steel drain cover, and shattered into a million pieces!

I remember another evening when Bruce, James and I went for pizza at Artisans. James was ordering food and drinks faster than we could consume them. I remember it feeling like I was trying to change the spark plugs in a V8 with the engine running – terrifying, inherently risky but loads of fun nonetheless!

James has also come to know my family, both my immediate family but also all but one of my four siblings. My siblings call me Bug and, a while back, James took to calling me Bug. For a minute or two I thought it was presumptuous but, as is the so often the case with James, I subsequently came to understand it for what it is and I now really value the fact that he feels he can call me Bug. We are, after all, Brothers in Christ.

It was on a run last year that James told me of his decision to move Clan Q back home to the UK. James and Thomasin only planned to come to South Africa for a year or two to do youth mission work. It has now been well over twenty years and I know they are doing the right thing, moving home to be closer to their families, particularly to their parents in their twilight years.

After leaving James at his gate I ran home with tears streaming down my face as I don't believe I will ever again find as good a friend as James has been to me. James always commented that he was not at the top of the list of "favourites" on my phone, always second to "Cousin Andrew". You may not have been top on my phone but you were in so many other places.

Jimmy, thanks for everything you have done for our school and for me and my family. Thanks for your kindness to the place, kindness which has not always been reciprocated. I wish you well and I know that we will stay in touch and that we will run together again.

Eyes up, Cast off, run hard my friend. God bless

Kathleen Schroeder

Farewell by Mark Perrett

Good evening everyone,

It is a great pleasure, and an honour, to pay tribute to Kathleen this evening. Whilst I have not been a member of the English department I have been just down the passage and so have heard details of her classes from a little distance...but those details are probably best left for another time! (maybe around the pub, later!)

We are here to reflect, albeit briefly, on Kathleen's 17 years of significant contribution to Hilton College. Maybe a bit of personal background to begin with will help appreciate the person who is Kathleen. One of our former long-standing colleagues, Mr Peter Jubber, coined the nickname 'The Baroness' for Kathleen after a relatively short period of time of her having been here. Maybe in my naïveté I assumed it was because of her poise, the way she carried herself, her impressive stride across the lawns toward the classroom block, or elsewhere in the school, and her jet-black hair. All of this appeared very regal! So, it made sense! However, when preparing for this evening, I thought I needed to do more than rely on my (then youthful!) impression of the nickname 'The Baroness'. I needed to actually get some proper facts! So, Google it was! I am afraid to say that the information which I found about 'The

Baroness' would not be appropriately divulged this evening! It, again, is probably information for another time (also around the pub, later!). Myself I would prefer the regal connotations of 'The Baroness' insofar as Kathleen is concerned!

Moving on to more serious issues! Kathleen is the consummate academic and English teaching professional. She has a fierce love of her subject and significant expertise in it. She has had significant Independent Examining Board (IEB) involvement in helping to lead and assess the subject, probably most notably her recent functioning as the Advanced Programme English Examiner. Interestingly, some of the members of her department, when in conversation with them about Kathleen and getting insights into their experiences of her, said that when they applied for a post at Hilton one of the main drawcards of them coming to work here was the opportunity to be able to work alongside Kathleen Schroeder...high praise indeed! This was because of her formidable reputation amongst the English teaching fraternity in the country.

Kathleen has also been a highly successful leader in the school, having been the very successful head of the English department during the 17 years that she has been at Hilton College. During this time the English department has been made up of a highly diverse, ultra-competent and quite forthright group of teachers. This has obviously provided its own set of challenges from a leadership perspective and Kathleen has achieved the leadership of this group in admirable fashion (Kathleen would no doubt say, despite the men in it!). A number of members of the Department referred to her as the 'ideal leader' being quite tough, but with great empathy; being very supportive of the team; passionately committed to the task; visionary; inspiring and possessing vast experience and expertise. She relied significantly on the competence of the team and so was not guilty of micromanagement. Because of all these aforementioned attributes she generated great team loyalty and commitment.

Arguably most importantly Kathleen was recognised as a great schoolteacher, in all senses of that concept. Her classroom management was excellent and she was never manipulated nor exploited by the boys. Illustrative of this was the conversation had by an Old Boy with one of the younger Staff members in the department who was asked, just after their appointment to the Hilton Staff, 'Is the Shredder still there?!' She was well-known for her ability to ensure that adolescent boys stayed in line and produced what they should. She had very high expectations of boys and pushed them hard to achieve that of which she thought they were capable. She was relentlessly unaccepting of 'excuses' for underperforming! Whilst she could be tough and uncompromising the general sense that one got of Kathleen was that her bark was much worse than her bite! This was particularly the case with any boy who was having difficulty. One of the things about which Kathleen has been particularly passionate has been the development of quality manhood in boys. The story goes that in the 2019 English Paper 1 the Hilton College boys were particularly well prepared for the question on '#ToxicMasculinity', the thinking about which Kathleen had ensured had been drilled into them!

Not only did Kathleen contribute significantly in the early purely academic realm but she made a number of very significant contributions in other areas of the school too, as all great schoolteachers do.

She initiated and then ran the highly regarded annual Hilton College English conference, which attracted English practitioners from around the country and which spanned a period of nearly a decade. One of her brainchilds was also the 'Writer in Residence' programme, which involved having prominent South African writers spend a week at Hilton engaging with pupils in classes and after hours. She initiated and then drove the Grade 10 A Creative Writing programme which included excursions to Zingela, Mtunzini and Injasuti over the years and the ensuing anthologies of creative writing which came from these trips. She organised the Advanced Programme English trips to the Franschoek Literary Festival over the past few years and was one of the driving forces behind the UK Cultural Tour in 2018. As one can see her contribution to the academic life of the school beyond the classroom has been more than significant!

She was also the very successful Head of Tennis, during which time she established the highly successful Hilton College/St. Anne's College Doubles Tennis tournament which has attracted schools from around the country and has continued to flourish for over a decade, from 2008.

During her time here she has also been an integral part of the Outward Bound/Outdoor Leadership Experience programmes, mainly with the Grade 9s, where she has led many Berg hikes with this group. She was also fully involved at a later stage with the Grade 10 Outdoor Leadership Experience programme at 'Spirit of Adventure' near Shongweni, outside Durban. From this latter context there are some intriguing and enlightening stories about Kathleen...but we have unfortunately already gone over time...something else for later, around the pub?! In all of these areas of involvement her characteristic drive and determination, combined with her passionate love of the outdoors, added significant value to the boys involved.

So, as one can appreciate, Kathleen's contribution to Hilton College has been huge. You leave an amazing legacy here, Ma'am! On behalf of Hilton College, thank you very sincerely for that!

And on behalf of your friends/colleagues thank you for the time that we have enjoyed working alongside you! It has been a pleasure and a privilege!
Please accept this as a token of our love and appreciation.

Lizelle van Niekerk

Farewell Speech by Chris Kingsley, Falcon Housemaster and HOD:
LO

Gentle, quiet, humble, kind, selfless, big-hearted, loves to bless others, puts others first, devoted to her family, a truth seeker and defender, God-honouring, always dependable. These are just some of the words that describe Lizelle.

Trevor and Lizelle arrived fresh out of windy Cape Town to misty and drizzly Hilton in January of 2009, where Lizelle was the school counsellor at Reddam, Constantia. They moved into what was known as the Kitchen House, where the Tonkins now live, with two beautiful little girls, Stefanie and Emily. Lizelle began her journey here as a career counsellor and then moved into the essential role of HOD of Life Orientation for several years and established an outstanding department, which was efficient and in touch with the boys' needs. Taking over from her was made so much easier due to all the incredible systems she put in place – I still use a lot of these today. With the likes of Randall, Quibell, Wyngaard and Carey, it is

no wonder she wanted to branch off full time into the role of school counsellor.

What many people don't know is that when Lizelle's mom was pregnant with her, her family was to be forcibly removed from District 6. Life was a lot easier living in the city, and moving out meant a complete change of lifestyle fraught with many challenges in the Cape Flats. Her mom had to get a special affidavit to remain a few days longer in order to have Lizelle in their home before their house was bulldozed. She was born right into the mess of apartheid, and at seven days old, leaving her family's safe and convenient environment, her mom took her to begin her life in Grassy Park. This is significant because Lizelle has never allowed her beginning circumstances to define her future, or cause her to be bitter in any way, and with that, became the first person in her family to graduate with a degree. In light of this, her role of counsellor at Hilton College was even more significant as she was fully able to empathise and walk many difficult roads with our boys and staff who needed care.

Our Academic Support Department does an incredible job getting our boys on the right track, not just academically but emotionally too, and Lizelle has played a vital role here. She has filled out thousands of university applications for countless boys who have totally depended on her guidance. When chatting to her about this, she is most proud of helping our boys get into degrees that they would not ordinarily have got into, as well as helping several of our boys reach their dreams of an Ivy League University entrance. An example from me, is a boy who finished last year called Siya Xulu, whose parents could not afford university and she did everything she could and more to make sure he got into Wits where he is studying today. She really has changed lives for generations to come! Furthermore, she has supported our boys in getting numerous universities every single year (as well as the amazing Careers Day) to present. On many occasions, only a handful of boys would arrive and yet, undeterred, even if there was just one, she would make the opportunity available for them. This honestly has to be one of the most thankless jobs in the school – so thank you, Lizelle!

Debbie Veenstra describes Lizelle in this way, "Lizelle is a very kind, warm and caring person. She will do her best to help anyone in need, whatever the age. She values the individual, recognises the personality type, and knows how best to bring out their strengths. She has a motherly and gentle approach, and the boys of Hilton College have really warmed to her, as she has been able to nurture and support them. It has been a pleasure to work with Lizelle and I know that I will need to phone her at St Anne's for queries about ACCOMMODATIONS applications and implementation and also for her wise counsel!"

So, just when they thought they had finished raising the next generation of Van Niekerks, Trevor and Lizelle were spotted walking the aisles of Baby City and sneaking out on a weekly date which turned out to be antenatal classes; clearly Trevor had a whole lot more time in the evenings after Housemastering in Ellis. And just like that, Abigail arrived, changing their lives forever. Rumour has it that after two girls were raised strictly by the book, Abigail has Trevor wrapped around her little finger: sleeping in between mom and dad is what you are allowed to do when you are the '*laat lammetjie*'. But what a delight and joy bringer she's been and a cuter little girl you cannot find walking around the campus. In all seriousness though, it took huge courage to start all over again, but Lizelle just took it in her stride and she actually looks younger and more relaxed today than before! She is an incredible mom to her three girls (and support as a wife to Trevor), putting all of them first in every way, every day, despite the demands of her

responsibilities to Hilton, which she has always carried out with such excellence. She serves wherever she can. I can remember when we moved into one of the houses on Campus, she helped Ali put up curtains well into the night as well as unpack boxes, completely selflessly and until everything was done.

At this point, it really is about the boys and how they feel about Lizelle, so I asked some of them to give me what they appreciated most about her:

"Today is no ordinary day because today we say goodbye to a real Hilton gem. We say goodbye to one of the truest, kindest, sweetest and purest people I have ever met, Mrs Van Niekerk. Thank you so much for everything you have done for not only Falcon but for Hilton College as a whole. You have touched the lives of so many boys, even those who have left. A lot of them would not be where they are today if it was not for your work in getting them into university. You have been there for us emotionally and physically as your presence always brings really positive energy. I don't think I can remember a time where you once got angry, a time where you once yelled at someone and punished them. And trust me, I would know this because there were so many occasions where you could have shouted at me and all that other stuff. Instead, you kindly spoke to me and corrected me. Teaching me lessons that years of screaming and shouting could not.

"Coming to Hilton I was told to make this my home away from home and you made Hilton my home away from home because it's not the environment that makes a place feel like home, it's the people. And you have been like a mother to me because no matter what reputation I had, no matter what I did, you didn't care about all the extra baggage I carried. Instead, you took the time to understand me. The same went for everyone else. Even if you didn't know the boy, you would still care for him. I remember in grade 8 when you told all of us not to worry about the older forms and you told us to come to you if anything happened. And then every year since grade 9, you constantly told us to look after the grade 8s and simply be kind. Obviously, you didn't know almost all of the boys in grade 8, but you were still there for them from the get-go. Again, one of the kindest, truest, sweetest and purest people I've ever met. We are really bummed you're leaving ma'am. But it's okay, we see how it is. However, we know that you are going to kill it at St Anne's and you are going to touch a lot more people's lives. We wish you the best of luck and we all love you." — *Riyaadh Arab*

"Mrs Van Niekerk is definitely one of the heroes of this school. She is dedicated to her job and does everything she can to put a smile on the boys' faces. She always has a smile on her face that lightens

up my day and keeps me motivated and happy, even when things are not going my way. She has helped get through my life at school, and even my life at home. She shows concern for all the boys, chooses to interact with everyone, and cares for every boy like her own children. I will definitely miss her and it has been a privilege having her around the campus." — *Mirzad Aziz*

"It is an honour to be talking about Mrs Van Niekerk, as she has had a major impact on my life, through my pain and joy, ma'am has been behind me with kind words; If I was disappointed with my marks or a certain decision that I could not change. When I heard that she was leaving, my heart sank. My first thought was, "Why she is doing this to me?" But later I understood that I also could not change that. I enjoyed when she was in the house on Mondays because I was able to get the most of the time left with her. She is a motherly figure, and she is one of the reasons that I did not leave Hilton. Thanks to ma'am pushing, I saw an improvement in marks. She is one of the most important pillars at Hilton and it will be hard to keep the structure up without her. I would like to thank ma'am for her dedication, love, compassion and pushing us to be the best students we could be. Farewell, *Hamba Kahle, Tsamaya Sinhle, Totsiens.*" — *Bahle Vilakazi*

What makes these words even more significant is the mouths that they come from. Knowing anyone who has something to do with each of these boys knows it takes a very special person to get through to them, and Lizelle can leave knowing that she really has made a significant difference in their lives and to so many other Hilton boys over the years. It has been a treat to have her in Falcon this past term and especially teaching in the LO department for all these years as well — definitely bringing a warmer, gentler and more responsible element to these male-dominated environments.

Her passion for education is phenomenal, especially being able to deal with boys/teenagers. She has the ability to listen extremely well and many staff here feel the same way I do, that we always feel like she understands and truly hears everything we say. She has been an example to so many of us, she lives out her faith in every way. She is authentic; she doesn't have a bad word to say about anyone and doesn't have issues. What you see is what you get; this has made a huge impact on me. Thank you, Lizelle, for being someone who has always encouraged me over the years, always with a kind smile and positive word to say, and, most significantly, for believing in people as much as you do. Trevor and you have left a huge legacy at Hilton College. Thank you from the bottom of our hearts. We are really sad to have to say goodbye, but we know you will be most happy in your next exciting season as a family together at St Anne's.



Academic News

Academic 7s Extension Dinners

The 7s Dinner has nothing to do with an oval-shaped ball. Once a term, the top seven boys from the previous Mark Order are invited to dinner at the Fleur-de-Lys Club to celebrate and publicly recognise their academic achievement. It is the equivalent of selection for a first team game. The grade 8s replace the matrices in the third term, so the dinners are enjoyably intimate with 28 boys and about six staff, including the headmaster, whenever possible. While academics will always be any school's core activity, it can be hard to give the boys excelling in this area the ongoing recognition and encouragement they deserve (there is nothing viscerally exciting about watching boys doing academic assessments, especially the written ones). These dinners continue to serve their intended purpose of motivating boys during the academic year and, although there are some regulars, it is always exciting to welcome new achievers.

Inviting guest speakers is intended to expose the boys to something new beyond the curriculum (and definitely not for marks). Our four guests in 2019 were varied: Kendall James, a geographer, spoke about the importance of location-based thinking; historian Simon Haw talked about the "Normandy Landings: Then and Now"; Anda Dodo, an art lecturer at UKZN, shared her vision and work as a ceramic artist; and Michael Cowling, a lawyer and former law professor, tackled the thorny issue of the great land reform debate and Hilton College's role in it. All were enjoyable and we greatly appreciated their willingness to share their expertise and passion with us. Finally, congratulations to all those boys who earned their right to attend in 2019.

Heather Peel
HOD French

Grade 11 Academic Tour to Johannesburg

For 'A Plan for Every Hilton Boy' to be successful, each student needs to have a clear sense of self. One of the ways of facilitating this is by exposing boys to as wide a range of people and experiences as possible. Hilton College arranged for the entire grade 11 year to spend four days in Gauteng visiting business leaders, activists, lawyers, engineers, artists, historians, art galleries and museums.

On each of the days, every Hilton boy selected three meetings to attend out of the several options available. In total, 33 organisations were visited. Managing the itineraries of 114 Hilton boys crisscrossing Johannesburg and Pretoria was a logistical challenge, to put it mildly, but the experience was inspiring for both staff and boys.

A common theme among the people the boys met is that life journeys in general, and careers specifically, rarely turn out as

expected. Life rarely follows linear paths and in today's fast-changing world it is futile to create a step-by-step plan for the rest of your life. Their advice was rather for boys to ensure they had a clear sense of purpose and to be agile enough to transform how they articulate that purpose as circumstances and contexts change. Boys were reminded that 'A Plan for Every Boy' needs to be dynamic and adaptable. A second learning was that the most successful people were more passionate about supporting people and causes than making financial fortunes. The accumulation of wealth was just an occasional byproduct of their success. At the Liliesleaf Museum, Old Hiltonian Rusty Bernstein was a central figure, and there was a picture of the four members of the defence's legal team prominently displayed – two of them were Old Hiltonians, much to the delight of the boys.

Many of the appointments were facilitated by Old Hiltonians and Hilton parents, and Johannesburg-based parents accommodated all the boys during their time in Gauteng – another example of the Hilton community working together for the good of the boys.

Special thanks to these organisations and people:

Abracon; The Constitutional Court; The Apartheid Museum; Bowmans; CAVI; Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital; CIRCA Gallery; Discovery; Endeavor South Africa; Everard Read Gallery; Extrupet GASS; Group 621; Harbour Wealth; Hatch; Investec; Joe Public; Khaya Dlanga; King James; King Price; Liliesleaf Museum; LiveStock Wealth; Marble Restaurant; Odd Number; Pierre Simon; Pitika Ntuli; PPS; PWC; RMB; Shaun Keeling; The residents of Vilakazi Street, Soweto; Tukkies High Performance Centre; Wonderboom Airport.

Peter Storrar
Marketing Director

Grades 8 and 9

2019 was the second year of implementing our new curriculum. It is important to revisit and review the reasons for implementing the changes. Our original thinking was to reduce the number of subjects that the boys studied in isolation and increase the contact time between teachers and students. We wanted to provide more scope for collaboration between subjects, develop a stronger focus on real-world knowledge as opposed to subject content, and provide opportunities for application and understanding of content rather than purely examination-focused assessment.

Project-based learning

A highlight of the year was our project-based learning opportunities, which have included grade-specific tasks as well as cross-grade interaction. These are valuable and authentic learning experiences from which the boys benefit immensely. Project-based learning allows for the application of knowledge and abstract concepts and challenges our top achievers, and it allows boys who find academic learning more challenging to display their knowledge and skills in a variety of ways.

Independence and collaboration are both key skills desirable in a well-rounded learner. Hilton College believes that these skills are

best promoted through project-based learning – a dynamic approach through which students explore real-world problems and challenges, simultaneously developing cross-curricula skills while working in small, collaborative groups.

Projects took place at two points during the year. The timetable was suspended for a week-long period and the boys were tasked with a project that allowed them to demonstrate a variety of newly gained skills and knowledge. These included subject-specific skills as well as communication, collaboration, problem-solving and creativity. At all stages, the focus was on the process of the project rather than the result. The boys were encouraged to reflect on their own learning as well as the learning of others.

Grade 8

The first project, titled ReGener8, took place at the end of July 2019. The aim of this project was to develop project management skills, an entrepreneurial mindset, an understanding of the idea of sustainability, and the importance of recycling and repurposing.

Working in a small group, the boys selected a product that had limited value (an old or damaged bookcase, filing cabinet, chair, desk, wooden pallets, etc) and worked together to transform that product into something relevant and marketable. They signed up for various workshops such as learning different paint techniques, restoring wood, upholstery, decoupage, creating a sustainable business and safety in the workshop.

The objective was for the boys to create a product that was marketable and could be sold for a profit. We then created a web page on which the products were advertised and auctioned. The successful groups kept 50% of their profit and the remainder was donated to Thembelihle Primary School. We were thrilled to give the school a cheque for R6 000 to assist its own creative curriculum.

The boys loved learning new skills, working with their hands and solving real-life problems. The project enjoyed overwhelming support from the parent community and the organisers wish to thank all parents who offered materials and furniture for the learners to utilise. Special thanks are due to the individuals who volunteered their time to help manage the project and deliver workshops, in particular:

Desré Sjöberg, Don Bailey, Kirsty Fonzari, Brandon Bregman, Sonia Zocchi-Dommann, James Guimaraens, Paolo Cavalieri and Tjhoko Paints.

Grades 8 and 9 collaborative project

#BetheChange

The final project of the year required the grade 8s and 9s to work together. The curriculum leaders wanted to create an opportunity for the boys to work with someone who was not in the same grade but shared a similar area of interest, and in this space create an opportunity for deep exploration of the particular interest. Working with someone in a different grade would help to develop confidence and communication and challenge the hierarchical structure. The boys were given the opportunity to take control of their learning and expected outcomes and produce a final product that they could discuss and showcase confidently.

#BetheChange involved a grade 8 and 9 partnering to research and propose a solution to an authentic world problem. These problems were based on the Sustainable Development Goals

which are recognised by the United Nations as a call to action to protect our planet and ensure peace and prosperity by 2030.

The boys individually selected a problem that they wished to solve. These were micro-problems and were relevant to their own communities or lives at Hilton College. We wanted our boys to see that their actions and ideas could have an impact on real-world problems. Examples of the type of problems they could select from were:

- How can agricultural production be increased in order to end hunger in South Africa?
- What needs to be done at Hilton College to educate people about mental health issues or the prevention and abuse of drugs or alcohol?
- As a pupil at Hilton College, what can you do to combat the inequality to which women and girls are subjected?
- What can be done in South Africa to ensure that all people have access to quality, safe housing and basic services?

The boys had several steps to get through before offering a solution to their problem. First, they needed to read about their problem and understand the issues they were dealing with as well as what had already been done to address them. Second, they had to propose an idea and present this to a team of “sharks”, whose job it was to interrogate their ideas. We are grateful to the parents who gave their time to be a part of this process. Having people who are involved in a variety of industries added much value to this project and extended the boys' thinking.

The boys then had to work on implementing their proposed solutions. This was a challenging part of the process as it required a deep level of work and the need to plan their time and manage the various steps. The project culminated in presentations to both the group and parents. We were most impressed with the quality of the boys' work as well as the creativity of their innovations.

Next steps in developing the curriculum:

Although we have had a successful year in terms of the changes we have made, any innovative curriculum needs constant reflection and revision. Next year we will make the following changes to our grade 8 offering:

- The introduction of a music, art and drama sphere (MAD). The teaching of specific skills for each discipline will take place, but there will be opportunities to work on a collaborative project that demonstrates an understanding of the different disciplines as well as the connections between them.
- The introduction of a coding project and carving out space for engineering graphics and design in the offering.

No curriculum should be static and 2020 will no doubt bring further development and reflection. The curriculum leaders and the teaching staff will continue to review what works and what does not and will strive to ensure that the curriculum adapts to the ever-changing world we live in.

Ashleigh Askew
Grade Coordinator

Department Reports

Accounting

2019 was another year of pioneering better ways to embed important concepts in accounting. This requires a learner-centred approach that focuses on a greater depth of understanding, rather than just the rote learning of the technical aspects of the subject. Our boys will find themselves in a volatile, uncertain, complex and ambiguous world and for this, they need to be adaptable, critical thinkers, problem-solvers and decision-makers.

Our 2019 results were pleasing with Kyle Steenberg achieving a top 1% place with 97%. This was entirely due to his diligence, focus and passion for the subject from early on in his grade 10 year. It is no surprise that he was also awarded the Accounting Prize at Speech Day in September. Accounting is a scaffolded subject and weaknesses in the foundations are seldom overcome. Overall, half our boys achieved over 70% (25% A-symbols and 25% B-symbols). Additionally, there were some pleasing improvements for some boys from the Trial Examination results with many boys improving by a symbol and in some cases two symbols. This reflects a determined effort for the Final Examination.

Two additional accounting prizes were awarded during the year, both going to Kyle Steenberg. The criteria for the first, The Sinclair Trust Prize for Entrepreneurship is as follows: 'awarded to a student of the school, who displayed entrepreneurship in his approach and activities both within and beyond the school, giving benefit to the broader community and taking into account the fact that such initiative may not necessarily be part of his formal education'. Kyle earned this prize for creating, sometimes the lucrative selling, and at other times giving away learning notes to peers both at Hilton College and at other schools. The second was The PricewaterhouseCoopers Prize for achievement in an external accounting competition. Kyle attained the highest result of the Hilton participants in the SAIPA National Accounting Olympiad.

We continue to embrace Colour Accounting as our preferred method of introducing and teaching the fundamentals of the subject and the thread of this approach follows right through to grade 12 with boys no longer referring to 'credit' accounts but rather 'yellow' accounts. The ability to be able to see visually how transactions affect the 'bigger picture' places the learner at a significant advantage to better grasp accounting processes and principles.

I was fortunate enough to be invited to attend a strategic workshop run by Colour Accounting International in London early in the year and to be a party to conversations about the long-term

reach of this revolutionary approach to teaching the subject both to academia and industry alike. I would like to express my thanks to the Colour Accounting team that facilitated my involvement in the workshop.

Brad Sadler has become a regular feature on our calendar and once again he had the grade 11s enthralled by his tales of his conviction for R50-million-rand fraud in the early 2000s and consequential imprisonment. While his talk has levity there was also a serious message about how easily high standards can be eroded and the importance of business controls.

Our Grade 10s made their annual trip to visit a McDonald's restaurant in Pietermaritzburg. While controls are part of our syllabus and we teach and assess them extensively, there is no greater impact than seeing real-life situations. Naturally, a fair amount of indulgence in the fast-food goes together with the learning, with the more entrepreneurial boys purchasing the bulk meals and then breaking them up and selling them to boys back at school at a profit.

The grade 12 projects that formed part of their School-Based Assessment (SBA) mark were provided and run by the immensely experienced Johannesburg School of Finance. Aside from being a valuable alternative form of assessment that offered the opportunity to boost their portfolio mark, it proved a beneficial form of revision of work covered in the grade 12 syllabus.

After many years of not participating, four boys entered the SAIPA (South African Institute of Professional Accountants) Accounting Olympiad and did themselves proud in the outcome. I am hopeful that more boys will participate in 2020 as it also offers an alternative revision and assessment experience.

The Johannesburg School of Finance returned to facilitate their age-appropriate business simulation game to hopeful grade 6 applicants for the class of 2021. A group of 11 young men enjoyed the challenge as they plotted and planned for their simulated business selling Banangos (bananas combined with a mango). Success was varied, with some being up to luck but mostly due to strategy.

Our goals for 2020 are to continue to work on best-teaching practices as well as find innovative ways to develop exciting and challenging lesson content to foster 21st-century citizens.

Teresa Whitfield
HOD Accounting



Afrikaans

Every boy who took Afrikaans in 2019 enjoyed the opportunity to develop his language skills and vocabulary in the classroom. All lessons were taught with enthusiasm and dedication from our staff. In the third term, our matric boys took part in the PIT Production in the theatre and, yet again, it was phenomenal.

The Afrikaans department is qualified and dedicated to the subject. Leana Steenkamp leads the department and we welcomed Mr Burger Nel to our team this year. He has been nothing short of remarkable.

Our team has had many years of collective experience in teaching, matric marking and being subject moderators for other schools. We work well together, share ideas and take an interest in all matters relating to Afrikaans. We try to impart our love of Afrikaans to our learners and have over the years had a good matric and school pass rate. Many of our students take part in the senior and junior Afrikaans Olympiad with excellent results. This year we had two junior boys in the top 20 of the junior Olympiad and one senior boy in the top 20 of the senior Olympiad.

The department's ethos is to be proactive and to keep abreast with all things 'Afrikaans'. At Hilton College, the Afrikaans language, culture, knowledge and creativity are indispensable in our teaching. We have had a busy and enjoyable year.

Our outcomes for 2019 included:

- An Afrikaans Indaba for our staff.
- Building the Afrikaans language.
- Inclusivity.
- Being unique and dynamic.
- Communicating effectively in different situations.
- The use of technology, including extensive use of the SLIMVIS app.
- Encouraging problem solving through critical thinking.

Leana Steenkamp
HOD Afrikaans

Dramatic Arts

In this technological age, we are constantly reminded of the importance of sustaining our interpersonal skills and interactions with one another. Dramatic Arts is a subject and an experience that challenges the pupils to think beyond themselves and the microcosmic bubble we call Hilton College. The pupils are encouraged to think about, listen to, discuss and debate topical issues such as gender stereotypes and political intrigues as well as social problems such as poverty, abuse, greed, war and the displacement of people. Through the many plays they study and watch, they are encouraged to look critically at the country they live in, and also to compare their perspectives and beliefs globally. In short, dramatic arts is not only about training someone to become an accomplished performer, but also encourages one to become a person who is socially aware, able to use the medium of the arts to challenge and expose problems in society and help to bring about awareness and, hopefully, change for the greater good.

The grade 12 year is a culmination of three years of study in the subject. The pupils' final practical examination highlights some of their best practical work. In 2019, the programmes the boys presented were of an excellent standard. Overall, including the final theory examination, the pupils fared well, with 12 of the 24 boys receiving distinctions in this subject. Special mention must be made of three boys who received drama honours this year: S'bonelo Phungula, Jacques Monokoane and Alex Jeon.

In grade 11, the pupils were given an opportunity to perform at the Playhouse where they performed a 30-minute version of Shakespeare's *The Taming of the Shrew* as part of the Shakespeare Schools Festival. The boys thoroughly enjoyed the experience and acquitted themselves well.

The watching of plays and collaboration through drama games and exercises are important aspects of dramatic arts. The games and exercises help to build the boys' confidence, expression, creativity and ability to work and listen to others in a group. Grade 9 and 10 pupils were fortunate to watch a physical theatre performance of Menzi Mkwane's *Ingonyama*. Menzi, who is a published playwright and professional actor, held workshops with the boys after the show. Physical theatre is a performance that pursues storytelling through primarily physical means. In the workshop, the boys experimented with creating wild animals. This finally culminated in the grade 9's performance of their own tale from the African bush.

Dramatic arts and theatre persist in the midst of this technological revolution, which has been dubbed the fourth industrial age. We are being faced with digital enhancements that will eventually alter the way we live, work and relate to one another. Society today is wired into a multitude of communications and this affects the way we receive, perceive, evaluate and judge information. How we choose to adapt to this shift is personal, but the real talent still boils down to innate human creativity and imagination, which can still be harnessed effectively in the classroom.

Cal Bray
HOD Dramatic Arts

Economics

Our Economics Department entered its sixth year at Hilton College. Once again, we take great pride in the academic accomplishments of our Economics boys in the 2019 IEB Final Examinations. They achieved an average of 78% (with a national average of 62%), 60% distinctions and 90% A, B or C symbols.

In terms of numbers, we are still showing an upward trend, with 85 boys electing the subject for grade 10 in 2020. Our department's success lies partly in a mutually supportive culture, with teachers and students all working towards collective goals.

Our team has a strong reputation for teaching excellence; our boys who decide to study the subject at tertiary level achieve a very high success rate.

We remain committed in our intention to shape knowledgeable, inspired and industrious Hiltonians that become the thought leaders of tomorrow.

We firmly believe in exposing our students to leaders of industry

and we are deliberate in hosting various events and guest speakers throughout the year.

We hosted the economic analyst, Michael Porter, who completed a post-graduate degree at the London School of Economics. He addressed our senior Economics boys and presented a dynamic overview of the current South African economy, external risk factors and the potential for future economic growth and trade agreements.

Ethical issues connect intimately with economic issues and it is critical to educate our young economists to implicitly adopt a value framework. The Economics and Accounting departments invited Brad Sadler, a former investment banker, to address the boys on white-collar crime and to educate them on fraud mechanisms and incentive structures in business.

Our grade 10s once again visited McDonald's to explore their business model and learn about the economics behind one of the world's best-known brands, as well as the company's aim to become 'greener'. In light of our planet's increasing fragility, our department will, with growing intent, address the importance of ethics and value judgments in environmental economics. We exposed our junior boys to the game Settlers of Catan to experiment with negotiation skills and experience risk and the importance of resource management.

Our Economics department also invited Mark Hempson, an economist at the KZN Department of Economic Development and Tourism, who addressed our boys on sustainable economic development of current development nodes in KwaZulu-Natal.

Our grade 11 boys, once again, went to Johannesburg for a rigorous four-day exposure to companies like PPS, Harbour Wealth, ABSA, PWC, Investec, Discovery, King Price and various real estate and investment companies. This tour proves to be the highlight of the year for many students who get the opportunity to meet industry leaders and entrepreneurs and experience the latest trends and innovations in business. Looking at 2020, our department intends to introduce the boys to Game Theory to stimulate solutions-based behaviour in various situations.

Congratulations to Mr James Webb as he commences his term as HOD Economics and a warm welcome to Mr Declan Williams, who will join the team in our junior phase in 2020

Hanlie Dry
HOD Economics

Engineering Graphics and Design

2019 was an interesting year for Engineering Graphics and Design (EGAD) at Hilton College, it being only the second year the subject has been taught. The boys had the challenge of having to take the knowledge they had gained the previous year to the next level while enduring evening lessons for the first term as I could not join them full-time until the second term. However, I would like to commend the boys on their hard work and dedication, which was particularly evident in their results at the November examinations. I would also like to thank Mrs Claudia McKenzie for her assistance

in teaching our grade 10s in the first term as well as Mrs Hanlie Dry for her assistance.

A special mention must be made of the five boys who matriculated in 2019, passing EGAD and becoming the first boys to do so in the history of Hilton College. They were Tom Lewis, Liam Rodwell, Wium Smit, Matt Loots and Keegan McDonald, and the latter two shared the EGAD prize for 2019. The prize winners for grades 11 and 10 were Reece Valentine and Sebastian Guimaraens, respectively. Well done to all these boys.

I look forward to teaching grade 10s and 11s in 2020 as well as welcoming some new boys to the subject. I am confident that this subject will grow over the years to become a popular choice among boys who enjoy practical activities and have an interest in design and technology. I feel extremely privileged to have been given the opportunity to develop a new subject and department at such an established school as Hilton College.

Jeremy Piater
HOD Engineering Graphics and Design

English

2019 has been another year of intense activity.

In 2018, I mentioned the library's initiative to institute a family reading programme in the first term for the grade 8 boys of 2019. I am pleased to report that this was very well supported, and a quiz event was attended by many parents and family members who certainly got into the spirit of things. The success of the event and the reading process has meant that Mandy Durnford and the library team will run a repeat session with the grade 8 intake of 2020.

It is a tradition for the English A set in grade 10 to go on a creative writing excursion for three days. For a few years now, they have gone to Nyala Pans on the Umkomaas River, which offers them opportunities for adventure as well as tranquility in a beautiful setting. They were accompanied by their English teachers, Mrs Kim Lindie and Ms Carolyn van Zuydam. Nhlakanipho Mntambo was awarded the Derek Veenstra Award for Creative Writing based on his creative work produced during this time away.

This year's anthology of *Pinnacles* reflects a refreshing new addition inspired by the South African Council for English Education's annual creative writing competition for 2019, which included "Flash Fiction" – a story told through only six words. Our boys did extremely well in this and in the poetry section:

Jake Carstens – Silver: Junior Flash Fiction
Stephan Liebenberg – Bronze: Senior Poem
Neo Morathi – Bronze: Senior Poem
Jack Youens – Bronze: Senior Poem
More Akinola – Bronze: Senior Flash Fiction
Andile Khumalo – Bronze: Senior Flash Fiction
Jack Gillham – Bronze: Senior Flash Fiction

Three of our grade 11 boys were also placed in the Douglas Livingstone Creative Writing Competition for their poetry: Luke Holtzhausen for *Hangman*, Stephan Liebenberg for *The Big 'O'* and Jack Youens for *Not a Poem*.

The boys have benefited this year from having Moira Lovell present as our writer in residence. She worked with the A sets to guide and teach them how to polish their poetry far more effectively. Throughout the year, however, Kim Lindie has been running the Writers' Club with a small group of writing enthusiasts, whose work has improved greatly from the increased assistance that they have been afforded. Part of this creative writing extension is acknowledged on Speech Day, and the 2019 Senior Verse Prize for the best collection of poetry went to Matthew Dalrymple. The recipient of the LAB Sharpe Memorial Prize, awarded to the senior boy who presents the best collection of poetry and prose writing, was a worthy Kyle Steenberg. It is rewarding to see that Hilton boys are willing to carve out some time for the more refined pursuits of the arts and literature.

This year we saw the arrival of Alexei du Bois in the English Department. He has already made his mark and the boys are very responsive to his dynamic, energetic approach to teaching. He is bound to contribute great things to Hilton College. I bid farewell to my department this year and in doing so would like to acknowledge their professionalism, creativity and dedication to the boys and this subject. It has been wonderful working with each of you and I wish all the very best with the opening of a new chapter in 2020.

Kathleen Schroeder
HOD English

French

The French Department had another busy year, internally at Hilton and externally on a provincial and national level. We always have a separate class of "immigrants" from grade 8 to matric doing French as a first additional language instead of a South African language. In the junior years we also have three classes of boys doing French as a second additional language, which feed into one senior class. Although both senior classes are always fairly small, which is ideal for learning a language, the junior second additional classes had grown unmanageably large. So we are excited that from 2020 there will be four junior classes of South Africans.

The course in the first two years is almost entirely communicative, hopefully giving the boys the basic structures and vocabulary to cope in everyday situations and, perhaps more importantly, the confidence and open-minded attitude to reach out to speakers of other languages. About 90% of Hilton boys choose to have this two-year exposure to French, which is an important international language, particularly on the African continent. The manifold scientifically proven cognitive benefits of learning a foreign language increase in the senior years, when language concepts such as tenses have to be mastered. We are proud that most of our matrices leave school able to speak and understand French. The motivational factor of having freely chosen to do something seems to be proven every year as the class of South Africans who opt to do French as a third language always do very well, seldom earning below a B symbol. 2019 was no exception and 80% of them achieved an A symbol. Bravo!

While the IEB results are important generally for access to tertiary studies, Hilton boys have the additional opportunity to leave school with an international accreditation of their proficiency in French – a diploma in French language studies known as DELF. (Not many individual matric subjects will provide a CV entry for

life.) All European languages have been calibrated on six levels, from A1 to B2 (for DELF in French), with the very advanced C1 and C2 levels giving a DALF certificate. Hilton is the only school in South Africa that is an examination centre. During the year our French Department ran six sessions: two for adults (mostly university students), three for local high schools, and one for primary schools. This exposure to French in the wider community is hugely valuable not only for staff professional development, but also for the boys to see that knowledge of a foreign language is a sought-after commodity, not just a school subject. The following Hilton boys achieved certificates:

B2 (independent user vantage – official language requirement for study in French tertiary institutions): Alex Warren

B1 (independent user threshold): Nzuzo Hardy; Thomas Macleod-Henderson; Oliver Newell; Luke Udal; Alex Warren (distinction)

A2 (basic user waystage): Ethan Bonamour (distinction); Chabala Kaunda (distinction); Alunga Madala (distinction); Sicelo Mahlangu; Avumile Mccunu (distinction); Federico Scammacca Del Murgio (distinction); Kaliwe Sindazi (distinction)

A1 (basic user breakthrough): Ethan Bonamour (distinction); Zaid Ismail (distinction); Chungu Katayi; Jonathan le Roux (distinction); Khalil Sacranie

The internal French prizes awarded on Speech Night are fiercely contested, with the Rahmani Prize being particularly difficult to award as there are always many worthy contenders:

Grade 12: Paul Bestel Memorial Prize for French: Alex Warren; Rahmani Prize for Commitment to French: Oliver Newell

Grade 11: 1st Prize: Murray Dorward and Chabala Kaunda; Rahmani Prize: Ethan Bonamour

Grade 10: 1st Prize: Mikael Arab and Jonathan le Roux; Rahmani Prize: James te Riele

Hilton attended and hosted a number of pupil extension activities with other schools offering French (luckily for our boys mostly girls' schools): a grade 8 breakfast, a grade 9 dinner and an activity afternoon at St Anne's, a grade 10 evening and a grade 12 KZN French dinner. We were also involved in the "master class" for grade 6s and the New Boys' Weekend for grade 7s. On an adult level we continued our commitment to the KZN French Teachers' Association, and the HOD is still the IEB moderator for both matric written papers and an oral moderator.

During the year we had a change of staffing. We were sad to lose Lungelo Sikhakane and wish him well in his vocation to become a Catholic priest. However, we are delighted to welcome Alex Stewart as our third *mousquetaire* and look forward to assemblies with her resplendent in a red doctoral gown – *félicitations*, Alex! Finally, I would like to thank my second *mousquetaire* of many years, Inma Guillot, for another year of professional competence, hard work and concern for every boy she teaches. We are blessed in the Hilton French Department to be both colleagues and friends. *Vive le français!*

Heather Peel
HOD French

Geography

The department has, once again, had a successful year. I am pleased to report that we have embraced new ideas and teaching styles in 2019 to stay relevant and enhance the learning process. We have achieved a good deal to be proud of in the Geography Department. It certainly has been a busy and productive year.

As with previous years, we continued to focus on the development of relevant skills, while imparting knowledge and understanding in geography. Problem solving, thinking skills, enquiry, values and decision making, flexible thinking, spatial understanding and social, environmental and economic awareness are but some of the focus areas.

Our 2019 matric results were better than expected. Those boys who attended the revision sessions, clearly benefited from them. We are also proud of Matt Barrett (91%) and Ben Mason (93%) who achieved excellent results and were placed in the top 1%, nationally!

The following is a summary of the NSC results:

Aggregate: % 70,3 (IEB ave: 63,26 %)

Symbols: A = 9 B = 13 C = 11 D = 8 E = 1

79 % of candidates achieved an A, B or C.

We went on a number of field trips to enhance and support teaching and learning in the classroom, but also to expose the boys to a world they may not be familiar with. Experiential learning is a key component of geography and seeing and experiencing geography first-hand helps the boys to make sense of concepts covered in the classroom. Geography develops critical skills that are increasingly in demand in the workplace and tertiary institutions. We hope that more parents and boys will see the importance and value of this in the future.

In grade 8 we continued to work successfully, for a second year, with the Life Sciences department in a subject called Window on the World.

The success of any department depends entirely on the dedication and professionalism of its teachers. This has certainly been the case in this department, and I would like to sincerely thank Karen Koopman and Mike Mill for their continued dedication to this subject.

Francois Morgan
HOD Geography

History

2019 was a productive year for the department. The new grade 8 curriculum is in its second year and adds a rich dimension to the overall learning development of pupils. Being particularly skill-centred, it focuses on exploring the ancient world as part of a newly designed "sphere" – the Human Story.

Particular emphasis is placed on the political, social and economic developments of the indigenous populations of the ancient world, whose progress and advanced lifestyles bring into question the Eurocentric dominance that influenced the study of the world in

the recent past. An examination of the ancient world allowed pupils to understand some of our origins relating to current identity and beliefs. Study areas of the Human Story included ancient Egypt, Greece, Rome, India and Africa. Our African module expanded to include the specific study of Mapungubwe. Our grade 9s continued their examination of the modern world, with particular focus on both World Wars. Our grade 10s examined various revolutions as a foundation for grade 11 and 12.

Field trips are vital to the curriculum. They enhance learning and understanding of the content by immersing the boys in varying areas of study. The grade 9s continued their annual tour of the Durban Holocaust Museum; the visit was exceptional and impacted the boys greatly. It added depth to our Holocaust section and left a lasting impression. Our grade 11s toured a variety of historical sites while on annual academic tour to Johannesburg: These included Constitutional Hill, the Hector Pieterse Museum and Liliesleaf Farm. The boys were fortunate to witness the Constitutional Court in session while at Constitutional Hill.

The History Department commends our 2019 subject prize winners: grade 12, JE Nisbet Prize for History: ME Munawa; the grade 11, H Notshe; grade 10, AB Khumalo.

The Frederic Tatham Memorial Essay Prize for History was shared between LT Mkatshana and ZL Phenyane.

Hilton College will soon see the arrival of Mr Kgomotso Motlogeloa as second Deputy Head. Mr Motlogeloa has extensive experience as a History IEB sub-examiner and will be joining the department. I wish him the very best as he begins his career at Hilton College. I will be moving to the Life Orientation department next year. I would like to extend a heartfelt thank you to my team – Mr Paul Venter, Mr Andrew Douglas, Mr Sean Carlisle and Mr Damien Kimfley (2019 intern) for their hard work and dedication. It has been an immense privilege to have worked with these gentlemen. I will be forever grateful for the mentorship and guidance each man provided me during my tenure in the department. I wish you all a successful 2020.

David Look
HOD History

Information Technology

2019 was another exciting and fruitful year in the academic subject Information Technology. They say that a mark of how well a product is doing in the market is the increase in demand. If we apply this to academic subjects, then the conclusion is that this subject must be doing well, as the demand for places is growing each year. This is most pleasing, as it indicates a demand for knowledge in various aspects of technology and probably, most particularly, programming and solution development.

However, the department remains one of the smallest and so there is great value in cooperation between schools at various levels. The User Group Conference hosted by the IEB is probably one of the more valuable opportunities in this regard.

The class of 2019 numbered seven, but these were seven dedicated scholars. I am pleased with the overall results they achieved during the year. There were some amazingly innovative

projects from the group, and I applaud the candidates for going the extra mile.

The results of the 2019 IEB Examinations were particularly pleasing. Of the seven candidates who sat the examination, five achieved A-symbols. The overall results of the group were 9% above the national average for the subject. The candidates were justly rewarded for their hard work and enthusiasm for the subject.

I look forward to the continued growth in IT in the school. I believe that there is a crucial role to play in ensuring the young boys know how to use technology in an effective manner.

Bruce MacLachlan

HOD Information Technology

isiZulu

The isiZulu teachers for 2019 were Mr T Mhlongo (HOD), Mr C Ncobeni, Mr A Shange (Intern).

Hilton College's isiZulu department is growing. We have divided our classes into two groups (A-set and B-set) from grade 8 to grade 12. We also offer isiZulu as a second language in grade 8 and 9 – two grade 8 and one grade 9 second additional classes. The boys who take isiZulu second language in grade 8 and 9 are those who do not have a good background in isiZulu, but want to take the subject as a first additional language in grade 10. Not all the boys who are in the second additional class take isiZulu up to grade 12.

We were joined by Mr Ayanda Shange (intern) from St Charles in Pietermaritzburg in the first term as we needed a teacher to help after Mr Brown's retirement in 2018. Mr Shange will continue as an intern in 2020, and we look forward to continuing to work with him. In 2020 we will have isiZulu support on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays.

The isiZulu department had a good year, and we trust that our grade 12 boys will achieve excellent matric results. Our goal is to get 10 As or more.

The boys from grade 8 to 11 had the opportunity to take part in the isiZulu Olympiad. There are three rounds. To progress to the second round, participants must achieve a minimum of 70%, and 75% to advance to the final round. I must congratulate our grade 8 and 10 boys for achieving excellent results.

Our grade 10 boys did not participate in the isiZulu Cultural Evening this year as it clashed with the Marimba Competition, and most of our grade 10 boys are in the marimba band.

The grade 9 boys visited Shakaland in northern KZN with Mr Mhlongo and Mr Ncobeni and experienced different isiZulu traditions. The grade 8 boys visited Ecabazini Cultural Village and took part in various cultural activities, such as milking cows, stick fighting and clay modelling. They also learnt about isangomas and inyangas. The boys enjoyed the experience.

Thulani Mhlongo

HOD isiZulu

Life Orientation

Life Orientation's vision is to ensure that we remain relevant, visible and valuable to all our boys. We are proud of the marks for the grade 12 IEB finals, which once again show that our boys excelled and suggest that they take LO seriously.

As a department, Heart Beat Days were an integral part of engaging and extending the school academically through several excursions, workshops and more. Being aware of the privilege that surrounds us gives us a responsibility to get involved in helping others as much as we can. Once again, we took part in the #withoutshoes day to create awareness around people who cannot afford shoes. Our boys donated shoes to those less privileged and went barefoot for the day to encourage valuable conversations around poverty.

Building relationships with learners and facilitating discussions is precisely what members of our department do to ensure the effectiveness of this subject. We continue to use Achieve Careers' anti-textbook and online resources. These are available on Moodle and form the foundation of our lessons. Watching meaningful clips, which include TED Talks, and encouraging our boys to participate in real-time online surveys about topics such as bullying, racism, pornography and so on, are just some of the methods that support inclusive and robust discussions in class.

We continue to use the responsibility of the Guest Speakers' Programme to link the topics of our content to real-life stories from a diverse range of influential people. Inviting regular guest speakers to address our boys affords them the opportunity of listening to multiple perspectives on several topics. This helps our boys make well-informed, responsible decisions.

This year speakers included: Pieter du Preez (first quadriplegic to finish several Iron Man triathlons), Nozipho Mbanjwa (acclaimed broadcaster, international facilitator, and CEO of The Talent Firm), David Leslie (local entrepreneur and CEO of Tomfoolery), and Emma Sadlier (lawyer, author and legal expert on social media law). Internationally acclaimed speaker David Roberts from the US (technology expert, CEO and serial entrepreneur with an MBA from Harvard Business School) spoke about disruption, innovation and exponential leadership. We also had speakers from Project Rhino, and TruLife Drama Productions gave a performance on sex education, identity and human trafficking. Our Head of Marketing, Peter Storrar, spoke to the grade 10s about personal branding, and the Red Frogs talked to the boys about responsible matric partying. Finally, well-respected local psychologist Tim Barry, former Sharks and Springbok rugby player Jeremy Thomson and successful local businessman Lawrence Hoatson, all spoke at our successful Dads and Lads evenings.

We were sad to say goodbye to Mr James Quibell, who moved back to the UK with his family. He brought an incredible amount of wisdom, expertise, humour and life to the department. Our enormous thanks to him for his service and the inspiration he was to so many boys over several years at the school.

We were also sad to say goodbye to Mrs Lizelle van Niekerk, who served as HOD for several years and was integral to the department and counselling team for many years. Her patience, kindness, professionalism and organisational skills will be missed.

She brought so much to our team with her inspiring lessons and wonderful way of doing things. We wish her and her family well as she takes up a teaching post at St Anne's after the first term. Lastly, our sincere thanks to Mrs Claudia McKenzie who spent three delightful terms with us and added huge value to the department with her fresh perspectives on the curriculum. She will be moving to the Support Department full-time, and we hope that she will be back with us soon.

A very special thanks must go to the rest of the team comprising Mr Carey, Mr Duncan and Rev Wyngaard who, in each of their dynamic and unique ways, contributed to the department's success.

Positively influencing each of the boys in our care in 2020 remains a privilege and we cannot wait to, once again, meaningfully change our boys' lives. There is no doubt that LO has made a powerful impact in several areas of the boys' lives this year. As a department, it is indeed an honour to have a platform to speak into our young men's lives and address the many challenges they face, as well as encourage them to be young men of character.

Chris Kingsley
HOD Life Orientation

Life Sciences

Our 2019 matriculates are to be congratulated on their very pleasing performance in Life Sciences. 15% achieved a distinction, 79% of them got a C-symbol and above.

This year we continued to develop among other skills, those of inquiry, problem-solving and critical thinking. Our aim each year is to equip our pupils with the ability to use the Life Sciences concepts they have learnt and to apply this scientific knowledge in both their personal lives and as responsible citizens. This will hopefully contribute to them living healthy lifestyles and finding future solutions to the Global Grand Challenges. One of which is ensuring sustainable management of our resources.

We were fortunate enough to have Dr Janine Schoefield come and talk to our grade 10 to 12 Life Scientists on genome engineering stem cells to solve African problems. Dr Schoefield is a CSIR senior researcher and is part of the Biomedical Translational Research Initiative at the CSIR, in association with the Division of Chemical Systems and Synthetic Biology at The Institute for Infectious Diseases and Molecular Medicine at the University of Cape Town. The pupils thoroughly enjoyed the relaxed yet informative manner in which she shared the latest cutting-edge research in this field.

We congratulate the following pupils who did well in the grade 8 and Natural Sciences Olympiad.

Grade 8 Silver Certificates: Ronan Keogh, Ruben Marx, Khanya Mhlongo and Matthew Peters

Grade 9 Silver Certificates: Rhys Calenborne, Jonathan Ferguson, Justin Green, James Kelsey, Michael Lillie, Avuyile Mbada and Zack van Niekerk

Grade 9 Gold Certificates: Callum Lupton-Smith and Spencer Wright

Special congratulations go to Spencer Wright who was in the top

20 and Ronan Keogh who came in the top 10 in their respective grades.

In the Life Sciences section, the following grade 10 and 11s did well:

Grade 10 Silver Certificates: Jake Cavalieri, Joshua Goodwin, David Kitshoff, Michael Mackenzie and Nhlaka Mntambo

Grade 11 Silver Certificates: Amika Jjuuko, Boitumelo Mokoka, Neo Morathi and Senamela Ntuthuko

To remain relevant, our grade 12s did their portfolio research projects comparing the advantages and disadvantages of either CRISPR or GMO crops, both issues that are increasingly beginning to affect our lives.

We also continued to work collaboratively with the geography and art departments in the grade 8 WOW "Window's on our World" sphere, looking at relevant environmental issues, with an emphasis on sustainable water use. This year we effectively team-taught these grade 8 classes. Our grade 8 and 9 collaborative projects #Bethechange, focussed on finding solutions to some of the global sustainable development goals. They were fortunate to listen to founding director of Biomimicry SA, Claire Janish talk about how many of these solutions are found by looking at how nature has solved them.

As far as possible, we try to use technology in the classroom, and although not new, we have particularly found the use of quizzes, among other teaching tools in our classrooms, very effective. We will continue to do so next year.

I would like to thank our laboratory assistants C Ragubeer, J Kunene, Z Mthlane and my teaching colleagues T Richter, E Steenkamp, J Robey and our intern R Brink for all their hard work, dedication and support throughout the year.

Tracey Mackenzie
HOD Life Sciences

Mathematics

"Pure mathematics is, in its way, the poetry of logical ideas" – Albert Einstein

Many successful initiatives were undertaken in 2019, which included a further focus on critical thinking and problem solving through open-ended and alternate types of assessments. Collaborative learning and independent thinking were driven through investigative tasks and the development and exposure to video lessons which facilitate learning at an individual pace.

The entire work programme and content for grade 8 to 10 has been redesigned with new resource books being issued in 2020. The consideration of international trends was at the forefront of this decision.

In addition, our belief that mathematics is a subject that develops various levels of cognition through both abstract and concrete processes is evolving to adapt its offering in this conceptual age. We have, therefore, decided to include grade 8 and 9 activities to improve learners' ability to develop logic and programming capabilities. We will offer some coding activities in 2020 and

progress to some robotics at grade 9 level in 2021. Our intention is to focus on our learners' ability to be developers and not merely consumers of new technology.

Grade 12 IEB Results

Our grade 12 mathematicians performed exceptionally well with the Grade Mean being 70% and 32 having achieved distinctions. A special congratulations to Nicolaas Taljaard who achieved 100%, Matthew Karlson and Michael Makris having both achieved 99%. Michael Harding, Brendan Doyle, Jacob Chidawaya, James Hickenbotham, Nicholas Freemantle, Keigo Nagai and Fayaz Ismail all achieved over 90%.

Mathematics Olympiad:

Congratulations to the following boys who were awarded an excellent rating in the Mathematics Olympiad Round 2:

Grade 12:

Thomas de Beer, Thomas Little (and Top 100 in KZN), Matt Loots, Kutloano Modisaesi (and Top 100 in KZN), Wium Smit (and Top 100 in KZN)

Grade 11:

Joshua Cox, Alunga Madala, Josh McKenzie, Ross Minter-Brown, Neo Morathi, Ntuthuko Senamela, Andrew Stern

Grade 10:

Gus Herridge

Grade 9:

Michal de Beer, Rhys Calenborne, Jake Carstens, Justin Green, Campbell Ivins, Felix Jenkins, Andrew Moravec, Flynn Newell, Connor Paton, Matt Rout, Thomas Roy, June So, Roelf van der Merwe, Kristofer Watt, Spencer Wright

Grade 8:

Ross Boast, Mpilo Buthelezi, Daniel Hathorn, Matthew Hayes, Zimele Khumalo, Ben Kok (and Top 100 in KZN), Lebo Legodi, Nkosi Msiza, Gabriel Njonjo, Modupe Ogunronbi

The Top 100 junior and senior candidates selected to write Round 3 of the Southern African Olympiad are selected from those who obtained excellent ratings.

It is extremely difficult to obtain entry into this round.

Mathematics Olympiad Round 3 Medal:

Congratulation to Shingai Mushonga on his excellent achievement in Round 3 of the Mathematics Olympiad and for being placed in the Top 100 in Southern Africa.

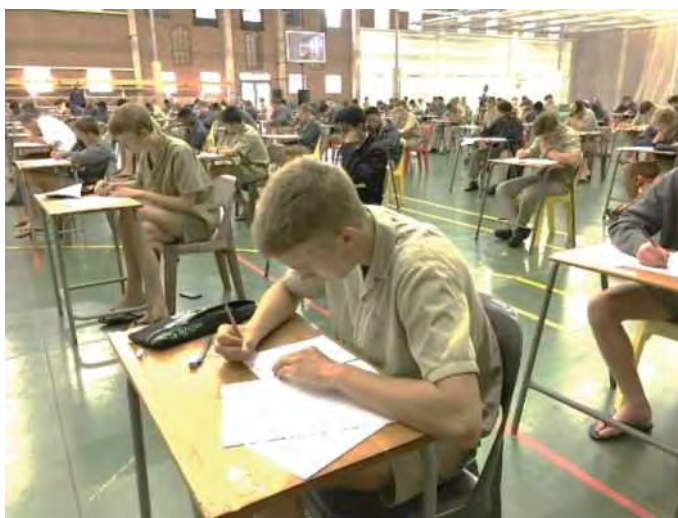
He was awarded a medal by the South African Mathematics Foundation.

Master Class

A group of talented 13-year old Mathematicians enjoyed a day with our Mathematics teachers.

Activities ranged from three-dimensional puzzle building, testing of logic, brainteasers and mental mathematics. The highlight was an activity involving ratios, percentage and creativity.

Praveshen Iyer
HOD Mathematics



Music

2019 IEB results

Lengana Mashaphu is commended on achieving an A-symbol for the 2019 IEB National Music Examination.

Two Schools, One Heart with St Mary's

Over the past two years, the Music Department has hosted a benefit concert in aid of the Ingane Yami Children's Village. This year we collaborated with St Mary's Kloof (who are also involved with Ingane Yami through their grade 8 outreach) to produce a benefit concert called *Two Schools, One Heart*.

St Mary's hosted the concert to raise funds by auctioning sponsored prizes from Pearly Grey Resort, Karkloof Villa Safaris and a new eco-friendly plastic-free shop called Goodsource. The St Mary's grade 8 girls involved with the outreach programme also raised money by selling food on the evening.

The St Mary's choir, orchestra and marimba bands performed, as did the Ingane Yami marimba band, the HC Big Band, Hiltonality vocal group and the Hilton Competition Marimba Band. The evening raised in excess of R35 000.

Two Schools in Concert series

with Pretoria Boys High, Michaelhouse and St Andrews College/DSG (Grahamstown)

Later in the year, the Music Department collaborated with three schools. The Pretoria Boys High Dixie Band, Saxophone Quartet, Trombone Ensemble and Big Swing Band travelled to Hilton in May to perform at a Friday morning assembly. Not to be outdone, Hilton College reciprocated a performance in June when the school choir, vocal ensemble, marimba bands and HC Big Band performed with Michaelhouse in the Memorial Hall.

This is a popular annual concert with Michaelhouse in which both schools showcase their best talents. In August, on National Women's Day, St Andrews College and DSG from Grahamstown performed on stage with the Hilton Music Department. It was a fun and enjoyable evening with all three schools representing themselves with excellence.

International Marimba Competition

The 2019 Competition Marimba Band won three open large-ensemble categories for:

- In the Mix: *Shatter Me*, a Lindsey Stirling arrangement.
- Strictly Classical: Handel's *Zadok The Priest*.
- Prestige: *Nhemamusasa* by Chiwoniso.

The band was chosen, for the third consecutive year, to play in the top three play-offs for the title Best Marimba Performance.

After the festival, the marimba band went viral on social media for their piece *Drive* (originally performed by Black Coffee/Guetta) which was viewed around the world by over six-million people and tweeted by Black Coffee and David Guetta. The band received television, print and radio coverage and performed live on East Coast Radio.

Grahamstown National Music Competition

The following boys reached the semi-final round: Stephen Barnard (bass) and Nathaniel Stoffels (baritone).

Philip Moore National Music Competition

Avumile Mccunu participated in the Philip Moore National Music Competition in Gauteng. He received a gold award for the first round and was chosen as a semifinalist.

KwaZulu-Natal Youth Orchestra

At the start of the year, Avumile Mccunu (violin) and Anelisa Maphumulo (percussion) were invited to participate in the annual KZN Youth Orchestra Summer Camp at the Vuleka Centre near Bothas Hill. The boys learnt to play orchestral pieces over a variety of styles ranging from Carl Orff's *O Fortuna* (from *Carmina Burana*) to popular extracts from the movie series *Pirates of the Caribbean* and contemporary hits from *Mamma Mia* to *The Final Countdown*. At the end of the year, Anelisa was awarded KZN youth provincial colours, and Avumile was re-awarded colours after playing in the KZN Youth Orchestra for two years and was selected to play for his third consecutive year in 2020.

South African School Bands Association National Competition

In the Michaelmas holidays both boys, as members of the KZN Youth Orchestra, participated in the South African School Bands Association National Competition. The competition was held at Reddam House Umhlanga this year, and the KZN Youth Orchestra came first in the symphony orchestras category. Avumile consequently received a green blazer and was awarded South African School Bands Association national colours.

2019 music announcements

Head of Choir – Lengana Mashaphu
Deputy Head of Choir – Bokang Mafora

Head of Marimbas – Wezo Gqiba
Deputy Head of Marimbas – Zelwande Phenyane

Head of HC Big Band – Luke Udal
Deputy Head of HC Big Band – Kutloano Modisaesi

External music examination results

Congratulations to the following boys who participated in the 2019 Trinity Guildhall, ABRSM, Rockschooll and Rock and Pop examinations:

Trinity Guildhall

Lengana Mashaphu	grade 8	singing	distinction
Nathaniel Stoffels	grade 8	singing	distinction
Stephen Barnard	grade 8	singing	distinction
Luke Udal	grade 8	jazz saxophone	merit
Abang Seopa	grade 8	jazz saxophone	merit
Duncan Hawksworth	grade 6	saxophone	merit
Anelisa Maphumulo	grade 5	singing	merit
Christopher de Scally	grade 5	organ	pass
James te Riele	grade 3	piano	merit
			(on exchange)
Mmangaliso Pepu	grade 3	piano	merit

ABRSM (Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music)

Avumile Mccunu	grade 6	violin	merit
Noah Ravalomanana	grade 5	theory	pass
Nzuzo Hardy	grade 5	violin	pass
Lutendo Mphephu	grade 5	violin	pass
Anthony Harris	grade 3	saxophone	pass
Mangaliso Pepu	grade 1	piano	distinction



Rockschool

Oliver Fraser	grade 7	drums	distinction
Kutloano Modisaesi	grade 7	drums	merit
Liteboho Lethole	grade 6	drums	merit
Anelisa Maphumulo	grade 4	drums	distinction
Nkosi Dlamini	grade 4	drums	merit
Nkosi Dlamini	grade 3	drums	merit
Chisha Mulenga	grade 4	drums	merit
Motheo Molefe	grade 3	drums	merit
Motheo Molefe	grade 2	drums	merit
Liteboho Lethole	grade 3	drums	distinction
Rory MacEwan	grade 3	drums	merit
Luke Hancock	grade 3	drums	merit
Jehan Thipanyane-Said	grade 1	drums	distinction
Nicholas Youens	grade 1	drums	merit
Joubert Smith	grade 1	bass	distinction

Trinity Rock and Pop

Neo Morathi	grade 4	guitar	merit
Flynn Newell	grade 4	guitar	merit

South African Society of Music Teachers Eisteddfod results

The following boys are to be congratulated on their gold certificates awarded at this year's SASMT eisteddfod:

Duncan Hawksworth	grade 6	saxophone	three golds
Lutendo Mphephu	grade 3	viola	two golds

Brett Udal
HOD Music



Physical Science

The Physical Science Department produced 10A's in the final exams at the end of 2019, three more than in the Trials examinations. Congratulations go to Kutloano Modisaesi and Campbell Walley on achieving our highest marks, each scoring 90% overall. It was pleasing to note that, in addition to our A candidates, 75% of our boys achieved an aggregate of an A, B or C. This figure represents the greatest percentage our pupils have achieved in this category, for more than five years.

Further congratulations go to Kutloano on winning the Ducasse Prize for the highest result in grade 12 Science throughout the year. Spencer Wright (grade 9 in 2019) and Ronan Keogh (grade 8) are to be commended on achieving a place in the top 20 and top 10 respectively, in the National Science Olympiad.

Highlights of the year included our grade 8 Bridge Building evening, where Engineers gave the boys a fascinating presentation on engineering considerations in bridge design and construction. The engineers commented on some of our boys' model bridge constructions and then proceeded to test them to failure, much to the excitement of our boys.

Following a departmental re-think last year we have adopted a very practical approach to our grade 8 programme. The boys have been involved in many experimental tasks, designed to underpin the theoretical work being discussed. The grade 9's studied the workings of engines as part of their curriculum. This culminated in some of our boys completing a five-week mechanics course from the school workshops. During the course the boys stripped, cleaned and then re-assembled two-stroke engines. The boys learnt a great deal and picked up useful skills in the process.

We made use of the departmental telescopes, with good sightings of Jupiter and Venus during the various OLE programmes. Unfortunately, on the appointed star-gazing evening at school, a blanket of cloud put paid to our viewing!



The winners of the grade 8 Bridge Building evening with the guest engineers: Buthulwazi Buthelezi, Jon Braithwaite and Greg Braithwaite.

The department was able to get away for another planning day this year. One of the focus points of the day was trying to create space in our teaching schedule to accommodate a more significant project in grade 10. We also spent time discussing some of Tom Sherrington's principles of effective teaching practice, following his earlier address to the whole staff.

On the staffing front we were thrilled to have Mr Kwanda Sibiyi join the department in January. He holds a Honours degree in Science education, is studying towards his Masters and he has added significantly value to the department already. Two further pleasing additions were a baby boy to Mr van Wyk and baby girl to Mr Sibiyi!

Mike Green
HOD Science



Our grade 8s constructed pinhole cameras and used them to evaluate the properties of the image that was formed, in a module dealing with light.

Visual Arts

The Visual Arts Department continued to be a hive of activity with many young men enthusiastically engaging in varied projects. I am delighted that the educational team at Hilton College continues to support the arts and understand its increasing need in the world. As former US president Barack Obama said, "The future belongs to young people with an education and the imagination to create." As we enter our next decade, the world requires new solutions to new problems. Creative thinking is no longer a buzzword, but a necessity.

To generate creative thinking, and provide opportunities to visit art-related companies, we began the year with grade 12 and grade 10 tours where we visited branding companies and institutions (Vega), art galleries, bespoke design, sculptural and ceramic businesses. The boys were surprised and interested in the wide variety of career possibilities.

This year, Visual Arts worked collaboratively with Life Sciences and Geography for the Windows on Our World in the grade 8 learning sphere. Students created artworks inspired by the physical buildings at Hilton College as well as animal and plant life found on the estate. In preparation for the matric Visual Arts syllabus, the department organises a grade 11 art camp. The boys participated in a sculpture workshop, which was not as easy as they thought! All this work was collected, and in the third term, the department curated an exhibition for art students in grades 8-11, to exhibit their work in the Normand Dunn Gallery and Theatre foyer.

This year the theme was *Celebrating Pop Art*. Each grade was tasked with creating artwork inspired by the Pop Art movement of the 1960s and embraced ideas of celebrity, fast food and packaging – all very much part of youth culture in 2019. Many mediums – from paint to plaster, crayons to clay – were used. The colourful, fun-filled dazzling display of 2D and 3D visual delights was opened on Grandparents Day.

Art Department Technician Mr Herbert Mncwabe introduced several of the visiting Vula teachers to Visual Arts. They were so impressed and inspired by the *Celebrating Pop Art* exhibition, as well as other works on display in the department that we organised for two teachers and a group of learners from Umvuzo Secondary School and Rietvallei Combined to participate in a drawing workshop. This so enthused the learners that they organised the HURAO Art Competition at their respective schools. Mr Mncwabe was the adjudicator and presented art supplies to the schools and prizes to the winners.

The department was approached by Ross Teichmann to alter an elephant sculpture into an auction item for one of the Hilton Ballies fundraising events. Kelvin Robertson (grade 10), Herbert Mncwabe and I did a collaborative job of transforming "Ellie", and he raised a pleasing amount of money for the fund.

In the second term, the opening of our combined *Matric Art Exhibition* with St Anne's was held in the St Anne's Art Department. It was a lovely evening, and Jean Rose, art educator and former headmistress, opened the exhibition. This was also an occasion to bid farewell to Joy Preiss (HOD Art, St Anne's), on her retirement. Joy is an esteemed, well-known and highly accomplished art teacher, and we wish her all the very best for her new chapter.

In the fourth term, the 2019 *Matric Art Exhibition* was opened by Mr Brent Dodd, who has had a long acquaintance with Hilton College. Brent is currently a working artist and teacher at Maritzburg College. He spoke in relatable terms about why we create art and the importance of it. The boys and guests found his speech inspirational, and he, in turn, found their responses to the IEB matric art theme "Liminal" stimulating and innovative. The art students and guests had a lovely evening celebrating their collective talents.

The matrices continued to do us proud this year by having work selected for the prestigious *Tatham Gallery Matric Art Exhibition*. The work of Keegan McDonald (2019) was selected and exhibited, along with 2018 students: Gabriel Becerra, Joe Camilleri, Douglas Dorward and William Hoole. The following 2018 students had their work chosen for the preliminary selection: Daniel Barnard, Joe Camilleri, Daniel Morrison, Nathan Rüegg and Lwazi Zungu. Keegan and his family attended the official opening and later in the term, all the grade 10, 11 and 12 boys went on an outing to be inspired by the matric work.

Of notable mention in the 2018 IEB Examinations, Douglas Dorward was ranked in the top 1% in the country (95%) in Visual Arts. The 2018 Visual Arts results were significant, with six of 13 students attaining an A symbol.

The recipients of art prizes at Speech Day were:

Ben Mason:	grade 12 Practical Prize
Luke Udal:	grade 12 Theory Prize
Ben Mason:	Normand Dunn Special Prize
Thabiso Dlamini:	grade 11 Practical Prize
Euan Fraser:	grade 11 Theory Prize
David Kitshoff:	grade 10 Practical Prize
David Kitshoff:	grade 10 Theory Prize

Tim Wilmot (grade 12) received the Sean Conway Trophy for excellence in Digital Photography.

This year we welcomed Claudia McKenzie to the Art Department. She is an experienced art educator and has slotted in well at Hilton College. I am privileged to work with a dedicated group of people and thank Debbie Veenstra, Herbert Mncwabe and Claudia McKenzie for their professionalism and assistance this year. We are a strong team which, with the following words in mind, will endeavour to continue to inspire our boys to be creative thinkers, innovators and problem-solvers: "Creativity will be the currency of the 21st century," – Gerald Gordon, (CEO, Fairfax County Economic Development Authority).

Angela Salamon
HOD Visual Arts



School Events

Matric Art





Choir and Vocal

Following the competitive focus of the 2018 World Choir Games, 2019 offered a different experience for choristers, starting with the production of *West Side Story* involving many choristers in the Hilton College Theatre. Standard choir rehearsals made place for chorus, choreography and soloist rehearsals, as well as individual voice lessons where needed. The boys spent many afternoons working on the *West Side Story* repertoire, leading to memorable performances of songs like *Jets*, *Somewhere*, *I wanna be in America*, *Maria* and *Gee Officer Krupke* producing many wonderful moments during the production.

The second term started with a weekend of rehearsals as the actual start to the 2019 choir year. The dedication and talent of the boys were evident under pressure at the first concerts with St Mary's and St Anne's Diocesan Colleges on 22 and 31 May respectively, as well as the *Two Schools in Concert* with Michaelhouse on 13 June.

From 19-22 June, choristers Lengana Mashaphu, Stephen Barnard and Nathaniel Stoffels participated as soloists in the Grahamstown National Music Competition, where they competed in the senior category against participants playing all instruments. Following their outstanding performances, Barnard and Stoffels competed in the third round (semi-final) of the competition. All three choristers continued to pass their grade 8 singing examinations with Trinity College with distinction in September.

Following the memorable performances of folklore repertoire by the choir learned under the former Head of Choir, 2018, Lengana Mashaphu (Head of Choir 2019) raised the bar even higher, proving to be a creative arranger and leader of traditional choral music. The vocal ensemble, *Voices of Hilton*, and the choir featured at many special events ranging from performances at open days, Grandparents Day, Speech Day, Two Schools Concerts, Confirmation Service, and Hilton Arts Festival to a termly

evensong driven by Mr Dippenaar and Mr MacLachlan, welcoming members of the community to the Hilton College Chapel.

Amid many highlights, the two concerts merit special mentions as particularly outstanding performances by Hilton College soloists, vocal ensemble and choir. These were *All Things Vocal*, with St Anne's in the theatre foyer on 31 May, and the Hilton Arts Festival in September 2019. The choir year ended with the annual carol service celebrating our South African heritage by singing, acting and reading in our 11 official languages. A unique twist was the singing of hymns to typical South African urban music styles such as Kwela and Kalypso.

Nathan Julius Benefit Concert

Returning after his third semester at Schola Cantorum Basiliensis, the Swiss academy specialising in old music, Nathan Julius (class of 2016) returned to the Hilton College Memorial Hall for a benefit concert in aid of his overseas studies. The concert featured Mr Paul Venter (Director of Culture) as Master of Ceremony, the Midlands Chamber Choir (Bridge Over Troubled Water), members of the Music Department, Hilton College soloists Nathaniel Stoffels, Soprano Inês de Carvalho Tonkin, and Nathan Julius. Julius presented a beautiful programme of works by Faure, Rimsky-Korsakov, Mahler, and Hahn to showcase his outstanding skill as countertenor singing in the soprano range.

A trust fund created for Nathan by Mr Jonathan Clark and company secretary, Mr Brett South, is managed in collaboration with Mr Jaco Dippenaar towards ensuring that Nathan has sufficient finances to complete his undergraduate course at the Schola Cantorum Basiliensis. Julius has throughout his studies proven himself to be a most worthy recipient of the Hilton College community's support receiving glowing reviews and being offered a place in the Master's programme following his second-year examination recital following the completion of his third year.

Mr J Dippenaar
Head of Choir



Back Row: Matt Sara, Olwethu Kweyama, Aedan Dicks, Oscar Bredenkamp, Christopher de Scally, Gabriel Njonjo, Stephen Barnard, Caine Letschert, Alec Gibson, Jarrell Padayachee, Brett Sibanda, Mukaii Mhaka, Matt Liao, Luke Warren, Kyle Gilson, Vumi Mbokota, Riley Fitzsimmons
Middle Row: Ethan Smith, Buthulwazi Buthlezi, Anelisa Maphumulo, Amika Jjuuko, Olwakhe Shezi, Avumile Mgunu, Chabala Kaunda, Raheel Mottiar, Yami Mkize, Wihan Joubert, Matthew Emmott, Kalindazi Sindazi, Jordan Udal, More Akinola, Lesedi Mokemane, Nkosi Shoji
Front Row: Mmangalisu Pepu, Michael Thupayagale, Sibonelo Buthlezi, Luke Udal, Bokang Mafora, Mr Jaco Dippenaar, Mr Michael Tonkin, Lengana Mashaphu, Alex Jeon, Tanaka Matsa, Nathaniel Stoffels, Alunga Madala



Back Row: Kaliwe Sindazi, Christopher de Scally, Alec Gibson, Stephen Barnard, Mmangaliso Pepu
Front Row: Alunga Madala, Alex Jeon, Bokang Mafora, Mr Jaco Dippenaar, Lengana Mashaphu, Luke Udai, Nathaniel Stoffels



Back Row: Kukhanya Mahlangu, Boitumelo Mokoka, Thoriso Taukobong, Saphiwa Nzimande, Jack Gerrard
Middle Row: Siya Buthelezi, Lutendo Mphephu, Letu Dandala, Konke Nzimande, Nhlaka Mntambo
Front Row: Christopher Sjöberg, Kutloano Modisaesi, Wezo Gqiba, Mr Brett Udai, Zelwande Phenyane, Nzuzo Hardy, Keabetswe Makwane



Back Row: Reneiloe Seopa, PJ van der Walt, Charlie Foster, David Kitschoff, Roelf van der Merwe, Mmangaliso Pepu, Avumile Mccunu

Middle Row: Flynn Newell, Abang Seopa, Stephen Barnard, Caine Letschert, Darren Liu, Duncan Hawksworth, Natan Joubert-Bouwer, Raheel Mottiar

Front Row: Nzuzo Hardy, Kutloano Modisaesi (deputy), Mr Brett Udal, Luke Udal (head), Mr Alexei du Bois, Joshua Cox, Amika Jjuuko



Tetley
SINCE 1837

Get more tea with Tetley

Tetley
EARL GREY TEA
PREMIUM BLEND TEA
PURE GREEN TEA
GREEN TEA
GREEN TEA

@TetleyTeaSA @tetleyteasa
www.joekels.co.za

Laager
Rooibos Tea

The taste of home

@LaagerRooibos
www.joekels.co.za



Back Row: Jonathan Ferguson, Siyabonga Buthelezi, Christopher Harty, Risimati Mkhabela, Reuben Marx, Richard Karlson, Gabriel Njonjo, Ronan Keogh, Nic Thorburn, Spencer Wright

Middle Row: Matt Rout, Kaliwe Sindazi, Tebogo Pakkies, Frederico Scammacca, Olwake Shezi, Michael Langston, Khanya Mhlongo, Caleb Venter, Nzuzo Ngubane

Front Row: Amir Dildar, Hlumelo Notshe, Graeme Roberts, Shingai Mushongo, Ms Heather Peel, Brett Geyser, Luke Holtzhauzen

Debating

Our teams enjoyed wonderful success in the Pietermaritzburg Interschool Debating League this year. The junior (one) and grade 8 (one) teams won the league in their age divisions, while other Hilton teams finished in commendable positions in the league rankings. Spencer Wright was selected for the second year to represent KZN in the junior division at the national championships and Khanya Mhlongo was selected as a reserve for the grade 8 team. The tournament was held in December 2019.

Final team rankings 2019:

Senior 1 – 19th out of 22 teams
 Senior 2 – 14th out of 22 teams
 Junior 1 – 1st out of 24 teams
 Junior 2 – 6th out of 24 teams
 Junior 3 – 5th out of 24 teams
 Grade 8 (one) – 1st out of 22 teams
 Grade 8 (two) – 19th out of 22 teams
 Grade 8 (three) – 4th out of 22 teams

The younger debaters are certainly making their presence felt. It is noteworthy that we have had three teams participating in the younger age groups, which has added depth. The success of our younger teams is due to their hard work and thorough preparation and they deserve congratulations.

Our seniors were not able to reach the top of the rankings this year although they acquitted themselves well. Unfortunately, some debates were lost early in the season, which put our teams on the back foot for later rounds.

Regular debaters:

Senior 1 – Onye Adirika, Cameron Coley, Shingai Mushongo
 Senior 2 – Amir Dildar, Brett Geyser, Luke Holtzhauzen, Hlumelo Notshe, Frederico Scammacca

Junior 1 – Richard Karlson, Leevan Vather, Spencer Wright
 Junior 2 – Avuyile Mbada, Rismati Mkhabela, Nzuzo Ngubane
 Junior 3 – Jonathan Ferguson, Christopher Harty, Sfiso Sithole
 Grade 8 (one) – Michael Langston, Teboho Pakkies, Khanya Mhlongo
 Grade 8 (two) – Ruben Marx, Nic Thorburn, Caleb Venter
 Grade 8 (three) – Nathan Joubert-Bouwer, Akhona Kunene, Liso Ngoqo, Nkosi Shoji

At the final awards ceremony the following prizes were received by our debaters:

Grade 8 best speaker in finals: Khanya Mhlongo (Hilton one)
 Junior best speaker in finals: Leevan Vather (Hilton one)
 Grade 8 top scorer in the league: Khanya Mhlongo
 Grade 8 second-highest scorer in the league: Teboho Pakkies
 Grade 8 third-highest scorer in the league: Michael Langston
 Grade 8 three or more best speaker nominations: Nic Thorburn
 Junior top scorer in the league: Spencer Wright
 Junior fifth-highest scorer in the league: Richard Karlson
 Junior three or more best speaker nominations: Nzuzo Ngubane

Congratulations to all of these debaters. Acknowledgement is extended to the boys who turned out as chairpersons and timekeepers regularly and who helped with preparation and research during the season.

Debating at Hilton is thriving. I thank Mr John McMichael who ran debating at Hilton from 2009 to 2018 for all that he added to the debating culture and tradition at the school. His presence was missed this year. Mrs Heather Peel rejoined the debating team this year and has already made an impact with the success achieved by the grade 8 teams. I look forward to continuing our collaboration in 2020.

Graeme Roberts
 MIC Debating

Exchange Programme

The Hilton College Exchange Programme continues to grow and offers a unique opportunity for some of our pupils to experience schools in other countries. This year was the first time that we sent one of our boys to Kings College, Taunton and we resurrected our exchange with Knox Grammar. It is hoped that by broadening our pupils' horizons they will not only grow as individuals but also bring back a greater understanding of the world in general. They will then also have a greater appreciation of what they have to come back to.

The boys who took part in the exchange programme for 2019 and the start of 2020 were:

Third Term

The Doon (India) – **Oliver Fraser and Joubert Smit**

Knox Grammar (Australia) – **Kelvin Robertson and Dylan Thomson**

Scots College (Australia) – **Luke Hitchings and Josh Mansour**

Fourth Term

Woodberry Forest (US) – **Jake Cavalieri**

Charlotte-Latin (US) – **Matt Liao and Gus Herridge**

Gordonstoun (Scotland) – **Craig Davidson**

Wrekin College (England) – **Vuyo Malinga and Oliver Levell**

King William's College (Isle of Man) – **Jack Gillham**

Kings College, Taunton (England) – **Craig Yammin**

Strathallan (Scotland) – **James te Riele**

Harrow (England) – **Aedan Dicks**

Canberra Grammar (Australia) – **Mikael Arab and Mvelo Mageba**

First Term 2020

Eton College (England) – **Richard Karlson**

Framlingham College (England) – **Nhlaka Mntambo**

Brad Anderson

MIC Exchange

The President's Award

Once again, we have had a very successful year, with both enrolment and completion numbers up on the previous year.

Enrolments

At the time of writing (December 2019), our enrolments stand at:

- 253 boys in total (more than 39% of the school)
- 47 on gold
- 69 on silver
- 137 on bronze

Our enrolments increased by 39%, largely since we have aligned our outdoor education programme, Outdoor Leadership Experience (OLE) to the requirements of the Adventurous Journeys for Bronze (grade 8), Silver (grade 9) and Gold (grade 10).



Completions

We have had 56 completions since we reported in 2018.

Gold

Thomas de Beer

Zanisizwe Ndebele (Class of 2018)

Abang Seopa

Ross Minter-Brown

Murray Pinnell (Class of 2018)

Jack Short

Silver

Nick Burn

Richard Karlson

Cullum Kilmartin

Neo Morathi

Darrel Nkomo

Akil Ramcharrun

Hylton Royden-Turner

Andrew Stern

Faizaan Wazar

Nic Campbell

Jacob Kethro

Keegan McDonald

Nthambeleni Mphephu

Jarrell Padayachee

William Raw

Khalil Sacranie

Christopher Strauss

Bronze

Timi Animashahun

Tanner Bailey

Michal de Beer

Kyle Gilson

Tom Haynes

Chabala Kaunda

Taso Kruger

Sicelo N Mahlangu

Avumile Mgunu

Jacques Monokoane

Josh Ribeiro

Matt Rout

Thomas Roy

Christopher Bagnall

Rhys Calenborne

Myles Driman

Anthony Harris

Ayaan Jakhura

David Kitshoff

Angus Loughor-Clarke

Tsepo Masuku

Risimati Mkabela

Amo Phuduhudu-Kruger

Kelvin Robertson

Christopher Roy

Khalil Sacranie



Matthew Sara
Ross Taylor
Jack Waterhouse
Nicholas Youens

Ryan Sooku
Matthew Wilson
Roelf van der Merwe



Besides our OLE hikes, some of our boys joined a voluntary gold hike at Mtunzini on the KZN north coast. The group was made up of eight Hilton College boys and an Old Boy, one boy from Hillcrest High School, two Danville Girls High girls and two St Anne's girls.

We spent four days exploring the coastal and dune forests in and around WESSA's Environmental Camp at Twin Streams.

There were some tough days, but being so close to the ocean made it all worthwhile.

World Challenge

A group of 17 boys joined Mr Robey and Mr Shuttleworth on a World Challenge trip to Nepal. These trips are quite unlike any other overseas school trips and are aptly named as they are significantly challenging.

For boys enrolled on TPA, the hike completed their Adventurous Journey requirement. They used the service project to clock up service hours, while those enrolled on gold used it to count as their residential project requirement.

Teresa Whitfield



World Challenge Trip to Nepal

Over the Easter holidays 17 boys and two staff members, accompanied by a guide from the World Challenge, were fortunate enough to travel to Nepal for 16 days. The boys who went were Joshua Barradas, Ethan Bonamour, Anthony Harris, James Kelsey, Luyanda Mashanda, Lengana Mashaphu, Tsepo Masuku, Matthew Millar, Matuma Mojapelo, Boitumelo Mokoka, Akil Ramcharrun, Hylton Royden-Turner, Chris Sjoberg, Andrew Stern, Chris Strauss and James Weinberg. They were accompanied by Mr James Robey and Mr Tony Shuttleworth.

World Challenge is an organisation that specialises in taking school children to a variety of destinations around the world. Their role involves logistics and facilitating of planning prior to the trip, and while in Nepal they provide a safety role. Other than that, the boys were fully in charge of planning the itinerary, booking transport and accommodation for the duration of the trip and most importantly running the budget. All of which they handled extremely well.

Our trip started with a delayed flight out of Durban, which saw us getting to Kathmandu in the dark and a flight ahead of our luggage. Not deterred, the boys sprung to action, acquiring a local SIM card, organising transport to our hotel and ensuring that our bags would be delivered when they arrived. Arriving in the dark we were unaware of the size and chaos of the capital city, which greeted us the following morning.

That morning, after receiving a briefing on the country, we boarded a bus and headed to Pokhara. Pokhara is a quaint and welcoming city nestled on a majestic lake, beneath the high Himalaya range. It is the gateway to the Annapurnas, one of the top hiking destinations in Nepal, and was our base from which to start our five-day hike on the Mardi Himal route. The hike was testing but absolutely amazing and all the boys managed really well.

We spent a couple nights in tents and a couple in tea-houses. We reached a maximum altitude of 3500 m a.s.l. at which point there was plenty of snow which made for an eventful afternoon of snow fights and stomach sliding. After our hike, we returned to Pokhara for a rest day, which we used to explore the city and visit the World Peace Pagoda, a Buddhist monument built to inspire peace.

The following day we headed out of Pokhara to a rural village where we spent four nights at a small school. This was our community engagement project. We helped build a new toilet block, dug foundations for a new classroom and screeded a classroom floor. All the boys worked extremely hard, mixing cement by hand, carrying stones for foundations, as well as playing with the local kids. After this, we headed back towards Kathmandu, with an overnight stop for some white-water rafting. This was a very relaxing way to wind down our trip and everyone enjoyed the rapids and excitement of the river. After this we returned to Kathmandu, despite being only 80 km away, the journey took us almost six hours. We got stuck in one of the notorious traffic jams.

We used the following day to take in the sights and sounds of Kathmandu, visiting the Swayambhunath Stupa or Monkey Temple, as well as the famous Durbar Square. The boys also manage to squeeze in some shopping.

All in all, a great time was had by everyone. The boys learnt to travel more independently, take responsibility for themselves and the group and, most importantly, really got to see and experience a different culture and way of life of the people of Nepal, who are friendly and welcoming people.

James Robey



How time flies... One day our children are bidding farewell to primary school and starting a new chapter in High School; then before you know it, they are saying goodbye to their schooling years and embarking on a new journey as independent young adults.

As their lives change so do your property needs change. Do you need a home-away-from-home to be nearer to your children? Perhaps something a little bigger? Or maybe you need to downscale now that your children are leaving home? Allow me to assist you with your changing property needs...



I am Nicci Vaughan
082 810 3934
nicci.vaughan@pamgolding.co.za



USA Tour 2019

New York City and Washington DC

The Economics and Life Orientation Departments planned a USA Tour to New York City and Washington DC in July 2019, to expose participating students to a first-hand experience of two of the most important global centers of business and politics.

The group stayed four nights in Washington DC, followed by a six night stay in New York City. For the duration of the tour in NYC and Washington DC, the group was accompanied by a private tour guide. While in NYC, many of the city's key attractions were visited, including Ellis Island, the Statue of Liberty, Times Square, Empire

State Building (86th floor observatory), Rockefeller Centre, The United Nations, Wall Street, Goldman Sachs, Broadway, Chelsea Market, New York and Colombia Universities and the 9/11 Memorial.

In Washington DC, tour highlights included the Capitol Building, the White House Visitor Centre, the universities of Georgetown and Princeton, the US Treasury, the International Monetary Fund and the world-famous Smithsonian Institute.

Witnessing the 'melting pot' of the world was truly an extraordinary experience. The tour was an unforgettable and excellent form of education, as the students had the opportunity to deepen their understanding of culture, science, history, and business in ways they never have before.



Arriving in Washington DC, first stop Starbucks



A visit to the International Monetary Fund in Washington DC



Boys in a presentation: Economics Faculty: Washington University



Visiting Arlington Cemetery and the War monuments in DC



Arriving at George Washington University



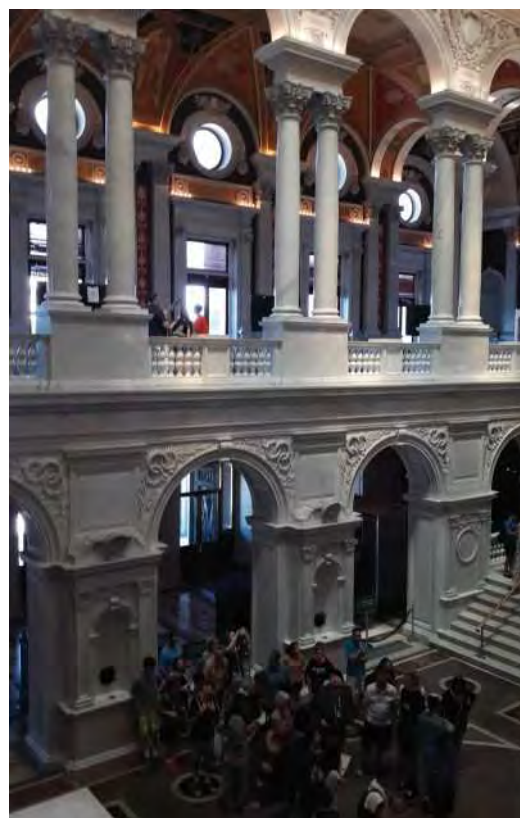
Boys visiting the Martin Luther King Memorial

"... the U.S Tour gave boys exposure to many big financial and economic institutions like the UBS Bank, The International Monetary Fund (IMF) and United Nations Headquarters. The opportunities we were given on the tour were unmatched, as we were given the chance to visit Princeton University, New York City and Columbia Universities; all very prestigious and well-renowned. We also had various activities to entertain us like a Broadway show watching King Kong, as well as watching the New York Yankees' live baseball game."

Khumo Kwakwa Gr10



Air and Space Museum Washington



Boys visiting the magnificent Library of Congress in DC



Exclusive tour of the Steinway Piano Factory New York



The White House - Washington



Martin Luther King Memorial



The group visiting the Capitol in DC



Tour Staff on the Empire State Building



Liberty Island in New York



The United Nations New York

"Having travelled to New York City and Washington DC with my family before, I thought that there was not much that I was going to see that was new, but I was in for a surprise. The tour exceeded my expectations and allowed me to see things that I would have never seen by travelling with my family. I got to see how large businesses such as UBS Bank as well as small businesses operate. I experienced my first Broadway show ... and I got to really indulge in the American culture through food and I managed to make friends with people I never imagined. I managed to meet people from all walks of life and hear some of their amazing stories. ... the tour guides were very humorous. The Rockefeller Building also really grabbed me. After this tour, having visited some top universities in America, I aspire to attend a university such as Columbia's Engineering Faculty. It has really inspired me to push myself in my final year at Hilton. For anyone who is interested in travelling, I recommend school tours because they allow you to experience things you'd never be able to experience when travelling otherwise." Sicelo Mahlangu and Lutendo Mphephu Gr12

Outdoor Leadership Experience

Grade 8 OLE

Understanding the Hilton story

On 20 August 2019 our grade 8 boys embarked on a nine-day experience immersing themselves in the Hilton College Estate. The objectives of the trip were for the boys to familiarise themselves with, learn about, understand and develop a love of the vast land that surrounds their school.

Nine groups comprising about 12 boys each led by a member of staff, set up camp at the Henley Lapa. This was to become our base for the next eight nights. We were very grateful to have access to the new ablution blocks, which certainly added an element of "luxury" to our stay.

A varied academic and physical programme challenged and extended the boys. Activities ranged from learning about water filtration, snake handling, creative writing, early valley settlements, first-aid and car maintenance, to understanding why and how we cull animals on the estate. In addition, the boys challenged each other on the obstacle and initiative courses as well as played the much-loved game – Poachers and Rangers.

The theme of our camp was The Hilton Story. We felt it was important that the boys understood what and who had come before them; the importance of understanding and sustaining their environment as well as creating memories. Several speakers, including residents of the valley, told the boys what it was like living in the area before it became a nature reserve, and Mr Pete Ducasse talked about his experience as a boy growing up at the school as well as the many changes he has seen. The boys were encouraged to reflect on the role they played in this space and how they could ensure a sustainable environment going forward.

One of the highlights of the trip was a two-day hike. The boys hiked with their group leaders from the Henley Lapa to Beacons, where they pitched a tent and spent a night. They then hiked back down and across the Umgeni River to the Umgeni Nature Reserve where they spent the day exploring the other side of the river. They spent the night at one of the Wessa Campsites and returned via Gwens Waterfalls the following day. Overall, we covered more than 18km in two days and managed some steep and challenging terrain. The hike is a valuable part of the experience as it allows boys to demonstrate leadership skills as well as to work together as a team supporting every member of the group. Carrying your food and equipment while walking long-distance challenges even the fittest of boys. This experience bonds the group and helps to form friendships that transcend the camp and develop further once the boys are back at school.

Our boys returned to school on Wednesday 28 November a little more aware of their surroundings; more confident in their ability to overcome challenges and having forged new friendships.

Ashleigh Askew
Grade 8 Coordinator



Grade 9 OLE

The grade 9 OLE moved from the Drakensberg to the coast in 2019, more specifically the north coast near the town of Mtunzini.

The boys were split into eight groups of between 13 and 14, and each group was accompanied by a Hilton College staff member, as well as an experienced WESSA (Wildlife and Environmental Society of South Africa) guide. Their departure point for their various routes was Twin Streams Environmental Education Centre owned and operated by WESSA.

Each day's hike took the boys through indigenous coastal forests, dune forests and coastal shorelines. They even explored the extraordinary Rapha Plant Monument along with the significant mangrove swamps in the area. Overnight camps were dotted all through this beautifully reclaimed land that would have been unrecognisable many decades ago as it was then used for agriculture.

The activities that the boys participated in addition to hiking were canoeing, coastal and forest geomorphological studies, various games and ecological and 'survival' challenges. The boys came away from the experience with a strong sense of having had an adventure, as well as greater insights into the need to preserve our natural environment.

T Whitfield

Global Citizens Co-Ordinator

Grade 10 OLE

Isivivane

In isiZulu, *Isivivane* means 'throw your stone upon the pile...', to make a personal contribution to a great common task.

It was a privilege to have been involved with the planning of Isivivane, our mini journey over nine days. Teresa Whitfield and WESSA were instrumental in planning and providing support to the boys. A special thanks to Matthew Cox, who encapsulated our vision into an effective programme.

The boys journeyed on foot out of Hilton College, into our game reserve, across the river into Umgeni Nature Reserve. They crossed the Everglen avocado farm, traversing the property of Karkloof Horse Tours and then into Sappi land onto Karkloof Falls, through the Karkloof valley, ultimately summiting Mount Gilboa, a peak that stands at 1 750 meters above sea level.

While the boys hiked and cycled, other activities were incorporated along the way such as the Karkloof Canopy Tour, e-STEAM learning, indigenous knowledge, camp and bushcraft and solitude.

The highlight was the canopy tour which was a fun break from the at-times hard slog which got them up to Mount Gilboa. The boys were quite nervous of solitude, but it provided a great opportunity to read their letters from home and reflect on their lives. We also invited boys from the neighbouring Shiazbazali community and 11 of these young men experienced the adventure with us.

Walking back into Hilton College to end their journey was special, and would not have been possible without the landowners who allowed us access through their properties. Some - such as the Saville's (Karkloof Horse Farm) and Bundy and Wendy Shaw from Shawswood - even went out of their way to help us. As part of their closing ceremony the boys had to drop a stone they picked up on the route onto a new site that symbolises the start of our cairn incorporating the essence of Isivivane.

The Hilton staff who supported and journeyed with the boys were amazing. Some of them spent the entire time with the boys, which provided the opportunity to cement and grow relationships. Some staff were stretched physically and emotionally, but we could not have given the boys this opportunity if not for them.

The opportunity for the boys to continue with their socio-emotional development in an environment away from daily distractions and routines is important. Were our goals met? Just getting the boys out in nature is significant, but for a more profound and authentic change in their behaviour, a longer time journeying needs to happen.

Hopefully, in years to come, we will provide more significant adventuring, to offer the boys longer periods for reflection and self-discovery. Students learn to stretch themselves both physically and mentally, to work in teams, to cope with setbacks, to take turns in leading, to solve problems and to take responsibility for themselves and their colleagues.

Noel Robert

Grade 10 Outreach

The definition of outreach is: *"To provide charitable services to less fortunate organisations and communities."*

The programme aims to allow the boys an opportunity to develop the skills they need to become responsible, participating citizens in their communities.

Additionally, grade 10 pupils are required to complete a minimum of 20 hours of outreach. The boys can join in activities organised by the school or can arrange their own over the holidays.

Many valuable hours were spent helping less fortunate communities on projects like:

- Helping out at the Sunfield Home Fair;
- Building educational tools and eco-bricks from recycled waste, which we donated to Singakwenza;
- Weekly visits to the Angel's Care Centre in Howick to play board games with the children;
- Putting together sweetie bags for the Angel's Care Centre Christmas party;
- Building a veggie garden at the laundry. Money from the sale of veggies will be donated to iThemba Projects;
- Helping to plant a vegetable garden at the Ndabezinhle Creche and SOS Children's Village;
- A charity run in which the boys and staff raised R28 500 for iThemba Projects;
- Raising money for the flood victims in Zimbabwe and

- Mozambique;
- Participation in Tekkie Tax Day in aid of Pietermaritzburg Children's Home;
- Helping out at a swimathon to raise money for Pink Drive and Singakwenza;
- The Sole2Soul campaign in which 150 pairs of school shoes were donated to Thembelihle School;
- An Arts Festival production with Thembelihle school and;
- The music department's Ingane Yami benefit concert.

My thanks go to the house masters and matric leaders who organised activities for the boys in their Houses and across departments.

It is always pleasing when boys go beyond the 20-hour requirement and give up additional time to help others. Our goal is to reach a point where the boys participate in outreach because it is the "right thing to do" and not just because it is a requirement.

As privileged individuals, we have a responsibility to help those less fortunate than ourselves by offering them a hand up, instead of a handout.

I would like to thank Mr Wyngaard, Mrs Mackenzie and Mr Bullough for assisting with various projects.

Karen Koopman

Counselling

The counselling department saw several changes in 2019. In the first term, we welcomed Adelé Wentzel in the role of administrator. She has settled into her role and proved to be a valuable member of our team. We said farewell to Lizelle van Niekerk at the end of the first term as she moved to St Anne's from the second term. We wish her all the best in her new position. From the third term, we welcomed Dr Janna de Gouveia. In her role as an educational psychologist, she will handle the assessment of boys with learning difficulties, managing subject selection assessment as well as career counselling from grade 9 through to matric.

2019 was a busy year with many changes. The aim for 2020 is to focus on preventative techniques and strategies to help the boys develop psychological tools to cope with stress and difficult emotions. As a department, we look forward to an exciting 2020 as we continue to develop our programme in the context of our new staff and structures.

Michael Pitchford
Clinical Psychologist

The opportunity of a lifetime

Opportunities are at the heart of the PwC careers.

If you have drive, ambition and determination, and want a career in tax, advisory or assurance with one of the world's leading professional services firms, we're looking for you. When you leave school you'll need the best opportunities to set the scene for your future career. We can help.

Your career is just that; yours.

You choose it.

You live it.

You make it happen.



Visit us at www.pwc.co.za/careers



PwCSouthAfrica



@pwc_za



© PwC Inc. [Registration number 1998/012055/21] ("PwC"). All rights reserved. (19-24099)



Sport

Overview	106	Rugby	140
Athletics	108	Rugby 7s	152
Basketball	110	Shooting	153
Canoeing	119	Soccer	154
Cricket	120	Squash	160
Golf	128	Swimming	161
Hockey	130	Tennis	162
Mountain Biking	138	Water Polo	164
Rowing	139		

Overview

Hilton College sport continued to flourish in 2019 with numerous individuals and teams having fantastic seasons and performing to the highest standard. The Sports Department has worked tirelessly to create a culture of hard work and grit, which has helped to cultivate the success of our programme.

Every week our boys find new ways to inspire us with their dedication, belief and ability to do extraordinary things. Success stories of boys starting their careers at Hilton in C and D teams and reaching the highs of 1st team and provincial level continue to amaze us. It is this culture that makes our school successful and sets us apart from our competitors.

We also have incredibly dedicated staff who give their personal time to their various sport codes. Some staff achievements in sport coaching and administration included:

- Mr D Benkenstein (Proteas cricket assistant coach – Cricket World Cup)
- Mr W Kirsten (U15 provincial selector, convener and coach U15)
- Mr D van der Merwe (SA U18 hockey coach, SA men's U21 assistant coach, SA men's assistant coach)
- Mr D Kimfley (KZN Inland U18B hockey coach)
- Mr M Fairweather (KZN Inland U18A hockey coach)
- Mr D Gallagher (SA U16 hockey convener of selectors)
- Mr J Webb (KZN Inland U14 hockey selector)
- Mr AC Blume (Sharks Schools Rugby Craven Week assistant coach)
- Mr P Venter (Sharks Schools Rugby U16 selector)
- Mr T Richter (Sharks Schools Rugby executive member and U16 selector)
- Mr J Sileno (SA Water Polo U20 Men's coach)

- Mr A Duncan (SA Water Polo U20B ladies coach)
- Mr E Steenkamp (Zimbabwe U19 rowing coach – World Champs)

On an individual level, our national representatives included:

- Michael Booth and Colby Dyer (cricket)
- Latica Nela (rugby 7s)
- Luke Tillim and Christo van Loggerenberg (water polo)
- Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Ross Minter-Brown, David Tshebi (hockey)
- Rory Plunket and Patrick Plunket (rowing)

It would be remiss of me not to thank our various external service providers for their excellent contributions to the smooth running of the sports faculty. I would like to thank our catering, cleaning and maintenance contractors – Bidvest, Spectrum and Broll – whose professional service we appreciate immensely.

Human capital is valuable currency in a school environment and without it we could not achieve what we set out to do. I would like to thank each and every staff member who has contributed on the sports field, court or pool. We salute the effort you go to in ensuring our boys can achieve their highest potential.

Finally, I would like to take this opportunity to honour the outgoing director of sport, Tony Shuttleworth, for his role in building and developing a culture of excellence in the Sports Department. Tony's vision, drive and passion for sport and the school have been a major influence in the turnaround in fortunes of our sports programme. I wish him well in his new role.

Darryn Gallagher
Executive Director: Sport

BASKETBALL 1st team

19-Jan-19	Away	Maritzburg College	Lost : 26 - 58
26-Jan-19	Home	Northwood School	Won : 68 - 27
02-Feb-19	Away	Clifton School	Lost : 52 - 54
07-Feb-19	Away	St Charles College	Lost : 38 - 78
09-Feb-19	Home	Kearsney College	Lost : 50 - 63
14-Feb-19	Neutral	Maritzburg Christian School	Lost : 15 - 26
16-Feb-19	Away	Michaelhouse	Lost : 37 - 64
21-Feb-19	Neutral	Maritzburg College	Won : 33 - 22
21-Feb-19	Neutral	Brookhouse	Won : 42 - 34
22-Feb-19	Neutral	Dominican Convent School	Lost : 14 - 29
22-Feb-19	Neutral	St Benedict's	Lost : 38 - 43
22-Feb-19	Neutral	St John's College	Won : 24 - 17
23-Feb-19	Neutral	Pretoria Boys High School	Lost : 15 - 28
23-Feb-19	Neutral	Clifton School	Lost : 20 - 27
27-Sep-19	Neutral	St Peter's College	Won : 28 - 26
28-Sep-19	Neutral	Michael Mount School	Lost : 22 - 38
28-Sep-19	Neutral	St Benedict's College	Lost : 22 - 38
29-Sep-19	Away	Kearsney College	Lost : 12 - 54
29-Sep-19	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Lost : 24 - 33
29-Sep-19	Neutral	Bishop Bavin School	Lost : 35 - 43
30-Sep-19	Neutral	Clifton School	Lost : 22 - 37
30-Sep-19	Neutral	Bishop Bavin School	Won : 29 - 23
05-Oct-19	Away	St Charles College	Lost : 32 - 78
12-Oct-19	Home	Clifton School	Won : 77 - 53
19-Oct-19	Home	Maritzburg College	Lost : 66 - 77
26-Oct-19	Away	Kearsney College	Lost : 39 - 57
29-Oct-19	Home	Maritzburg Christian School	Won : 67 - 32
07-Nov-19	Home	Treverton College	Won : 56 - 39
09-Nov-19	Home	Michaelhouse	Lost : 65 - 82

CRICKET 1st team

09-Jan-19	Away	Rondebosch	Lost by 80 runs
10-Jan-19	Away	St Johns Harare	Won by 131 runs
10-Jan-19	Away	Falcon College	Won by 134 runs
11-Jan-19	Away	Bishops Diocesan College	Won by 100 runs
17-Jan-19	Home	The Scots College	Won by 56 runs
19-Jan-19	Away	Maritzburg College	Lost by 4 wickets
26-Jan-19	Home	Northwood School	Abandoned
02-Feb-19	Away	Clifton School	Won by 107 runs
07-Feb-19	Away	St Dominic's	Won by 10 wickets
08-Feb-19	Away	T20 - Semi Final	Lost by 3 wickets
09-Feb-19	Home	Kearsney College	Won by 9 wickets
16-Feb-19	Away	Michaelhouse	Cancelled
22-Feb-19	Neutral	St Stithians College	Draw
23-Feb-19	Away	St David's Marist Inanda	Won by 58 runs
24-Feb-19	Away	Helpmakaar	Won by 98 runs
03-Sep-19	Neutral	Maritzburg College	Lost by 29 runs
07-Sep-19	Home	Grey College	Won by 19 runs
12-Sep-19	Neutral	St Charles College	Won by 50 runs
21-Sep-19	Home	Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool (Affies)	Won by 8 wickets
22-Sep-19	Home	Jeppe High School for Boys	Abandoned
23-Sep-19	Home	Pretoria Boys High School	Won by 8 runs
24-Sep-19	Home	St Stithians College	Won by 33 runs
03-Oct-19	Neutral	Michaelhouse	Won by 85 runs
05-Oct-19	Away	St Charles College	Won by 14 runs
10-Oct-19	Neutral	Maritzburg College	Lost by 7 wickets
12-Oct-19	Home	Clifton School	Won by 195 runs
19-Oct-19	Home	Maritzburg College	Abandoned

26-Oct-19 Away Kearsney College
09-Nov-19 Home Michaelhouse

Won by 8 wickets
Won by 8 wickets

31-Aug-19 Neutral St Charles College

Won : 24 - 5

HOCKEY 1st team

09-Mar-19 Neutral Durban High School Won : 3 - 0
13-Mar-19 Away Kearsney College Draw : 1 - 1
16-Mar-19 Neutral King Edward VII School Won : 2 - 0
16-Mar-19 Neutral Grey High School Lost : 1 - 2
17-Mar-19 Neutral Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool (Affies) Won : 1 - 0
17-Mar-19 Neutral Grey College Won : 2 - 1
18-Mar-19 Neutral St Albans College, Pretoria Won : 2 - 1
23-Mar-19 Home Michaelhouse Won : 2 - 0
17-Apr-19 Neutral St Albans College, Pretoria Draw : 3 - 3
17-Apr-19 Neutral Pretoria Boys High School Won : 1 - 0
18-Apr-19 Neutral St David's Marist Inanda Won : 3 - 0
18-Apr-19 Away St Stithians College Won : 4 - 2
20-Apr-19 Neutral Pearson High School Won : 3 - 0
27-Apr-19 Away Northwood School Won : 2 - 1
04-May-19 Home St Charles College Post :
11-May-19 Home Pretoria Boys High School Draw : 2 - 2
18-May-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Draw : 0 - 0
01-Jun-19 Home Maritzburg College Won : 3 - 0
08-Jun-19 Home Clifton School Lost : 3 - 4
15-Jun-19 Away Michaelhouse Won : 4 - 2

RUGBY 1st team

09-Mar-19 Away Durban High School Won : 20 - 3
16-Mar-19 Away Kearsney College Draw : 14 - 14
23-Mar-19 Home Michaelhouse Won : 20 - 10
27-Mar-19 Neutral USA Schools XV Won : 43 - 0
30-Mar-19 Neutral Italian All Stars Won : 32 - 15
06-Apr-19 Away St Georges (Zim) Won : 21 - 12
08-Apr-19 Neutral St Andrew's College Lost : 27 - 43
10-Apr-19 Neutral Kingswood College Won : 20 - 14
10-Apr-19 Neutral Kingswood College Won : 20 - 15
27-Apr-19 Away Northwood School Won : 31 - 15
04-May-19 Home St Charles College Post :
11-May-19 Home Pretoria Boys High School Won : 42 - 27
18-May-19 Away Westville Boys' High School Won : 25 - 22
01-Jun-19 Home Maritzburg College Won : 21 - 17
08-Jun-19 Home Sarel Cilliers High School Won : 50 - 0
15-Jun-19 Away Michaelhouse Won : 28 - 8
27-Jun-19 Neutral St Andrew's College Draw : 21 - 21
29-Jun-19 Neutral St Charles College Won : 17 - 13

RUGBY 7s 1st team

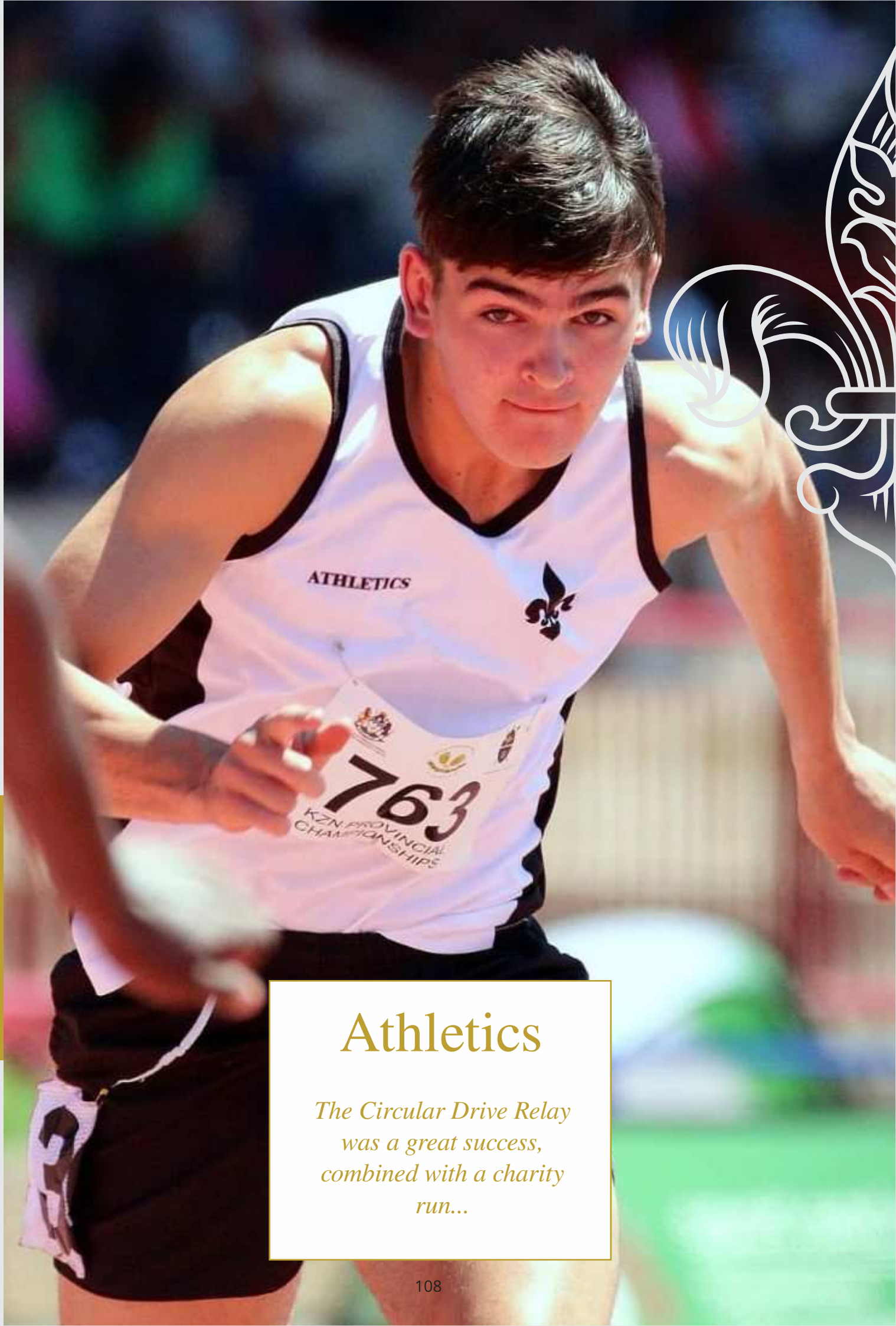
19-Jul-19 AwayCrawford College La Lucia Won : 45 - 0
19-Jul-19 NeutralCurro Mount Richmore Won : 41 - 0
20-Jul-19 NeutralIxopo High School Won : 43 - 0
20-Jul-19 NeutralWestville Boy's High School Lost : 5 - 36
20-Jul-19 NeutralKearsney College Lost : 12 - 17
27-Jul-19 NeutralNorthwood School Won : 24 - 19
27-Jul-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Boys-U18B Won : 22 - 5
27-Jul-19 Neutral George Campbell School of Technology Won : 60 - 0
27-Jul-19 Neutral Playoffs Won : 28 - 12
27-Jul-19 Neutral Cup Final Lost : 14 - 19
08-Aug-19 Neutral Michaelhouse Lost : 24 - 38
08-Aug-19 Neutral Durban High School Won : 31 - 14
08-Aug-19 Neutral KZN Invitational Won : 31 - 12
08-Aug-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Lost : 5 - 12
24-Aug-19 Neutral Kearsney College Won : 22 - 10
24-Aug-19 Neutral Glenwood High School Lost : 5 - 21
24-Aug-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Boys-U18B Lost : 17 - 30
24-Aug-19 Neutral St Charles College Won : 38 - 21
30-Aug-19 Neutral Glenwood High School Won : 24 - 7
30-Aug-19 Neutral Pionier High School Won : 36 - 5
31-Aug-19 Neutral Maritzburg College Won : 31 - 12
31-Aug-19 Neutral Northwood School Lost : 14 - 36
31-Aug-19 Neutral Kearsney College Lost : 5 - 17

SOCCER 1st team

19-Jun-19 Neutral George Campbell School of Technology Lost : 0 - 4
19-Jun-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Draw : 0 - 0
19-Jun-19 Neutral Curro Mount Richmore Won : 4 - 3
20-Jul-19 Home Kearsney College Won : 3 - 0
23-Jul-19 Home St Charles College Draw : 2 - 2
27-Jul-19 Away Westville Boys' High School Won : 2 - 1
28-Jul-19 Neutral Crawford College La Lucia Won : 3 - 2
28-Jul-19 Neutral Reddam House Umhlanga Won : 2 - 0
28-Jul-19 Neutral Port Shepstone High School Draw : 0 - 0
28-Jul-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Lost : 0 - 13
1-Jul-19 Home Maritzburg College Won : 1 - 0
03-Aug-19 Neutral Clifton School Won : 1 - 0
06-Aug-19 Away Linpark Draw : 0 - 0
09-Aug-19 Neutral Prestidge College Won : 3 - 2
09-Aug-19 Neutral King Edward VII School Lost : 0 - 3
10-Aug-19 Neutral Clifton School Draw : 1 - 1
10-Aug-19 Neutral Sutherland Draw : 1 - 1
11-Aug-19 Neutral St Stithians College Draw : 1 - 1
11-Aug-19 Neutral St Benedicts High School Won : 2 - 1
14-Aug-19 Home Michaelhouse Lost : 0 - 2
30-Aug-19 Away Howick High School Won : 1 - 0
30-Aug-19 Neutral Treverton College Draw : 1 - 1
31-Aug-19 Away Ixopo High School Won : 2 - 0
31-Aug-19 Away Silver Heights High School Won : 8 - 1
01-Sep-19 Neutral Maritzburg College Lost : 0 - 2

WATER POLO 1st team

19-Jan-19 Away Maritzburg College Won : 16 - 2
05-Feb-19 Home Kearsney College Won : 20 - 11
09-Feb-19 Away Clifton School Lost : 6 - 8
16-Feb-19 Away Michaelhouse Post :
01-Mar-19 Neutral Pretoria Boys High School Won : 11 - 6
01-Mar-19 Neutral Clifton School Lost : 7 - 12
02-Mar-19 Neutral South African College High School (SACS) Lost : 5 - 8
02-Mar-19 Neutral Parktown Boys' High School Won : 7 - 2
03-Mar-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Lost : 5 - 6
03-Mar-19 Neutral Pretoria Boys High School Lost : 3 - 4
16-Jul-19 Neutral Kearsney College Won : 11 - 3
20-Jul-19 Neutral Glenwood High School Won : 13 - 4
27-Jul-19 Home Northwood School Won : 12 - 5
27-Jul-19 Home Westville Boys' High School Lost : 6 - 8
03-Aug-19 Away Clifton School Lost : 5 - 11
13-Aug-19 Neutral Maritzburg College Won : 16 - 5
07-Sep-19 Home St Stithians College Won : 9 - 7
21-Sep-19 Neutral Michaelhouse Won : 9 - 1
21-Sep-19 Neutral Reddam House Constantia (Tokai) Lost : 3 - 5
22-Sep-19 Neutral Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool (Affies) Won : 13 - 3
22-Sep-19 Neutral Playoffs Won : 13 - 1
23-Sep-19 Neutral Quarter Final's Lost : 7 - 10
23-Sep-19 Neutral St David's Marist Inanda Won : 6 - 5
24-Sep-19 Neutral Kearsney College Won : 9 - 4
11-Oct-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Draw : 4 - 4
12-Oct-19 Neutral Glenwood High School Won : 13 - 0
12-Oct-19 Neutral Northwood School Won : 10 - 4
12-Oct-19 Neutral Maritzburg College Won : 11 - 1
13-Oct-19 Neutral Kearsney College Lost : 6 - 7
13-Oct-19 Neutral Westville Boys' High School Won : 7 - 6
19-Oct-19 Away Michaelhouse Won : 7 - 1
19-Oct-19 Neutral Maritzburg College Won : 10 - 5
19-Oct-19 Neutral Northwood School Won : 10 - 2
24-Oct-19 Neutral Durban High School Won : 12 - 6
24-Oct-19 Neutral St Albans College, Pretoria Won : 17 - 4
25-Oct-19 Neutral St John's College Lost : 6 - 9
25-Oct-19 Neutral Bishops Lost : 4 - 9
26-Oct-19 Away St Stithians College Lost : 6 - 9
26-Oct-19 Neutral St David's Marist Inanda Lost : 6 - 8
27-Oct-19 Neutral Kingswood College Won : 13 - 5
09-Nov-19 Home Michaelhouse Won : 9 - 4



Athletics

*The Circular Drive Relay
was a great success,
combined with a charity
run...*



School athletics appears to be in a transitional phase in KZN, which made the 2019 athletics season an interesting one. Only a few boys participated, but there were some great achievements.

Shingai Mushonga and RD Engelbrecht took part in the Puma School of Speed in February and RD, in particular, did very well.

The following boys achieved impressive results at the District Trials:

RD Engelbrecht	1st place	Long jump U15
Nicholas Snyman	1st place	Shot put U15
Thomas Dyer	2nd place	Shot put U15

Thomas Dyer and RD Engelbrecht both made the KZN team, and Thomas represented KZN at the National Championships.

Unfortunately, the inter-house athletics event was cancelled due to inclement weather. We will move our athletics season to terms one and four in 2020, to fall in line with the national season and allow our boys more opportunities to compete.

The Circular Drive Relay was a great success, and for the first time was combined with a charity run, which encouraged participation from the Houses for a good cause.

Results for the Circular Drive Relay:

1. Pearce	2. Ellis	3. Falcon
4. McKenzie	5. Lucas	6. Newnham
7. Churchill		

Fastest individual:

1. Joshua Cox	2. Kgosi Molefe	3. John Turner
---------------	-----------------	----------------

The results for the Charity Run based on the number of laps completed by each House as well as the percentage of boys in the House are as follows:

1. Ellis	2. Churchill	3. Pearce
4. Falcon	5. Newnham	6. McKenzie
7. Lucas		

De Wet Wentzel

MIC Athletics





Back Row: Jimi Ogunyemi, William Proudfoot, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Johan van der Merwe

Middle Row: Wandile Zulu, Tapiwa Mushonga, Sithelo Mini, Mathealira Letjama, Kwanda Mkize

Front Row: Onye Adirika, Singatha Jolwana (c), Mr Ayanda Shange, Tanaka Matsa, Mandla Chavarika

Basketball

Overview

I am immensely proud of the growth and development of the Basketball Club in 2019. The club continues to grow and did so by five teams. While 2018 proved to be an important year for the club as a whole, improved performances were largely enjoyed at A-team level. In 2019, though, structural adjustments and improved player development contributed to significant improvement in all areas. The 2017 mantra, #IMPACT, remains a primary focus. It stands for:

I – Intensity

M – Motivation

P – Passion

A – Aggression (with Accountability)

C – Commitment (with Character)

T – Team Work

Development of the club was to be achieved through a systematic approach specifically focused on player development. We have sought to create a culture of excellence in which every boy could develop to the best of his ability. How? Through accountability. Boxer Muhammad Ali said: "It's the repetition of affirmations that leads to belief. And once that belief becomes a deep conviction, things begin to happen." In 2019, we were delighted to welcome several new coaches to the club, most notably, former South

African player Mr Ayanda Shange, who took up the challenge of coaching our 1st team. Mr Nhlakanipho Khumalo continued in his role as technical specialist. Our coaching team boasts one of the most experienced in the school, with four former international South African players at senior and age-group level and one current international referee. I commend the effort of the coaching team in 2019 – their dedication and commitment are the backbone of our success.

Given the increase in teams and the limitation of facilities, court rotations and half-court sharing is a necessity. However, this continues to limit the potential improvement of the club given the impact on duration and quality of practice time. Our basketball opts are far more committed to the sport having improved their punctuality, practice intensity and attitude. An emphasis on values was a vital ingredient in the self-actualisation of both players and coaches. We are determined to focus on trying to raise funds for facility and equipment upgrades in 2020.

Tremendous success has been enjoyed by our U14 and U15 teams, an area in which we have not been particularly strong, given the inexperience of many of our new opts. In 2019 these teams combined to win 64% of their fixtures during the year. Our U15A side stood out, winning 82% of their matches this year, while

the U14 and U15Cs won 75% of their matches. Our U14 and U15Bs won 66% of their matches. The efforts of the coaches and opts here have been inspiring. I would also like to reaffirm my belief in our Open age group. I am optimistic about the potential development of these teams as well as the 1st team in 2020.

I firmly believe our culture, training habits, lifestyle and actions shape our identity. It is worth emphasising that in 2016 the club's overall win percentage was a mere 31%. In 2017 that improved to 41%, in 2018 to 46% and in 2019 to 51%. This is a staggering improvement in such a short space of time. It has had a huge impact on our opts as the boys in the programme are experiencing and developing a winning culture not only on the court, but off it too. The boys are proud to play and be associated with basketball at Hilton College.

I extend my sincere appreciation to all our coaches, parents and players for having made 2019 an incredible year.

David Look
MIC Basketball

1st Team: Term 1

Regular players: Onye Adirika, Simi Bhembe, Mandla Chavarika, Singatha Jolwana (C), Mathealira Letjama, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Tanaka Matsa (V-C), Sithelo Mini, Kwanda Mkize, Tapiwa Mushonga, Jimi Ogunyemi, Johan van der Merwe, Wandile Zulu

The 1st basketball team continued to show marked improvement throughout the 2019 season and posted good wins against some of the powerhouses of South African high school basketball.

The team started the 2019 season against our traditional rival, Maritzburg College A. It was a tough fixture given the lack of preparation. Maritzburg College put up 24 points in the first quarter alone but did not score as much in the whole of the second half. Unfortunately, we couldn't get our offense going, although Singatha Jolwana carried the team on his shoulders with his exceptional effort on the offensive end. Losing Gary Lubisi early in the game certainly affected the team's focus. Nevertheless, the team put in a good effort as the game progressed but couldn't avoid a 26-58 loss.

Our Northwood fixture proved to be a great confidence booster as we recorded an easy 68-27 win, and it also became evident that home ground advantage would prove vital to the team. Heading into the Clifton College fixture, the team was confident but failed to execute much of our game plan under tough playing conditions on the outdoor court. Struggling to adapt to the hot sun and the hard backboards, both teams exchanged points evenly, resulting in the lead changing hands on several occasions. A good offensive effort from Tapiwa Mushonga and Tanaka Matsa was not enough to secure the victory as with three seconds remaining in the game, Clifton scored a miraculous three-pointer to win the game 54-52.

Our next fixture was a home game against Kearsney College. Despite a gutsy performance, the players could not maintain their effort through four quarters and allowed Kearsney to pull away in the last minutes of the game. A lack of experience took its toll and the team went down 63-50. Our final match of the season was against Michaelhouse, arguably the best team in KwaZulu-Natal in 2019. It proved a tough encounter as they downed the team 37-64

– an unfortunate score line that does not reflect the commitment of the players. Tapiwa Mushonga, in particular, produced an excellent performance.

Ayanda Shange
1st team coach

U19 St John's Tournament

St John's tour squad: Onye Adirika, Singatha Jolwana (C), TK Kamanga, Mathealira Letjama, Jonathan le Roux, Darren Liu, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Tanaka Matsa (V-C), Sithelo Mini, Kwanda Mkize, Tapiwa Mushonga, Luyanda Ncobeni, William Proudfoot, Johan van der Merwe, Wandile Zulu

Our opening match of the tournament was against Maritzburg College – a team against which we suffered a mortifying loss in the first fixture of the year. The team was hungry and ended up securing a stunning 33-22 upset. With the confidence at an all-time high, we went up against another basketball giant, Brookhouse. A great team effort resulted in another win (42-34). Unfortunately, we failed to maintain our early momentum and went down to Dominican Convent School 14-29 and St Benedicts 38-43. With fatigue settling in, we struggled against a well-drilled and very athletic Pretoria Boys High side, losing 15-28. This proved a demoralising loss because the team had worked so hard to get to the quarter-finals. Mentally, we did not recover our composure, losing our final tournament fixture to Clifton College despite having led for most of the match.

Ayanda Shange
1st team coach

Kearsney Stayers Festival

Kearsney Stayers squad: Myles Driman, TK Kamanga, Liteboho Lethole, Mathealira Letjama, Darren Liu, Sagwadhi Malongete, Sa-Ad Mayet, Sithelo Mini, Kwanda Mkize (C), Nhlaka Mntambo, Luyanda Ncobeni, Konke Nzimande, Jarrell Padayachee

Our preseason began at the seventh edition of the Kearsney College Independent Schools Stayers basketball festival. The festival has cemented itself as one of the premier tournaments on the basketball calendar. Hilton College was placed in the A division in group D with St. Peters College (JHB), Michaelhouse (KZN), St Benedicts (JHB), Kearsney College (KZN) and Bishop Bavin (JHB). The tournament has often provided coaches with a great opportunity to test early-season combinations and for the players to get some valuable game time. Due to the unavailability of most of our regular 1st team players, we were able to experiment with several players from our U16 age group and other Open teams, respectively.

Our opening fixture was against St Peters College, a team very similar to our own. It took a while for both teams to get into the groove of things. This was evident from the low scoring as both sides failed to convert their opportunities. The Hilton side managed to pull away by just a single basket in a tightly contested 28-26 win. Next up we faced a fundamentally sound and well-drilled Michael Mount side. This side plays basketball all year round and was already taking part in its third tournament of the season. As expected, the Michael Mount side easily secured a victory, although Kwanda Mkize produced a standout display.

Successive losses to St Benedicts, Kearsney, Michaelhouse and Bishop Bavin followed. Despite this poor run of results, it was encouraging to note the improvement in some of our younger players. The match of the festival was undoubtedly against Michaelhouse, where a mere nine points separated the sides and we had every opportunity to win.

Ayanda Shange
1st team coach

1st Team: Term 4

Regular players: *Charlie Fox, TK Kamanga, Jonathan le Roux, Mathealira Letjama, Darren Liu, Gary Lubisi, Sithelo Mini, Kwanda Mkize, Nhlaka Mntambo, Tapiwa Mushonga, Luyanda Ncobeni, William Proudfoot, Johan van der Merwe, Vuyo Zungu*

The introduction of season regulars Charlie Fox, Gary Lubisi (returning from injury), Jonathan le Roux, Darren Lui, TK Kamanga, Nhlaka Mntambo, Mathealira Letjama and Vuyo Zungu saw an immediate improvement in morale.

Unfortunately, a lack of team cohesion impacted our performance against a very clinical St. Charles A. The next game was against Clifton College. This proved a highly anticipated game as the previous games were tightly contested with Clifton having enjoyed the share of victories. The lads were focused and clinical in securing what would become a comfortable 77-53 win.

Our next fixture was against Maritzburg College. The game was neck and neck through the first three quarters: 15-15 in the first, 28-28 in the second and 58-58 in the third. Maritzburg College proved to have better conditioning and managed to pull away in the fourth to secure a 66-77 win. This was the result of a high turnover rate from reckless long passes. With 23 of 36 free throws missed, the match felt like a giveaway and not a loss. Heading in to face Kearsney, the boys were determined to rise to the occasion and produced a very competitive display. Some astute coaching by the Kearsney coaches forced Hilton into some defensive mismatches, which compromised the team. Inconsistency started to settle in the fourth quarter and Kearsney ran away with the win 57-39.

In-season friendlies provided an opportunity to fix mistakes, improve confidence and get back to a more focused basketball mindset. Maritzburg Christian School headed up the hill to face a more resilient Hilton team. After some inspiring words from the captain, Kwanda Mkize, in the second half, the team quickly regained its composure and began executing the game plan with greater efficiency.

With help from Darren Lui, who made three successive three-pointers during the third quarter, and an excellent defensive effort from TK Kamanga and Vuyo Zungu, Maritzburg Christian School's offensive stuttered. Hilton College won the game 67-32. Another midweek fixture against a well-drilled Treverton College led to a 56-39 win.

The season finale against Michaelhouse was the match of the season. Preparing for this match, one could feel a sense of overwhelming positive energy at practice. The boys were focused and confident. The arrival of the club's new match-day kit was a great motivator and another reflection of the transformation we

are experiencing. The fixture proved to be the most competitive to date.

A never-say-die attitude from the Hilton players saw them make up a double-digit deficit. With help from Tapiwa Mushonga's amazing 27 points, 50% from the perimeter, 80% from the three-point line, a whopping 10 assists, five steals, one block and six rebounds, the game was brought back to within a single-digit lead. Unfortunately, a lack of consistency, offense and defence efficiency saw Michaelhouse close the latter stages of the game to record an 82-65 victory. It is clear that 2020 should see a marked improvement in our fortunes.

Ayanda Shange
1st Team Coach

2nd Team: Term 1

Regular players: *Timi Animashahun, Nzuzo Hardy, Shawn Johnson (V-C), Tshepiso Keaikitse, Thomas Little, Bokang Mafora, Monde Mnyaka (C), Luyanda Ncobeni, Darrel Nkomo, Jimi Ogunyemi, Jarrell Padayachee, Losika Setlhomu, Matthew Shumba*

The 2nd team began the 2019 season with just one practice before facing its old rival, Maritzburg College. After a very close encounter in regular time, the team was convincingly beaten 43-29 in overtime. Against Northwood, the team began well in the first two quarters but stumbled in the third. Thanks to Monde Mnyaka and Shawn Johnson, the team recovered to record the first win of the season.

The players started the away game at Clifton College tentatively but grew in confidence in the latter quarters to record a 15-6 win in windy and blustery conditions. Unfortunately, an experienced Kearsney outfit outperformed us to win comfortably.

The players recovered superbly to produce their performance of the term against rival Michaelhouse in the season finale. Shawn Johnson and Darrel Nkomo combined well to produce a phenomenal display of forward power. Both players amassed 25 defensive rebounds, while Darrel Nkomo inspired the win with two free throws at the death to emerge 32-26 victors. Although a season of mixed results, the team grew in confidence and developed well during the term.

Milesh Lambert
Coach

2nd Team: Term 4

Regular players: *Warren Clark (exchange), Myles Driman, Shawn Johnson, Singatha Jolwana, TK Kamanga, Liteboho Lethole, Thomas Macleod-Henderson (C), Sagwadhi Malongete, Darrel Nkomo, Konke Nzimande, Jarrell Padayachee, Taddeo Sithole, Wandile Zulu*

The 2nd team was bolstered by the return of some players coming from the Kearsney Stayers Festival. Early pre-season preparations benefited a number of players' skills development, which is crucial for positional focus and tactical play. Introducing jump programmes and ball handling drills at the start of Tuesday sessions paid dividends for the team. Focusing on mid-post forward moves also allowed the shooting guards to free themselves on the wings to get lots of jump shots.

The team started the season against St Charles putting in a very strong performance. Despite the score, the younger members of the team provided tough competition. The team recovered for the match against Clifton College. A good defensive game, combined with a fast break and high-percentage scoring from all areas of the court, saw the team develop some much-needed confidence and momentum for the season. The age-old rivalry against Maritzburg College would be a nail-biting affair, but the speed and tenacity of the team, coupled with the experience of the grade 12s like Onye Adirika and Singatha Jolwana, gave the lads the much-needed lift to elevate their performances and grind out a 50-22 win.

Warren Clark clearly had the ability to lead the team on both ends of the court and was justly rewarded with a big performance against Kearsney. His never-say-die attitude brought the team to within four points of our rivals, trailing 18-9 at half-time. A spirited effort and great teamwork were not enough for us to beat our rival, who snatched a tightly contested match 34-38. The side regrouped after half-term, bolstered by the return of Thomas McLeod-Henderson, Shawn Johnson and Darrel Nkomo for the season finale against Michaelhouse. In what would be a closely contested first two quarters, Hilton College widened the gap on the scoreboard with a determined and gutsy performance, cruising to a 46-21 victory and taking the season double over our perennial rival.

Milesh Lambert
Coach

3rd Team: Term 1

Regular players: *Mirzad Aziz, Tebalo Lephoto, Alunga Madala, Lesedi Maphatiane, Sa-Ad Mayet, Kgosi Molefe, Sabelo Moshesh, Mangaliso Thwala, Jonathan Tlhagoane (C), Vuyo Zungu*

The 3rd team enjoyed a successful season, winning all but one of its games against a well-drilled Grace College 1st team. All victories came against tough opposition, which included Kearsney College, Maritzburg College and Michaelhouse. The gamesmanship and relentless desire to compete and give of their best throughout the season was admirable. I thoroughly enjoyed coaching these fine young men, who consistently displayed good sportsmanship and a wonderful passion for the game of basketball. I'd like to thank Jonathan Tlhagoane, who captained the side with distinction, and the rest of the players in the team who played throughout the season. Thanks are also due to the MIC of basketball, Mr Dave Look, who as always was a pillar of support to me and the boys. A sincere thank you to our parents who were wonderful and passionate spectators.

Orateng Motsoe
Coach

3rd Team: Term 4

Regular players: *Zenzo Cele, Rorisang Kedijang, Lalu Lewane, Okuhle Mjiyako, Kgosi Molefe, Sabelo Moshesh, Lutendo Mphephu, Marumo Selane, Jonathan Tlhagoane (C), David Tsebi, Avuyile Zondi*

The 3rd team experienced a difficult fourth term, winning two of its six matches. These wins came against Clifton College and Maritzburg Christian School. The team saw the inclusion of a lot of new players coming from the U16 age group and found this

transition very challenging. The players progressed well towards the end of the season, showing growth and increased competitiveness. Although inclement weather did impact several practices, I think the team members will admit that they did not always approach practice with the same level of energy and intensity that they showed early in the year. It may be likely that the success of the first term allowed complacency into our training habits – a habit I'm sure they will avoid in the future. Nevertheless, the team possessed a number of players with tremendous potential and it is my sincere hope that they will return to basketball in 2020 with a renewed sense of purpose and focus.

Orateng Motsoe
Coach

4th Team: Term 1

Regular players: *Luke Holtzhauzen, Amika Jjuuko, Lwazi Mkatshana (V-C), Boitumelo Mokoka, Leatile Molebatsi, Lutendo Mphephu, Kopano Segoale (C), Abang Seopa, Bahle Vilakazi*

The 4th team enjoyed a successful first term with notable victories against Grace College 2nds (33-7), Clifton College (13-8) and two narrow victories against our rival, Michaelhouse (19-18) and (29-27) respectively. It is interesting to note that the four games we won were all away victories. The only two games we lost were our opening fixture against Maritzburg College (19-23) and against Kearsney College (14-23). I was disappointed with the loss against College as we looked the better team, but unfortunately we failed to convert our chances.

The highlight of the season was our second away fixture against Michaelhouse. This was always going to be hotly contested as we had initially won the first fixture by just one point. Having been behind for two-and-a-half quarters of the game by 17 points, we rallied in spectacular fashion. By having switched our formation to a man-to-man press, we came back to tie the game. With only a minute left, we scored to be up by two points. We defended well until the final whistle to clinch a memorable 29-27 victory.

I would like to commend these fine gentlemen for their sportsmanship, discipline and never-say-die attitude. I would also like to add a special mention of Kopano Segoale, who captained the side with distinction. And I would like to thank our master-in-charge of basketball, Mr David Look, who was a pillar of support, especially when things got heated on the side of the court.

S'phe Bhengu
Coach

4th Team: Term 4

Regular players: *Luke Holtzhauzen, Amika Jjuuko, Amile Gumede, Boitumelo Mokoka, Motheo Molefe, Lutendo Mphephu, Max Mukami (C), Tebog Mvelase, Brett Sibanda*

The fourth term was tough for the boys, due in part to unforeseen disruptions early in the season. It started with a humdinger of a game against St Charles. This was a baptism of fire for many of the junior team members as nerves and a touch of fear played a major role in the poor start to the game. However, things changed as the game progressed. The boys' confidence grew, they made a

fantastic comeback and although they recorded a loss, they made a 20-point recovery in one-and-a-half quarters!

The game of the season was the one against Clifton College in which the team recorded a 50-point win and Lutendo Mphephu was the top scorer with 30 points. Max Mukami led the team for the bulk of the season and proved to be a capable and inspirational figure. He was able to get the best out of the junior boys and helped the senior boys to stay focused.

Notable team members include Luke Holtzhauzen, who has been a constant and consistent figure in the squad. He is a quiet individual but gave his all throughout the season. Amile Gumede and Amika Jjuuko continually improved, hopefully catching the eye of senior coaches for 2020. The squad members always gave their best and I cannot fault them for their commitment this past term. They were a pleasure to coach.

Tatenda Chidzawo
Coach

5th Team: Term 1

Regular players: Riyaadh Arab, Duane Chite, Nqobile Gumede, Bongile Khoza, Sicelo N Mahlangu, Sicelo Mahlangu, Craig Musaemura, Lwazi Matiwaza, Max Mukami, Sibusiso Nyoni, Zelwande Phenyane, Kaliwe Sindazi

The first term's basketball season was an exciting and eventful one for the mighty 5th team. For many of the players it was the first time they had participated in a structured and organised team. This meant a significant proportion of practice time was dedicated to fitness and skills development.

The season started with a narrow loss to our nemesis, Michaelhouse, in a hastily arranged filler fixture as Northwood only fielded two Open teams. The loss was a good wake-up call for the boys as they realised that they had been the ones to lose the match rather than having been comprehensively beaten by a superior opponent. As the season progressed, so did the team's confidence and quality of play. This included a great win against Grace College's 2nd team.

Individually, the boys developed a keen sense of competitiveness as well as a better understanding of their strengths and weaknesses. This awareness helped them to understand their role in the team as well as their own positions. Their improvement was showcased in the return leg of the Michaelhouse game, which they won with relative ease. The team dominated play from the first quarter through to the last whistle, with each player showcasing his development and new-found competitiveness. The season was immensely successful.

Tatenda Chidzawo
Coach

5th Team: Term 4

Regular players: Matthew Dalrymple, Nkosi Dlamini (C), Kane Edwards (exchange), Jack Gerrard, Josh Goodwin, Sebastian Guimaraens, Ezhan Kassam, Andile Khumalo (V-C), Liam Whiteing Whiting (exchange), Josh Wingfield

The 5th team experienced a challenging term as the step up from U16 to Open was a difficult one. As a team we did not adjust well to the increased physicality and pace of our opposition. We faced difficulties moving the ball around the court and only started to improve towards the tail end of the season. We also failed to capitalise on our scoring opportunities, which was especially disappointing given the defensive effort the team made in most matches.

I would like to commend Josh Goodwin, who joined basketball this term, for his immense contribution to the team. Similarly, a big thank you to our exchange students, Liam and Kane, who showed tremendous grit and passion at every match. It was a pleasure coaching them. Dean Smith, a former US Olympic men's basketball coach, said: "What do you do with a mistake? Recognise it, admit it, learn from it, forget it." I challenge the boys to do just that as they continue their basketball development in 2020.

Chipo Siwila
Coach

6th Team: Term 1

Regular players: Euan Fraser, Lwazi Matiwaza, Max Mukami, Craig Musaemura, Sibusiso Nyoni, Kaliwe Sindazi, Bahle Vilakazi (C)

Unfortunately, not many schools could match the club for depth and the 6th team played only two matches in term 1. Our first game was against Grace College 2nd in which we secured a 15-11 victory. Although rusty from the Christmas break, the team played superbly. A quick offensive strategy coupled with aggressive man-to-man defence proved too much for our opposition. Sadly, the team failed to find match-ups in our next two fixtures. Our final match of the season was against rival Michaelhouse, a game in which the boys performed brilliantly. In a typically competitive fixture, Bahle Vilakazi inspired his charges to a hard-fought 19-11 victory away from home.

I would like to commend the boys for their commitment and diligence during practice.

Herbert Mncwabe
Coach

6th Team: Term 4

Regular players: Duane Chite, Tebalo Lephoto, Riyaadh Mahomed, Tsepo Masuku, Manxoba Mngomezulu, Hlumelo Notshe, Kaliwe Sindazi (V-C), Bahle Vilakazi (C)

The 6th team of 2019 possessed one of the best attitudes of any team I've coached at Hilton College, winning five of seven matches in the season. Team captain Bahle Vilakazi averaged a credible 11,2 points a game (56 points in five games); he is a most intelligent and skilful player. Hlumelo Notshe, vice-captain, contributed with the most assists and Kaliwe Sindazi with the most rebounds. Tebalo Lephoto made several telling contributions to save the team when it was losing, having the second most points in the squad.

Tsepo Masuku was a great addition to the starting line-up as he would control the game and inspire players when times were tough. It was unfortunate that injury ruled him out of the final fixture.

Manxoba Mngomezulu was an excellent substitute, contributing the most points and assists coming from the bench.

The team's chemistry was excellent and the spirit of the boys was admirable. Their performances in victories over the traditional powerhouses, Maritzburg College, Kearsney and Michaelhouse, were simply amazing. I sincerely thank the team for providing me with the most successful and enjoyable basketball season to date.

Herbert Mncwabe
Coach

7th Team: Term 4 (new team)

Regular players: Joshua Barradas (C), Chris de Scally, Euan Fraser (V-C), Bongi Khoza, Mukaii Mhaka, Sibusiso Nyoni

Coaching the 7th team was an exciting prospect for me. Most of the boys who played for this team had either never played before or not since primary school. This did not deter them as they approached each practice with focus and intensity. What they lacked in skill at the beginning of the season they made up for with their fighting spirit. However, we still needed to learn the game and acquire the necessary skills to challenge our more skilled opponents. In total we managed to play three fixtures, losing the first two, against Maritzburg College and Kearsney, respectively. Yet it was encouraging to see the improvement we experienced on offence. Having scored 12 points in our first game, we followed that up with 17 points before eclipsing that by beating our old foe, Michaelhouse, 19 -17 in a tight contest at home. Special mention must go to our captains, Joshua Barradas and Euan Fraser, who embraced their roles and led the team from the front.

Suwi Siwila
Coach

U16A: Term 1

Regular players: Mikael Arab, Myles Driman, TK Kamanga, Rorisang Kedijang, Jonathan le Roux, Darren Liu, Saghwadhi Malongete, Okuhle Mjiyako

Additional members: Mvelo Mageba, Konke Nzimande

The term started with much fanfare and high expectations as the team had enjoyed a successful 2018 campaign. Unfortunately, the absence of a preseason camp meant we only had one practice before facing a formidable opponent in Maritzburg College. A well-drilled team, they put us to the sword convincingly, which further contributed to our slow start. The team showed a lack of certainty and confidence on the court in the early stages of the season as both the captain and vice-captain were called up to 1st team duty. Jonathan le Roux showed both character and potential given his leadership qualities, but it was challenging for him to find the balance to fulfil such a duty. Myles Driman showed outstanding commitment and consistency throughout the season; he understood better than anyone the meaning of leading by action. Saghwadhi Malongete always demonstrated energy and passion both on and off the court. Mikael Arab and TK Kamanga were outstanding and showed great levels of improvement.

The team demonstrated a good amount of talent – many players proved to be students of the game and were quick to learn and adjust to the demands of the game. Several boys were invited to

participate in the U19 St Johns Festival as part of the 1st team squad, which bodes well for their future development. I would like to thank my colleagues for showing support to both me and the boys when required. This season has helped me grow as a coach and allowed me to dig deeper into the knowledge I have of the game. I commend the players for their commitment and wish them well on their basketball journey at Hilton College.

Thabiso Mdhuli
Coach

U16B: Term 1

Regular players: Kgwanti Bilankulu, Amile Gumede, Matt Liao, Vuyo Malinga (C), Motheo Molefe, Tebogo Mvelase, Yenziwa Nzuzi, Brett Sibanda, Taddeo Sithole, Leevan Vather

It was exciting to coach the U16B team from the get-go as it was a very talented age group with little difference between the A and B teams. The games in the first half of the season came thick and fast. We lost the first two games owing to difficulties adjusting to the new style of play. A testament to the talent pool in this age group, we lost our top two players to the U16A team, but we managed to outdo ourselves with wins against Clifton College and the U16A Grace College and Maritzburg Christian School teams before recording narrow losses against the U16B Kearsney and Michaelhouse sides. A special mention has to go to Amile Gumede and Motheo Molefe, who carried the team offensively throughout the season and came up big when the team needed an offensive lift.

Suwi Siwila
Coach

U16C: Term 1

Regular players: More Akinola, Matthew Dalrymple, Christopher de Scally, Nkosi Dlamini (C), Jack Gerrard, Sebastian Guimaraens, Andile Khumalo, Mamucha Munthali, Alifemi Tshililo, Faizaan Wazar (V-C), Josh Wingfield

The U16C team enjoyed a successful season, considering the slow start it experienced. Commitment was the focus of the season and the boys certainly demonstrated this each time they took to the court. Although we struggled in losses to Maritzburg College and Kearsney, the team produced strong displays against Clifton College and Michaelhouse. The away victory against our rival was undoubtedly the performance of the season as we held our nerve to win 26-21 despite the lead changing hands several times throughout the fixture. Two boys, Alifemi Tshililo and Faizaan Wazar, stood out this season. Having experienced some challenges earlier in the season, their change in attitude resulted in them becoming the heartbeat of the team.

Chipo Siwila
Coach

U15A: Term 1

Regular players: Reece du Toit, Kwame Huyberechts, Keitshupile Makola (C), Andile Matsa, Kediretswe Mbaakanyi, Yami Mkize, Sfiso Sithole, Qhawe Soji, Oluhle Thwala, Roelf van der Merwe

The year began with an away fixture against Maritzburg College in which the boys fell frustratingly short, recording their only loss of the term. A lack of preparation compared with that of our rival, who had already been back at school a week, certainly contributed to the lack of fluidity. Regrouping from this fixture, the boys approached practice with renewed focus and determination. A dedicated and highly athletic group, many boys experienced very quick skills development. The team spirit and resilience of the squad began to characterise each performance as the boys went on to enjoy a fantastic season against tough opposition. The highlight of the season must be the thrilling 24-23 win against Clifton College A after being down by 12 points at the end of the first quarter. It was a memorable comeback! I would like to congratulate Keitshupile Makola for making the U15 Midlands team, although it would not have been possible without the contributions and dedication of his teammates.

Msizi Mntungwa
Coach

U15A: Term 4

Regular players: Kwame Huyberegts, Keitshupile Makola (C), Andile Matsa, Kediretse Mbaakanyi, Yami Mkize, Sfiso Sithole, Qhawe Soji, Oluhle Thwala, Roelf van der Merwe

After the successes enjoyed in term 1, the boys set very high expectations of themselves as they couldn't wait to start the season and continue where they had left off. The positive energy and team spirit motivated them to achieve even better results. The highlight of the season must be the home win against Maritzburg College (30-25) after losing to them in the first term. The boys' passion was amazing to watch. The team is well respected provincially and possesses immense talent. The boys won over 80% of their games during the year and only lost to Kearsney in the fourth term. Some key players are likely to play important roles in the club in the future and they should continue to work hard to ensure they fulfil their potential. I would like to thank Mr David Look for his massive contribution to the Basketball Club, and I would also like to thank my fellow coaches who work so hard to improve the boys' skills and sacrifice a lot to make our programme so successful.

Msizi Mntungwa
Coach

U15B: Term 1

Regular players: Harry Bailey, Buhle Gqwaaru, Khumo Kwakwa, Kediretse Mbaakanyi, Risimati Mkhabela, Amo Phuduhudu (C), Oyisa Pupuma, Olwakhe Shezi (V-C)

Having just met the team and with just one training session under our belts, we travelled to Maritzburg College for our first game. Although losing by just one point, it was evident that this team had immense potential. Then our preparation began in earnest and the boys were dedicated and hungry to learn. Their hard work and discipline saw them winning the balance of all their games in the first term. Led by our captain, Amo Phuduhudu, and vice-captain, Olwakhe Shezi, the boys played a high-pressured defence that stifled opponents and resulted in the team defeating Northwood, Clifton College, Grace College and Michaelhouse by a staggering 68 points collectively. That brand of defence was on display when

we defeated Kearsney College at home. It was the season highlight for a team that played with much passion and heart.

Ivan Naidoo
Coach

U15B: Term 4

Regular players: Harry Bailey, Kyle Gilson, Buhle Gqwaaru, Khumo Kwakwa, Olwethu Mbala, Risimati Mkhabele (V-C), Oyisa Pupuma, BT Ramolefe, Olwakhe Shezi (C)

Term 4 saw the squad change dramatically and the season began with an away game at St. Charles. Unfortunately, due to a lack of communication on the court, we lost a winnable game. Going back to the drawing board, adjustments to our tactical approach then contributed to the team's improved performances in victories against Clifton College and Maritzburg College. After a close loss to Maritzburg College in the first term, the boys were excited to record a victory this time round. Although losses to both Kearsney and a strong Treverton U15A were disappointing, the fixtures did benefit us by improving our fitness and conditioning. The team members must be commended for picking themselves up and winning their final game against Michaelhouse by 22 points. I would like to thank Mr David Look for his passion and dedication to the club. I would also thank my fellow coaches for their support and guidance this past season.

Ivan Naidoo
Coach

U15C: Term 1

Regular players: Charlie Foster (C), TK Khoza, Travis Lord, Mophethe Malie, Anelisa Maphumulo, Lesedi Mogashoa, Newo Munyai, June So

The team members fought hard all season for their victories, displaying passion for their school and teammates. Disappointingly, our first two fixtures were cancelled owing to inclement weather. The team won close games against Clifton College and Michaelhouse. The result against Kearsney College did not go our way; but not because of a lack of heart. The team played each match with great determination and was unlucky on several occasions as they came up against very physical opposition. The players developed their dribbling, passing and shooting skills and this will hold them in good stead moving forward. We often used a full court press defensive system when we played opposition teams and I am proud of how our team responded to the tense atmosphere on the court in close matches. The boys demonstrated courageous behaviour, which is one of the cornerstones of mental toughness.

Lionel Julius
Coach

U15C: Term 4

Regular players: Emeka Ezenwugo, Charlie Foster (V-C), TK Khoza, Anelisa Maphumulo, Lesedi Mogashoa, Mophethe Malie (C), Newo Munyai, Zack van Niekerk

The U15C team enjoyed a very successful season having lost only to Maritzburg College in the fourth term. The team played some exciting basketball and most performances reflected the players' passion, team spirit and chemistry. The U15 age group has some real talent and these boys approached each practice with focus and determination while also having fun. Their improvement could not have been more evident in recording a decisive 22-12 victory against Kearsney – a team they lost to by almost 30 points in the first term! Another highlight for the team was recording a season double over rival Michaelhouse.

Simphiwe Xulu
Coach

U15D: Term 4 (new team)

Regular players: *Tawanda Chigwaja (C), Travis Lord, Malesela Maponya, Vumi Mbokota (V-C), Neo Naidoo, Nzuzo Ngubane, June So*

Formed after the opening fixture of the new season against St Charles, the side showed promise and determination throughout the season. Although early losses to Clifton College and Maritzburg College seemed to threaten the success of the season, the team rallied to record incredible wins against Kearsney and Michaelhouse. The boys demonstrated passion and commitment to basketball and approached each practice with determination and focus. They should take a great deal of confidence from the way they ended their U15 season.

Simphiwe Xulu
Coach

U14A: Term 1

Regular players: *Michael Capes, Joshua Chilango, Akha Mda, Khanya Mhlongo, Chisha Mulenga (C), Saphiwa Nzimande, Joaquim Ozoux, Teboho Pakkies, Nic Thorburn*

Many of the boys in the U14 age group had never played basketball before and this was true for many of the boys who played A-team basketball this term. Despite this, they showed character and commitment to produce some good results and played some exciting basketball. I have little doubt that, with more exposure to the game, their skill, composure and confidence will develop accordingly.

The U14 Westville tournament certainly contributed to their development as the boys went on to beat a tough opponent in Kearsney in their next two fixtures before going down to our rivals down the road, Michaelhouse. Despite the early challenges, the season was a successful one. Many of the boys have tremendous potential and will experience a turn of fortune as they move up the club.

Simphiwe Xulu
Coach

U14A: Term 4

Regular players: *Michael Capes, Joshua Chilango, Akha Mda, Chisha Mulenga, Gabriel Njonjo, Saphiwa Nzimande, Teboho Pakkies,*

Nkosi Shoji, Jehan Thipanyane-Said, Nic Thorburn
Additional players: *Joaquim Ozoux, Tawanda Kugotsi*

The term started off promisingly when the team produced an excellent display against a worthy opponent in St Charles. Though the result was not in our favour, the boys displayed a high level of competitiveness and resilience. Nic Thorburn proved to be a capable scorer throughout the season as he converted most of the team's scoring opportunities. Akha Mda and Chisha Mulenga developed superbly and could be one of the most dynamic and talented pairings I've been privileged to coach at Hilton College. However, they will need to learn how to perform at a consistent level through all of 40 minutes of match play if they are to live up to such promise.

While an exciting group squad, the team needs to develop greater consistency and resilience to compete with our competitors. Often enough a slow start to a match would leave the team too much ground to make up. Although the boys often showed tenacity in making up large deficits, the effort to do so would inevitably take its toll. It was pleasing to see the team learn and adapt each week and I am confident that its future is bright.

Thabiso Mdhuli
Coach

U14B: Term 1

Regular players: *Qhawe Dube, Zakhele Khumalo, Zimile Khumalo, Kukhanya Mahlangu, Nathi Makola, Gabriel Njonjo, Modupe Ogunronbi, Bandile Shabalala, Nkosi Shoji, Mathubamahle Xaba*

With most of the lads starting basketball for the first time, a lot of basic skills, combined with fitness, were the focus of most practice sessions. At first the players struggled, but as the season progressed they improved and started holding their own.

Our first fixture against Maritzburg College was a huge challenge. We soon bounced back positively, securing victories against Northwood, Clifton College, Grace College and Kearsney. In these fixtures the players had acquired more confidence and played with more creative freedom and developed a healthy team spirit. A disappointing mid-week fixture against Maritzburg Christian School motivated team preparations for Michaelhouse and we secured a comfortable victory away from home. I was delighted with the development of the team and believe the season was a huge success.

Msizi Mchunu
Coach

U14B: Term 4

Regular players: *Zimele Khumalo, Tawanda Kugotsi, Hlonie Lethole, Thabelo Letjama, Kukhanya Mahlangu, Khanya Mhlongo, Sakhiwo Moilwa, Modupe Ogunronbi, Joaquim Ozoux, Bandile Shabalala*

The U14Bs enjoyed a successful season, winning three of their five fixtures. Having lost their season opener against St Charles 13-19, the side rebounded superbly to record an 88-4 victory against Clifton College. The euphoria of this victory was swiftly dismissed

as the team was humbled by a well-organised and clinical Maritzburg College (16-42) at home. However, the team showed real grit and determination to beat Kearsney College 20-17 away from home in a match characterised by tenacious defence. The season finale against Michaelhouse saw the side record a comfortable 24-14 win. It is clear that the side has several talented players, many of whom will see themselves aim for places in higher teams in the future. I thoroughly enjoyed coaching these young men and wish them well in 2020.

Thabiso Mkhize
Coach

U14C: Term 1

Regular players: *Liam Blaauwhof, Mpilo Buthelezi, Adam Cole, Victor Compton, Benjamin Guimaraens, Lebo Legodi, Hlonie Lethole, Thabelo Letjama, Similo Mkhungo, Ntuma Moagi, Sakhiwo Moliwa, PJ van der Walt*

It was a slow and frustrating start to the season as we watched nature take its course with both our first two fixtures, Maritzburg College and Northwood, being cancelled owing to rain. Ironically, we recorded our only victory of the term in blazing heat when we played our third fixture, against Clifton College, in Durban. The boys were highly motivated and played a free-flowing style of basketball which contributed to an enjoyable atmosphere. The next two fixtures saw us going down to Kearsney and Michaelhouse. What was noticeable, though, was the improvement in most players' skills and I was confident it would lead to a much-improved team in the fourth term. I would like to thank each player for his commitment to the team and for always wanting to make a meaningful contribution to the school.

Charles Ncobeni
Coach

U14C: Term 4

Regular players: *Natan Joubert-Bouwer, Kearabetswe Khoele, Zakhele Khumalo (C), Nathi Makola (V-C), Oliver Mann, Similo Mkhungo, Ntuma Moagi, Nkululeko Ngcobo, Mathubamahle Xaba, PJ van der Walt*

The U14C team enjoyed tremendous success in the fourth term and became the most successful basketball side in the Hilton College Basketball Club, having enjoyed an unbeaten season. Some impressive victories were recorded against top basketball schools such as St Charles (15-10), Maritzburg College (31-27), Kearsney College (35-16) and our rivals from Balgowan, Michaelhouse (21-12).

The most memorable win must be the victory against Clifton College (107-7) which, I suspect, may be a club record for the highest points scored in a game and biggest winning margin (100 points). We finished the season with an impressive points tally of 209 points scored and 72 conceded in five games. I thoroughly enjoyed coaching these fine young gentlemen, who consistently displayed good sportsmanship and dedication. I am certain these talented boys will go on to represent A teams and the 1st team one day. A special thank you to the former master-in-charge and now director of basketball, Mr David Look, for his support through the

season and during my time at Hilton College. This season must be one of my most memorable and emotional as I bid farewell. I wish the Basketball Club and the U14C boys all the best in 2020.

S'phe Bhengu
Coach

NO U14D in Term 1

U14D (new team): Term 4

Regular players: *Liam Blaauwhof, Adam Cole, Victor Compton, Hlumelo Conjwa, Qhawe Dube, Benjamin Guimaraens, Kearabetswe Khoele, Lebo Legodi, Ethan Smith, PJ van der Walt*

The term 4 season was enjoyable indeed. It was pleasing to coach players who shared a passion for the game. Hlumelo Conjwa and Ethan Smith played basketball for the first time and were always hungry for the game. The season saw the team producing a mixed bag of results but with some good improvement each time. We started on a high note by beating a basketball powerhouse, St Charles. Unfortunately we lost an easy game against Clifton College, mainly because we could not convert our opportunities despite dominating possession. This was followed by a well-contested match against Maritzburg College where we lost by one point. Though a respectable score, the team was outplayed by Kearsney before producing a pleasing performance against our rival, Michaelhouse. The spirit in the team was high and each player came with a positive mindset and winning attitude. I commend the boys for their commitment and dedication to practice and matches. I would also like to thank Mr S'phe Bhengu for his coaching assistance – his never-say-die attitude became characteristic of our players on the court.

Charles Ncobeni
Coach





Back Row: James Kelsey, Travis Holdsworth, Matt Wilson, Simon Chubb

Middle Row: Flynn Newell, Duncan Hawksworth, Michael Mackenzie, Duncan McDonald

Front Row: Mathew Allwood, Mr Kyle Fredenstein, Liam Steyn, Mr Noel Robert, Reece Valentine

Canoeing

Team: Mathew Allwood, Simon Chubb, William Ellis, Duncan Hawksworth, Travis Holdsworth, James Kelsey, Michael Mackenzie, Oliver Mann, Duncan McDonald, Mukaii Mhaka, Flynn Newell, Federico Scammacca Del Murgo, Liam Steyn (C), James Sweeny, Reece Valentine (V-C), Matthew Wilson

Kyle Friedenstien joined us as the new coach, bringing a wealth of experience and knowledge to the team. Aside from river races, Kyle's paddling highlights include: Finishing in the top 10 of the 2017 World Surfski series, coming fourth at the Mauritius Ocean Classic and third at Euro Championships in Portugal. In South Africa, he won the 250km PE to East London challenge and finished fifth at the South African Championships, qualifying for the Senior National Team.

It has been good to see a lot of the younger paddlers 'come of age' and compete in the bigger river races. Most paddle with their dads and some dads even trust them to be in the 'driving seat'.

Mathew Allwood completed the Drak Challenge in a K1 and finished 18th in the U16 division. He could have finished higher but stopped to help a paddler who was in difficulty. For this, he was awarded the Alick Renne Fellowship Award, which recognises an act of bravery or selflessness during the race.

Mathew and Travis Holdsworth completed the Dusi with their fathers, and it was great to see Mathew gaining invaluable

experience in the 'driving seat'. The boys also paddled the Liebenberg Vlei SA Schools K2 River Championships and were placed eighth in the U16 division. The club spent a weekend away at the Tugela 20s race in Bergville, which was a good training race.

Unfortunately, several school races were cancelled in the fourth term because the waters were too low. Still, we were lucky with the water release from Albert Falls dam, which allowed us to compete in the KNCU races, such as the Table Mountain descent and Dam to Dam.

Duncan Hawksworth (driving) and our coach tackled the Table Mountain descent in a K2, which was great technical experience for Duncan on an A-grade section. Mathew tackled the same section a weekend later in a K1, managing it superbly.

Five boys competed in the Fish Canoe Marathon. Mathew and Travis paddled together in a K2, finishing eighth for the U16 division and 133rd out of 400 boats. Connor Holdsworth, Rhys Barnes and Matthew Wilson also competed.

A few boys started preparing for the Dusi by paddling the seeding races. Simon Chubb and James Kelsey, who have been paddling well together, tackled the Umpetha Challenge, which was their first taste of a big portage.

Noel Roberts
MIC Canoeing

Cricket

The daily passion and professionalism of those involved in our unique system needs to be highlighted.



Back Row: Slade-Lee van Staden, Wezo Gqiba, Christopher Meyer, Ethan Bain, Colby Dyer, Christopher Pistorius

Middle Row: Mr Burger Nel, Joshua Watt, Matthew Boast, Nicholas Hatton, Mr Carl Schmidt

Front Row: Michael Frost, John Turner, Mr Dale Benkenstein, Mr Sean Carlisle, Michael Booth (c), Tom Dixon

Overview

The 2019 season was a continuation of 2018's successes. Although the teams did have many more weather issues. The work, dedication and commitment that goes into a cricket season can never be diminished. The daily passion, commitment and professionalism of those involved in our unique system needs to be highlighted. From the coaching team led by Dale Benkenstein and Tim Groenewald at the top of the system, external coaches such as Nick Cummings, Mark Handman, Josh Hill, Sam Hill and Tim Kovacs, to the teachers who pour their time and energy into teams and the players whose extra work (when very few are watching) makes the Hilton College system one that all can be proud of.

The success of the programme rests in the passion of the players in our system and the equally passionate people who coach our sport. The theory of "non-negotiables" created each year in our junior structures is an attempt to solidify this process. Hilton College's HPL is another avenue to develop the love and enjoyment for the game of cricket. It has grown from strength to strength with the numbers of boys involved increasing and I will continue to use this space to innovate and expand the offering.

The inclusion of Mike Booth and Colby Dyer into the SA U19 training squad is a just reward for the successes of the cricket club in 2019. Congratulations to Mike Frost, Nick Hatton, Slade van Staden and John Turner for their inclusion into the KZN Dolphins cubs team following Coca-Cola week. Jake Carstens was named U15 all-rounder of the tournament after his performances at the U15 week and Luc Benkenstein was named bowler of the same tournament for his 17 wickets. We are also honoured to have had Luc Benkenstein, Mike Booth and Colby Dyer captain their

provincial teams. To have all three provincial captains from Hilton College is remarkable.

On behalf of the coaches and players, I would like to extend our sincere thanks to the Hilton College parents for their continued support and encouragement throughout the season. Your presence and positive reinforcement of our cricketing philosophies does not go unnoticed by your boys.

Old Boys and current parents' contributions allowed us to upgrade the turf nets and purchase a periscope tripod. This has brought another facet of our system to the next level where the boys now have first-class turf nets and video-analysis support.

Dale Benkenstein has returned from his commitments with the national team. We would like to thank Tim Groenewald for his professionalism and expertise as he guided the first team while Dale continued to juggle the commitment of the SA cricket team. The professionalism and guidance of Tony Shuttleworth and Darryn Gallagher as well as the continued support from all within the sports department especially Carl Schmidt and Burger Nel have assisted the club to continue on its path of growth.

We were fortunate that a number of our boys were selected for the KZN Inland and SA Colts Representative teams.

KZN Inland U19: M Booth (C), J Turner, M Frost, N Hatton, W Gqiba

KZN Inland U17: C Dyer (C), M Boast, S van Staden

KZN Inland U15: L Benkenstein (C), J Carstens, K Watt, C Nicholson, O Kweyama

Dolphins Cubs: M Frost, J Turner, N Hatton, S van Staden

Achievements

Although many noteworthy achievements in the game of cricket go unnoticed and partnerships are vital to a team's success, here are a few individual highlights worth mentioning this season:

9 November vs Michaelhouse

1st S van Staden 124*

26 October vs Kearsney

1st J Turner 5/37

U14A I Lockem 115

U14B N McLeod 7/9

19 October vs Maritzburg College

1st S van Staden 127

U15A J Carstens 5/40

U14C A Kunene 5/20

12 October vs Clifton

1st N Hatton 112; S van Staden 129

2nd M Willis 6/25

4th A Warren 5/9

U15A L Benkenstein 114*

U15B C Ivins 5/12

U14B D Herbert 102

5 October vs St Charles

1st N Hatton 100*

U15A J Carstens 6/10

U14B T Hockly 5/2

U14C L Ngoqo 5/21

September Festivals

1st M Boast 6/43 (vs PBHS)

2nd N Campbell 5/21 (vs Glenwood)

U14A H Lotter 103*; R Boast 5/4 incl. hat-trick (vs St Albans);

I Lockem 122* (vs Rondebosch)

U15A L Benkenstein 105 (vs Pearson)

7 September vs Grey College

U15A C Nicholson 111; K Kilmartin 7/51

13 February vs Wellington

1st S van Staden 127*; N Campbell 6/16

9 February vs Kearsney

U15C N Snyman 5/3

U14D C McKenzie 5/17

2 February vs Clifton

2nd C Wilmot 100*

U16A J Gillham 5/11

U15B D den Bakker 109

Pre-season

1st M Frost 5/12 vs Scots College (Aus)

1st N Hatton 108* vs Falcon College (Zim)

1st N Hatton 110* vs Bishops

Warren Kirsten
Director Cricket

Team	Played	Won	Drawn	Lost
1 st	29	19	1	5
2 nd	14	8	3	3
3 rd	7	2	1	4
4 th	8	2	1	5
5 th	1	0	0	1
U16A	4	2	1	3
U16B	4	1	1	2
U15A	19	9	2	2
U15B	11	5	2	2
U15C	9	1	0	5
U14A	15	7	0	2
U14B	9	7	0	0
U14C	8	4	0	2
U14D	4	0	0	2
Total	142	67	11	38



1st XI

Regular players: Ethan Bain, Matthew Boast, Michael Booth (C), Nicholas Campbell, Thomas Dixon, Colby Dyer, Luyanda Gqiba, Nick Hatton, Christopher Meyer, Christopher Pistorious, Dylan Thompson, John Turner, Slade van Staden, Joshua Watt

It has been a pleasure coaching this amazing group of men this season, the results have been remarkable and the representation at Inland level has been a true reflection of the boys' abilities. None of this would have been possible without important contributions throughout the season by relevant role players:

Warren Kirsten has been steering the Cricket Club to quite remarkable results over the past four years, it is sometimes a thankless job, but these results would not be possible without your passion for cricket and work behind the scenes. Many thanks Warren.

André Wessels, who takes enormous pride in his cricket fields and pitches, plays a vital role in our quality of play – with quality facilities comes quality performance. Andre thanks for your friendship and understanding but most of all your passion for cricket, your role is invaluable.

My Team: Sean Carlisle, Burger Nel and Carl Schmidt, thank you for your individual contributions that make the whole cricketing experience a notch above the rest of our opposition. We are only scratching the surface in many aspects such as fitness and I am excited to see how far we take our cricket experience for the boys year by year.

Parents, thank you for a really enjoyable season, the collaborative relationship between coaches, players and parents is the powerful recipe for team success at school level. Thank you, parents, for your understanding, contribution, support and friendships over this season. To the Booths for captaining the parents this year, a special thank you for making everyone's experience so meaningful.

Yours in Cricket

Dale Benkenstein
Head Coach Cricket

2nd XI

Regular players: Nick Campbell, Josh Cox, Thabiso Dlamini, Wezo Gqiba, Rob Haynes, Craig James, Cullum Kilmartin, Stephan Liebenberg, Ross Minter-Brown, Andrew Morrison, Josh Neil, Cameron Pearce, Dylan Thomson, Matt Willis, Campbell Wilmot, Craig Yammin

Working with these boys has been an absolute pleasure. Results were mixed, but there was no doubting their 'fight and never say die' attitude. There were many good batting performances throughout the year, with Nick Campbell, Callum Kilmartin, Stef Liebenberg, Dylan Thompson and Craig Yammin all making valuable half-centuries. The standout innings was Campbell Wilmot's 100* against Clifton.

With the ball, Nick Campbell's off-spin claimed 23 wickets at 10.13, including 5/21 against Glenwood. His all-round consistency will see him push for a regular place in the 1st X1 in 2020. Matt Willis took 18 wickets at 17.56 and his 6/25 versus Clifton was a match-winning performance. Andrew Morrison was good with the new



ball and took 13 wickets at 18.46. Special mention goes to Ross Minter-Brown for his work behind the stumps. Many thanks to Mr Kirsten and Josh Hill.

Tim Groenewald
Coach

3rd XI

Regular players: Matt Armstrong, Taurin Craze, Letu Dandala, Bradley Dix, Joe Hill, Craig James, David Kitshoff, Motheo Makwana, Richard Muir, Josh Neill, Andrew Stern, Dillon van der Merwe

This Hilton College 3rd side has a wealth of cricket experience, with a fair number of players having had a successful first term with the U16A side. Their enthusiasm is equally matched by their talent. The fourth term started off with a nail biter against St Charles. After having bowled first, and given the opposition a few too many extras, it came down to our number 10 and 11 to finish the game off. Joshua Cox and Motheo Makwana managed to not run each other out while running at least four byes in the dying overs to get us over the line. This would, unfortunately, be our only victory for the term. We suffered two heavy losses to Michaelhouse and Maritzburg College, after batting first and simply not scoring enough runs. Our matches against Clifton and Kearsney were more competitive. However, discipline in the field and bowling departments meant the totals we had to chase were a little beyond our reach. It was somewhat disappointing to see a group of boys with this much talent not capitalise on moments in all our games, which could have altered the outcomes. This said, every player in this side truly enjoyed his time at practices and on Saturdays and in the end, cricket was the real winner.

James Robey
Coach

4th XI

Regular players: Matt Barrett, Amir Dildar, Brandon Dry, Josh Goodwin, Anthony Harris, Gus Herridge, Jacob Kethro, David Kitshoff, Joshua Matambo, Keegan McDonald (C), Michael McKenzie, Jonathan Mitchell, Mosa Moagi, Matt Morrison, Cameron Pearce, Jack Peattie, Shaswath Rangaswamy, Ntuthuko Senemela, Kyle Steenberg, Nathaniel Stoffels, James Sweeny, Alex Warren, Scott Whyte, Matt Wilson

The group of boys in the 4th XI were a joy to coach. Although the lion's share of results went against them, their love for the game never diminished and their spirits remained high. Mention must be made of the two matches against our traditional rival, Michaelhouse, which won the February fixture by just one wicket and the return match by seven runs only.

One note of concern is the number of boys who stopped playing in the fourth term so that they could concentrate on doing pre-season training for their winter sports. This situation was offset by the matrics who played right to the very end. Team captain Keegan McDonald and Alex Warren were true servants of the game and I thank them for their commitment.

Thanks are due once again to Mr Warren Kirsten, who continues to do wonders for the Cricket Club, and the 5th team coach, Mr De Wet Wentzel, who did so much to build the confidence of some of the novices.

Paul Venter
Coach

U16 A

Regular players: Jake Cavalieri, Taurin Craze, Jack Gillham, Joe Hill, Andrew Meyer, Richard Muir, Christopher Pistorius, Dylan Thomson, Dillon van der Merwe, Slade-Lee van Staden, Matt Willis, Craig Yammin

The talent and enthusiasm among this group are amazing. Their love for the game was not only evident on Saturdays but also during weekly practices. This made coaching and watching them play an absolute pleasure.

Unfortunately, we only played three games in what was already a short season. Matches against Maritzburg College and Northwood were abandoned without a ball being bowled. We had an easy 10-wicket victory against Clifton, where our bowling attack was simply far too strong. Our fixture against Kearsney was always going to be a tough encounter. We managed to restrict them to a chaseable total, however, we were not able to build any meaningful partnerships around Christopher Pistorius' innings and ended up falling way short. The match against Michaelhouse, shortened to 35 overs due to a wet outfield, turned out to be a thriller. We managed to score an impressive 195 runs with all our top order chipping in. Then we set about defending our total. Michaelhouse chased valiantly but ended up losing too many wickets and fell short by just 20 runs. This was a fitting end to the season. I wish all these young men success on their cricketing journeys at Hilton College.

James Robey
Coach

U15 A

Regular players: Luc Benkenstein, Jake Carstens, Dan den Bakker, Kieran Kilmartin, Olwethu Kweyama, Casey Nicholson, Jarryd Pike, Dylan Pratt, Matt Rout, Chris Roy, Tom Roy, Luthando Sigwabela, Kristofer Watt, Matt Wilson (wicket-keeper)

The U15s started the year with an indifferent term, where concentration was not always present. Losses to Clifton and St John's were the wake-up calls they needed to kickstart the sleeping giant: preparations in the third term led to a focused pre-season.

Grey College promised to provide a stern test to the second half of the cricket programme and duly delivered when Hilton was asked to bat on a wicket that had been covered for three days. After a wobble upfront, Casey Nicholson played one of the innings of the year and ended up on 114. After a decent posted total, a strong bowling attack took care of the rest and set the tone for the rest of the season. Luc Benkenstein bowled well without much luck but allowed our two other spinners, Kilmartin and Carstens, to pick up some outstanding hauls of wickets when needed. The tour to Port Elizabeth was a highlight and proved to be successful when we actually got on the park. Inadequate covers took care of two of the four games, which meant there were only two results. Benkenstein scored a well-timed hundred against Pearson that was the difference between the two sides. A great team effort against Wynberg got us over the line comfortably.

On return to KZN, a below-par batting performance against St Charles saw Hilton end up on 124 all out. But a fine haul of six for Jake Carstens saw St Charles go from 63/2 to 97 all out. A fine fighting comeback, albeit a close one.

Clifton promised to be a humdinger after Hilton lost to them in the





first term; we had something to prove, and the team ended up delivering one of the performances of the season. Benkenstein was again in the runs with a fine 114*. Clifton wasn't up for it and managed only 105 after Jake ripped through the order with a fifer.

Unfortunately, the three remaining fixtures were all weather affected with Hilton in the driving seat in all the matches; Maritzburg College was a particularly bitter pill to swallow as they were let off the hook once again.

It was a privilege for me to have been involved with such a fine group of boys, who often displayed an obvious love of the game that bodes well for the future of Hilton College cricket.

Mark Handsman
Coach

U15B

Regular players: Rhys Calenborne, Daniel den Bakker, Christopher Harty, Nic Hirschowitz, Campbell Ivins, Cole McLaggan, Dylan Pratt, Xavier Rey, Luthando Sigwebela, Nicholas Snyman, Nicholas Youens

The U15B cricket season consisted of 6 games, with a total of only two matches being played. The two matches that did take place were convincingly won by Hilton College. The four matches that were abandoned (due to poor weather conditions) were against the following schools; Maritzburg College, Northwood, Howick High School and the highly anticipated Michaelhouse.

In the fourth term the side was scheduled to play matches against St Charles College, Clifton School, Maritzburg College, Kearsney College & Michaelhouse. Results were very inconsistent; winning only three out of five matches against St Charles College, Clifton

School and Kearsney. Whilst facing a humiliating loss against Maritzburg College, and a nail biting loss to Michaelhouse on the last ball by three runs.

Our leading runs scorers this season were Dylan Pratt and Daniel den Bakker with 274 and 185 runs respectively. Our leading wicket takers were, Christopher Harty with 15 wickets in seven games and Luthando Sigwebela taking nine to five games.

Damian Kimfley
Coach

U15C

Regular Players: Murray Dahl, Henry Fawcett, Jonathan Ferguson (C), Justin Green, Alistair Howard, Campbell Immelman, Ayaan Jakhura, Robert James, Felix Jenkins (V-C), Avuyile Mbada, Matuma Mojapelo, Aman Wadhwani, Spencer Wright

The players changed significantly from the beginning of the year to the fourth term, with those listed above making up the final squad.

The boys enjoyed their cricket and practised with enthusiasm, particularly enjoying the double-wicket competitions on astro turf, as well as the catching drills. After a sub-standard fielding display against Maritzburg College, the team worked hard at their ground-fielding, and this aspect of their game improved weekly.

Jonathan Ferguson led the team well and facilitated productive captain's practices. Aman Wadhwani had the most successful bowling display, picking up three wickets against College, while Henry Fawcett topped the batting with a score of 46 not-out against Michaelhouse.

Many thanks go to the parents for their support. We enjoyed
125



coaching your sons and hope that they will continue to play this great game.

Mike Green and Nick Holtzhauzen

Coaches

U14A

Regular Players: *Ross Boast (V-C), James Campbell, Nicholas Chantler, Brett Cutting, Matipa Denenga, Matt Diemont, Mihle Gazi, Ivan Lockem (C), Hylton Lötter, Wian Liebenberg, Reneiloe Seopa, Samuel Strydom*

This group of players had to understand right from the start that cricket was bigger than any of them as individuals. They had to learn to trust their teammates and to be patient with the process of settling into a new school, as well as the discipline and a work



ethic to improve.

We had a tough start to the year with several matches washed out. We were also on the receiving end of some close fixtures against Kearsney and Clifton. The confidence was low heading into the second half of the year.

After a wonderful pre-season, where the boys connected as a group and developed confidence in their ability, we were able to go unbeaten in the second half of the year. Resounding victories over Grey College, St Albans, Rondebosch, St Charles, Clifton and Michaelhouse were amazing to watch. A 128-run partnership against Rondebosch to win the match chasing 241 between Ivan Lockem and Ross Boast must be the highlight of the season.

There were a few fantastic individual performances but what stood out from this group was the fact that different boys contributed at different stages in the season. I am excited to see how they develop as cricketers over their time at Hilton.

My thanks go to Mr Kirsten and Adam for their support and help this year. Finally, to Ivan Lockem and Ross Boast for leading the team by example and for keeping them accountable to our values and goals as a cricket club.

James Bullough

Coach

U14B

Regular players: *Stewart Baker, Jason Dix, Jarrod du Plessis, Zukanye Fatyi, Dale Herbert, Tristan Hockly (C), Daniel Holtzhauzen, Onke Kweyama, Nic McLeod, Luke Rowe, Michael Sara, Brian Thomson (injured)*

The U14B team had a successful year and won all their fixtures. Looking at the results, it might seem as if these were comfortable wins, however, this is not the case. The boys produced edge-of-seat plays leaving their coaches and parents breathless at times. They are commended for keeping their cool throughout difficult times. Tristan Hockley is commended for the relaxed and assured way in which he captained the side. Every fixture presented the opportunity for a player to "save the game". While everyone played a part in the team's success, a few special mentions are in order: Dale Herbert with a total of 277 runs scoring 102 against Clifton, and Luke Rowe with a total of 113 runs scoring 67* against Kearsney. Tristan Hockley took a total of 18 wickets with his best 5-2 and Nic McLeod with an amazing bowling innings in one match with 7-9.

The team and I would like to extend our gratitude to Mr Warren Kirsten, who created a firm foundation for the team in the first term. Furthermore, I would like to thank the parents for their support and kindness, and the boys for their energy and willingness to be coached. I had an amazing time coaching them and am excited to follow their journey over the next few years.

Tienie van Wyk

Coach



U14 C and D

We operated a squad system for these two teams this year, there being insufficient players for a separate D team.

Regular players: *Jonathan Braithwaite, Oscar Bredenkamp, James Daniels, Oliver Gabareau, Andrew Harding, Guy Harcourt, Bonono Jabavu, Tayedza Jaravaza, Joel Kitshoff, Akhona Kunene, Michael Langston, Luke Marshall, Campbell McKenzie, Nkosi Msiza, Liso Ngoqo, James Ogilvie, Devon Thomson, Caleb Venter*

The teams displayed great enthusiasm and considerable ability. Several players showed good technique and most grew in ability and confidence over the year. I commend all players on their dedication to turning out week after week for training, especially when it was not certain whether all our opponents would be able to offer us a match; the reality is that several schools field only an A and B team in this age group.

The boys played several worthwhile fixtures, acquitting themselves well each time. The C team was usually captained by Guy Harcourt with Tayedza Jaravaza as the regular vice-captain.

Nick Cummings and Tim Kovacs made significant coaching contributions. Their great energy brought a special “vibe” to each practice and match and the boys responded positively to their instruction and improved with every outing. Tim and Nick demonstrated patience and gave personal attention to every boy – a privilege they all appreciated.

I hope each player will continue to enjoy participating in this fine sport in 2020. The life lessons cricket offers are many. The role of a C and D team in providing depth to an age group of sportsmen in a school should not be underestimated; the presence of these boys on the field is an indication of the good health of the sport at junior level and, indeed, at Hilton College as a whole.

Graeme Roberts
Coach



Golf

*The 2nd team had a
fantastic league
season, winning all
their games.*



Back Row: Guy Harcourt, Andrew Moravec, Matt Willis, Chungu Katayi, Christopher Bagnall
Front row: Jonathan Harel, Mr Tony Ritcher, Mbongeni Malinga

1st Team

Christopher Bagnall, Jake Carstens, Brett Geyser, Cameron Gray, Guy Harcourt, Jonathan Harel, Chungu Katayi, Mbongeni Malinga, Joshua Mansour, Andrew Moravec, Richard Muir, Matt Willis

2nd Team

Matt Boast, Ross Boast, Brett Cutting, Murray Dahl, Chabala Kaunda, Cole McLaggan, Ross Minter-Brown, Jean-Marc Rey, Xavier Rey, Hylton Royden Turner

The year started with difficulty for the 1st team in the league. Multiple injuries and illness to key players led to a poor league season with one win and a draw being the only positives.

The 2nd team had a fantastic league season, however, winning all their games. Even by rotating players, to give experience to new players, they remained strong all season.

The following players attended the Affies Tour: Christopher



Bagnall, Cameron Gray, Chungu Katayi, Mbongeni Malinga, Joshua Mansour and Andrew Moravec. They had a great tournament but were unlucky and finished third after day three was rained out. The boys played some fantastic golf, just missing out on the deciding match for first and second. A strong performance saw off Clifton Durban to finish third. An excellent finish in a big national event.

A once-off match later in the year against Affies ended in a draw.

The annual Douglas Cup in the fourth term was won resoundingly by both 1st and 2nd teams with record-winning scores. The 1st team was rampant with a 19.5 to 4.5 winning margin. The standard of golf played by the 1st team was particularly impressive. Of particular note is that the 2nd team went unbeaten the entire year.

Four boys qualified for Inland vs Coastal (The final KZN Schools selection event), but unfortunately, none of them made it through.

Individually, Christopher Bagnall had a great year, making the EGU U19 side, as well as winning a SAGA event. He is currently fifth in the National U16 rankings.

Chabala Katayi made the Zambian National team and was made Captain.

Overall, it was a successful year.

Msizi Mchunu
MIC Golf



Hockey

As a club, we made massive strides in achieving a 60% win record overall...



Back Row: Alex Warren, Ross Minter-Brown, Matt Bray, Thomas Dixon, Rory Duffy, Ollie Christodoulou, Rob Haynes
Middle Row: Mr Carl Schmidt, Darrel Nkomo, Chris Meyer, Shawn Johnson, Brandon Dry, Matt Barrett, Stephan Liebenberg
Front Row: Mr Damien Kimfley, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe (v-c), Mr Darryn Gallagher, John Turner (c), Mr Devon van der Merwe, Cameron Pearce (v-c), Mr Matthew Fairweather

Overview

There were several unbelievable achievements in the Hockey Club's 2019 season that should make the Hilton family proud.

As a club, we made massive strides in achieving a 60% win record overall, which was a huge jump from 39% in 2018. This can be attributed to the hard work and dedication of the hockey staff, who have been so willing to learn and grow in their coaching roles.

The 1st XI, led by John Turner, forged the way for the rest of the club with outstanding performances throughout the year. This team led the national rankings for a large portion of the season but was unfortunate to stumble in its penultimate game of the season with a narrow loss to Clifton. Ending fourth in the country was a fantastic achievement.

The extremely talented U16A team produced an unbeaten season to end at number one in the country. The most remarkable thing about this team was not the brilliance in the games in which it was dominant but in the players' ability to dig deep and fight for a result when not at their best.

The U14A team started slowly with two losses in its first five games, but the squad showed an incredible work ethic and team synergy to win the remainder of the season's games.

Other teams to impress were the U14B, losing only one game, U16B losing two and the 2nd team losing only three.

These wonderful achievements bode well for the future of Hilton

hockey and I am incredibly proud of all the teams and coaches in the club.

Congratulations to the following coaches and boys who achieved higher honours in 2019:

SA U21 squad: S Mugerwa-Sekawabe

SA U18A: S Mugerwa-Sekawabe

SA U17 squad: R Minter-Brown

KZN Inland U18A: M Barrett, T Dixon, B Dry, S Mugerwa-Sekawabe, D Nkomo, C Pearce, A Warren

KZN Inland U18B: R Haynes, S Liebenberg, R Minter-Brown, J Turner

SA U16 High-Performance squad: D Tshebi

KZN Inland U16A: G Armstrong, M Bray, D den Bakker, D Kitshoff, D Tshebi, K Watt

KZN Inland U16B: J Goodwin, J Pike, D Pratt, M Rout, M Selane, J te Riele

KZN Inland U14A: M Diemont, K Khoele, J Kitshoff, W Liebenberg, A Mda, K Mhlongo, M Sara, N Shoji

KZN Inland U14B: N Chantler, D Herbert, J Udall

SA U18A coach, SA U18 selector: Mr D van der Merwe

KZN Inland U18A coach: Mr M Fairweather

KZN Inland U18B coach: Mr D Kimfley

SA U16 convener of selectors: Mr D Gallagher

Thank you to the coaches whose dedication to their teams and the club helped to create a successful environment in hockey in 2019.

Darryn Gallagher
Director Hockey

1st XI

Regular players: Matt Barrett, Ollie Christodoulou, Thomas Dixon, Brandon Dry, Rory Duffy, Rob Haynes, Shawn Johnson, Stephan Liebenberg, Chris Meyer, Ross Minter-Brown, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Darryl Nkomo, Cameron Pearce, John Turner, Alex Warren

Reflecting on the 2018 season, we were somewhat disappointed, however, 2019 has almost been the complete opposite and has been rewarding – having played 19 matches, winning 13, drawing four and only having lost two. I believe the team and club can feel good about their effort and performance. A season like this does not happen by chance. The time, effort and preparation that has gone into the last 12 months was deliberate and I think the boys are now beginning to understand and believe it.

This time last year, I challenged the boys not to become complacent. To use their experience wisely and not rest on their laurels. I think, as a group of players, they have created a culture of togetherness and have played for each other. In today's game this is rare and makes a staggering difference. The boys took accountability for their performances and assisted each other when improvements needed to be made.

It has been a pleasure to watch them over the past three years, grasping what it means to perform well and finish strong. In 2019, this translated into a happy team, a team that wanted to train effectively, arrive on time, be focused and prepared. A team that found a way to win. When moments did not favour them, they dug deep, inspired one another and scored.

A few moments in the season that stood out for me as game-changing were as follows.

The Grey College, Bloemfontein match at Nomads. As a management team we were really impressed with the team's

tactical prowess and ability to adapt the game plan and undo the opposition.

Beating Pretoria Boys High School 1-0 at the St Stithians festival, where the team moved the ball well and maintained possession for long periods. Moreover, the 2-2 draw, the second time around. We had been playing well but had not had much luck in the final third of the pitch. With four minutes left, 2-0 down, getting a penalty corner and converting to draw level. A really great example of playing to the end and showing grit.

The last game of the season against Michaelhouse (away). This fixture is always stressful. I still have not adjusted to the sideshows on this weekend, plus the emotions the boys experience with this being their last game for Hilton. With the score finishing at 4-2, I still believe in Dixon's effort at goal. Unfortunately it went through the net and it did not stand. It is always sweet to get one over the Michaelhouse lads.

This year we had four players in the KZN Inland U18B team who competed in the A-section of IPT and represented themselves exceptionally well. We had six Hiltonian's in the U18A team and lost narrowly in the final. Darryl would have featured in this team; however, he was unlucky to break his hand and did not recover in time. A special mention must go to Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe for being selected for the South African U18A and Ross Minter-Brown for the South African U17 squad.

We have recently introduced milestone awards as a club to celebrate 50 caps and above for the 1st team. Two players achieved their 50th cap this season. Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe on 52 caps and Cameron Pearce on 54 caps.

The success of a season does not fall only on my shoulders. There is a massive amount of work behind the scenes from some key



staff: Mr Gallagher, Director of Hockey, Mr Schmidt, strength and conditioning, Mr Pereira, physiotherapist, Mr Fairweather, assistant coach, and last but not least Mr Kimfley.

Devon van der Merwe
Coach

2nd XI

Regular Players: Michael Attwood, Sam Black, Rory Duffy, Colby Dyer, Wezo Gqiba, Andrew Green, Nzuzo Hardy, Jacob Kethro, James Presbury, Campbell Wilmot, Jack Youens

With only four senior players returning to 2nd team hockey, the following objectives were set prior to the start of the season: to be an entertaining and attacking hockey team and to be the best 2nd team in the province.

The 2nd team played 12 fixtures this season. We went up against some strong hockey schools. With Saturday fixtures against Durban High School, Kearsney College, Michaelhouse (home and away), Northwood, Pretoria Boys High School, Westville Boys High School, Maritzburg College and Clifton. We also played mid-week fixtures against the following 1st Teams: Wembley College, Howick High School and Carter High School.

Altogether 44 goals were scored and 19 conceded. The boys were unbeaten for four consecutive fixtures (DHS, Howick 1st Team, Kearsney and Michaelhouse).

We found it challenging to get back into rhythm after the holiday break which reflected in closely contested games and our first defeat to Northwood (2-3). However, we had a 7-4 victory over Wembley College 1st team. Our annual fixture against Pretoria Boys ending with a 2-1 victory. Another mid-week fixture against a fast and skilful Carter 1st team resulted in a 2-0 victory.

Drawing closer to the end of the season saw the 2nd team losing two matches against strong Westville and Maritzburg College teams, the final scores were 1-2 and 0-3 respectively. The last two fixtures against Clifton saw us dominate all four quarters ending with a final score of 8-0. To end off the season we faced Michaelhouse, having our grade 12s see out most of the game and delivering an outstanding performance winning the game 3-1.

The boys can be very proud of their performances and commitment to the team and the school.

Damian Kimfley
Coach

3rd XI

Regular players: Gary Goldring, Nzuzo Hardy, Mathealira Letjama, Tom Lewis, Bokang Mafora (C), Sicelo N Mahlangu, Motheo Makwana, Keegan McDonald, Neo Morathi, Kwanda Mkize, Hlumelo Notshe, William Raw, Kaliwe Sindazi, Joshua Watt (V-C), Vuyo Zungu

The team was exceptionally well led by Bokang Mafora and Joshua Watt and had a pleasing season. While the results may appear average, they certainly do not reflect the heart with which the team played throughout the season. This was most evident in a 2-2 draw with Westville in which the boys fought until the bitter end but unfortunately did not emerge victorious.



I have always believed that the goal of the season should not be to win every match; it should be for every player to have improved in some shape or form. I believe that every 3rd XI player improved over the course of the season, which bodes well for the Hilton Hockey Club next year.

There will be a number of returning players, and I sincerely hope to see them walking onto water-based astroturf for the 2nd team next year. I thank them all for a thoroughly enjoyable season.

Nick Holtzhauzen
Coach

4th XI

Regular players: Chabala Kaunda, Liteboho Lethole, Mbongeni Malinga, Avumile Mcunu, Jonathan Mitchell, Lesedi Mokemane, Boitumelo Mokoka, Tinashe Munyawarara, Hlumelo Notshe, Jarrell Padayachee, Zelwande Phenyane, Kopano Segoale, Scott Whyte, Tim Wilmot, Vuyo Zungu

The 4th team was a true example of humility and great sportsmanship. They may have suffered a few defeats but they held their heads up high and produced high-quality hockey to the end. A highlight of the season was obviously beating Michaelhouse twice with scores of 2-1 and a 3-1 to end the season. However, nothing seemed to bring the team together and give the 4th greater satisfaction than beating the 3rd team in a practice match. I thoroughly enjoyed being a part of this enthusiastic team where every member played a role and put in their best effort. I look forward to next year's season, where, with a little fitness the 4th team will become a force to be reckoned with.

Jeremy Piater
Coach

5th XI

Regular players: Duane Chite, Duncan Hawksworth, Lengana Mashaphu, Jonathan Mitchell, Boitumelo Mokoka, Tinashe Munyawarara, Jimi Ogunyemi, Mmangaliso Pepu, Mpumi Sibeko, Stephan Tiaden, Tim Wilmot

Most of the team's players were either in grade 11 or matric. We usually practised on Thursdays to work around team members' other commitments. To get the boys on board we emphasised participation as opposed to rigorous drills and fitness. This philosophy resulted in the boys enjoying the training sessions.

Our season was characterised by unfortunate results as we always ran out of time. Our best performance was against Michaelhouse,

but we were unlucky when what would have been our winning goal was blown for a short corner.

The team is commended for its fighting spirit. They showed up, played their hearts out and, most importantly, enjoyed themselves.

Msizi Mchunu
Coach

U16A

Regular players: *Greg Armstrong (VC), Luke Benkenstein, Matt Bray, Jake Carstens, Daniel den Bakker, Kyle Gilson, Josh Goodwin, David Kitshoff, Jarryd Pike, Dylan Pratt, James te Riele (C), Matt Rout, David Tshebi, Kris Watt*

2019 was a wonderful year for the U16As. They started off with two games against Durban High School and Kearsney College in the first term. Both ending with a positive result which set the team up for an exciting season.

In the holidays the team toured to King Edwards High School where they played in the annual U16 Nomads Hockey Festival. The boys played five games in three days, two on the first two days and ending with Grey College on the last day before they left to start the second term. The tour ended off successfully having won all five games and the boys were well prepared for the second term.

The second term started off with a bang against Michaelhouse where the boys did incredibly well winning 10-1. This was the

season highlight for all the boys. The boys did not lose a game all season and were unbeaten for 2019. A special mention to David Tshebi who made the SA U16 high-performance squad as well as the following boys who made Inland U16A: Greg Armstrong, Matt Bray, Daniel den Bakker, David Kitshoff, David Tshebi, and Kris Watt. The following made the U16B Inland side: Josh Goodwin, Jarryd Pike, Dylan Pratt, Matt Rout and James te Riele. I am really proud of the way in which the boys performed, behaved and grew as men and better hockey players.

Matthew Fairweather
Coach

U16B

Regular Players: *Ryan Basson, Luc Benkenstein, Jake Carstens, Jack Gerrard, Buhle Gqwaaru, Tim King, Vuyo Malinga, Andile Matsa, Andrew Meyer, Nhlaka Mntambo, Marumo Selane (C), Jarrod Siddall, James Sweeney, Slade-Lee van Staden*

The under 16 age group this year had fantastic depth and ability. This group of players really showed their skill with an unbelievable start to the season, scoring 20 goals in their first six games and only conceding two. None of our opposition in the first half of the season really challenged us. We had good wins over Kearsney and Michaelhouse where, besides the ruthless attack, the team also had great balance and worked extremely well together. Our patience on the ball and general structure improved throughout the season.

In the second half of the season, we lost our way a bit and suffered



defeats to Pretoria Boys High School and Maritzburg College. In both fixtures we had the upper hand early on. However, we failed to convert early opportunities and put pressure on ourselves. The match against Westville was a closely contested encounter and in the end, we were lucky to escape with a draw, thanks to a goal in the dying seconds of the game. We came back strongly in the last two matches of the season and had a convincing win over Michaelhouse away from home.

All these players are immensely talented, and what is more, they truly enjoy playing the game. I look forward to following their progress in the years to come and have no doubt that many of them will be in the 1st XI in the near future. It was a pleasure working with them.

James Robey
Coach

U16C

Regular players: *Christopher Bagnall, Jack Gerrard, Justin Green, Anthony Harris, Brent Hildebrand, Matt Liao, Angus Loughor-Clarke, Adolf Lüderitz, Callum Lupton-Smith, Joshua Matambo, Matuma Mojapelo (keeper), Josh Neill, Jaiden Wilde, Matt Willis (C)*

In 2019, we focused on developing foundational skill sets and patterns of play for the individuals, giving the boys a foundation to build on in the years to come. It was evident that the team had the potential for a successful year.

The season started well with good wins in the first two matches but did not really gain momentum from then on. While the players were clearly improving on an individual level, this, unfortunately, did not fully translate into good team play and there were opportunities when the team should have converted their chances into wins.

The true ability of this team was reflected in a superb performance in the season's final match against Michaelhouse. Going forward, the success of these players will depend largely on each player's ability to continue to build outstanding basic skills. The depth of talent in this age group is encouraging and certainly bodes well.

My thanks and appreciation to the boys for a most enjoyable season, and to their parents for their support. I will be following each player's progress with interest.

Francois Morgan
Coach

U16D

Regular players: *Sebastian Guimaraens (C), Ayaan Jakhura, Rorisang Kedijang, TK Khoza, Vumi Mbokota, Matuma Mojapelo, Newo Munyai, Roelf van der Merwe, Christo van Loggerenberg, Spencer Wright*

The U16D enjoyed a successful season winning 50% of their games, drawing 10% and only losing 40%. Notable victories were against Michaelhouse (home and away), Kearsney and Westville. Unfortunately, the team suffered a two-game losing streak that dampened their spirits, a special captain's practice with new tactics from our captain Sebastian Guimaraens rejuvenated everyone and the last three games of the seasons were successful. The highlight of the season had to be the impeccable performance

against Westville at Queensmead that saw the team defend and counter-attack at a level I had not witnessed before. Spencer Wright notably after the game said, "Today, I defended for my life ..."

I thoroughly enjoyed coaching these fine young men who consistently displayed good sportsmanship, admirable commitment and discipline. A special thank you and appreciation to parents who were avid and passionate spectators.

Orateng Motsoe
Coach

U16E

Regular players: *Harry Bailey, Rhys Barnes, Chris de Scally, Muhammad Girdharparsadh, Richard Karlson, Chungu Katayi, Jonathan le Roux, Mukaii Mhaka, Mamucha Munthali, Robbie Ross, Khalil Sacrani, June So, Aman Wadhvani*

The U16E team kicked off the season on a rather shaky start with new players joining and others promoted to different teams.

Our first practice match was a friendly against St Charles and we won 11-0. This contributed largely towards the team spirit and a sense of belief among the players. It also helped to confirm positional play.

The first match against Michaelhouse ended in a 4-0 victory and, again, did wonders for the team morale. The boys started playing as a team and our strikers started hitting the back of the box. We were outplayed against Northwood and, with no players on the bench, we lacked stamina and went down 0-4. After a short rest period the boys made a fine comeback against Northwood's U16F team and clinched a victory 1-0. The 'Executive Es' were back on track. Unfortunately, our next fixture against St Charles was cancelled.

We played a tough game against a strong and competitive Pretoria Boys. At half-time we were 0-4 down but managed not to concede any goals in the second half. We had many opportunities at goals but struggled to convert. Our next two games tested the boys' endurance and we went 2-3 down against Westville Boys and 0-5 against Maritzburg College. The team had a poor first half but played excellent hockey in the second half and the game was closer than the scoreline suggests.

The team showed grit and determination and made a comeback against Clifton to win 1-0. On the back of the success against Clifton, the boys continued on their winning ways and beat Michaelhouse 2-0.

Sadly, this victory marked the end of a great season. Special bonds were formed and our captain, Chris de Scally was a great leader.

Hanlie Dry
Coach

U14A

Regular players: *Joshua Black, Nicholas Chantler (C), Brett Cutting, Matt Diemont, Dale Herbert, Daniel Holtzhauzen, Kearebetswe Khoele, Joel Kitshoff, Wian Liebenberg, Akha Mda, Khanya Mhlongo, Michael Sara, Samuel Strydom, Nkosi Shoji, Jordan Udal*

At the start of an U14 season, it is always interesting to see the crop of players who have come through from primary school. The boys started with pre-season training which proved helpful and great prospects arose.

As the result of the imminent and subsequent birth of my son, Mr Damian Kimfley was present at training during pre-season, the start of season friendly matches and coached the team for the Nomads tour to Wynberg, Cape Town. This arrangement remained for the whole season to the significant benefit of the boys who were fortunate to have two coaches. Mr Kimfley's experience, knowledge, passion and expertise as a player and coach was evident for the boys to see.

Our first match of the year against DHS resulted in a 2-4 loss which, in some ways, took the pressure off having an unbeaten season, but meant a lot of introspection was needed prior to the Nomads festival. We bounced back quickly the week after with an away win against Kearsney.

The Nomads tour was successful on many fronts, with some great results against Bishops, KES, Grey High and Pretoria Boys, however, a great lesson was learnt following the Bishops victory where we lost 1-3 against Rondebosch. This was our second and last loss of the season. We are grateful to Mr Morgan for managing this side while on tour.

Home and away victories against Michaelhouse were satisfying, although there were times it seemed as though the opposition were hungrier and we had become complacent. Nevertheless, the end results of 3-0 and 4-2, home and away respectively, were pleasing.

A significant match in the season was the home fixture against Pretoria Boys, who were desperate to make amends following the earlier encounter in Cape Town. At half-time, the match was level at 1-1. We were 3-1 up and in the final 10 minutes, the opposition came back, and scored two goals to level the match. For them, it was like a victory. The boys did not take kindly to this and bounced back to win the next match against Westville 1-0 away, and Maritzburg College at home.

During the latter, the team's resilience came through. Being 0-1 down with five minutes to play, there were two moments of brilliance: Ahka Mda made a circle entry on the right side of the field, after beating five players, and then connected with Wian Liebenberg to score and draw level. Minutes later Akha had the ball on the left of the field and drove toward the baseline before

crossing a reverse stick pass to the penalty spot where a diving Wian Liebenberg finished extraordinarily for the team to win 2-1. This was a highlight.

My thanks go to all of those who have supported so ably, professionally and generously in the hockey club: Darryn Gallagher, Devon van der Merwe, Matthew Fairweather and Damian Kimfley.

James Webb
Coach

U14B

Regular Players: *Stuart Baker, Joshua Chilango, Brett Cutting, Andrew Harding, Daniel Hathorn, Tristan Hockly, Daniel Holtzhausen, Oliver Joyner, Hlonie Lethole, Nic McLeod, Modupe Ogunronbi, Sam Strydom, Jordan Udal, Mathuba Xaba*

This was an enjoyable and successful season. The boys formed a close-knit team and played some exceptionally good hockey. They practised with enthusiasm and even though fitness was not their favourite activity, they worked hard at that too. As the season progressed their self-belief grew and after the first few games they dominated all opposition.

The first outing was against DHS which we won fairly easily 5-0. We had a mid-week practice match against Howick U14A, where we, unfortunately, performed below par and ended the frustrating game 0-0. Next, we travelled to Kearsney and arrived minutes before the game started. A non-existent warm-up and the absence of four players, who were on tour with the A-side, contributed to us losing 2-3.

This marked a turning point, as we ended up conceding only one more goal in the remaining seven games of the season. We beat Michaelhouse 3-0 at home and played well to win against Northwood 2-0. The fixture against St Charles was cancelled, and we were put up against the Hilton U14A side to make up for the lost game. We started poorly and were going through the motions, but after the first break, we decided to stand up to them and it was fantastic to see the boys assert themselves. A lot of learning took place, particularly around the advantage of a positive mindset. This was needed, as we were about to face our toughest opposition in the next few games.

We easily defeated Pretoria Boys 7-0 and although the scoreline against Westville was much closer (2-0), we defended well and did not allow them a shot at our goals. Maritzburg College always poses a tough opposition. We had prepared well and knew that we had the potential to beat them. Sadly, in our last practice, Stuart Baker dislocated his elbow and we had to re-arrange our defence. Nevertheless, we outplayed them on the day, arguably our best performance, to win 2-0.

Our next fixture against Clifton was going to be tough as they were unbeaten in KZN. The game was hard-fought with us taking our opportunities early on and getting ourselves into a 2-0 lead. Clifton fought back strongly in the second half before the game ended 2-1 in our favour. Our final game was under lights at Michaelhouse in cold conditions. We were initially cramped for space but once we started to stretch the opposition we were able to play our brand of flowing hockey and won convincingly 5-0.





It was pleasing to see how the players matured over the season. Many thanks to the parents who supported us at venues both home and away.

Mike Green
Coach

U14C

Regular players: *Liam Blaauwhof, Oscar Bredenkamp, Buthulwazi Buthelezi, Joshua Chilango, Benjamin Guimaraens, Luke Hancock, Guy Harcourt, Zimele Khumalo, Oliver Mann, Similo Mkhungo, Gabriel Njonjo, James Ogilvie and Devon Thomson*

The philosophy of the U14C team was to develop camaraderie and foster communication while enjoying the game of hockey. This we did incredibly well.

The U14C hockey players had a happy and largely successful season. The highlights were the outstanding commitment of the boys and scoring a significant amount of goals. We won 75% of our games. Over the course of play the boys improved their fitness levels and skills.

Carolyn van Zuydam
Coach





Back Row: Angus Loughor-Clarke, Michael Mackenzie, Matuma Mojapelo, Luke Rowe, Ayaan Jakhura, William Ellis

Front Row: James Weinberg, Rev Richard Wyngard, Brett Jarvie, James Coull, Mr Mike Green, Matt Sara

Mountain Biking

This year has been another good year for mountain biking. While the club remains small, our boys enjoy their riding, both on the magnificent single-track routes on our school estate, as well as on surrounding trails. We have received significant input from the boys for planning and extending the Hilton College trail network, and this has been much appreciated.

Our club is competitive with several boys earning top-10 positions in their age categories in local competitions such as the Husqvarna, Eston, and Karkloof Classics. We had three boys complete the Berg 'n Bush with their fathers this year; namely Brett Jarvie, Michael Mackenzie and Matthew Sara. They worked hard in their training, and they all completed this stage ride in competitive times. Well done to the boys and especially to the dads!

Several boys joined our elite mountain bike and cycling programme. This involves power training at a studio in Hilton twice

a week as well as weekday training sessions on other days. We are seeing more boys interested in competitive racing as a result. This year was also the first year we enlisted boys in the Spur Series with the intention of making the nationals competition. We saw mixed results with Brett set to make it to the nationals, but due to a crash and later a rugby injury he was out of the running. Unfortunately, James Coull was also ruled out due to a motorbike injury. We are, however, planning to make more progress in 2020. In addition, we are still hopeful of securing a bike trailer to assist us with transporting boys to and from the various events and rides.

We love this sport and have enjoyed riding with the Hilton boys. We encourage them to keep working on their fitness, and together we look forward to another good season in 2020.

Richard Wyngaard and Mike Green
MIC Mountain Biking





Back Row: Ronan Keogh, Chae van den Berg, Joshua McKenzie, Richard Karlson, James Weinberg, Taso Kruger

Middle Row: Ethan Smith, Matthew Emmott, Jaiden Wilde, Aeden Dicks, Rhys Barnes, Riley Fitzsimons

Front Row: James Coull, Patrick Plunket, Mr Ernie Steenkamp, Rory Plunket, George Gearing

Rowing

"When one rows it is not the rowing which moves the ship: rowing is only a magical ceremony by means of which one compels a demon to move the ship." — Friedrich Nietzsche

What a year this was for Hilton College Boat Club, what an incredible year! The endless refrain of "I think I can, I think I can" became "we did".

The first team comprising James Coull, George Gearing, Patrick and Rory Plunket, and Nic Weinberg, swept the opposition aside at the Gauteng Championships, the Buffalo Regatta and the season's grand finale, the South African School Championships. For the latter, they moved the boat like Nietzsche's demons and won the club's first-ever gold in the quadruple sculls, thus ending St Alban's College's magnificent 16-year unbeaten record. The twins comfortably took gold in the double, with Patrick also clinching gold in the single, and Rory just missing out on silver. A hat-trick of gold medals, a feat achieved by only a handful of schools.

The 2018/19 rowing season will undoubtedly go down in the annals as the most successful in the more than three decades of rowing at Hilton College.

With nary a weeks rest, Patrick and Rory started their preparations for the World Rowing Junior Championships, which was hosted at the magnificent new Olympic course in Tokyo. The training was brutal and relentless, but they knew the world's best waited for them and they were determined to give a true account of their abilities.

Nasty crosswinds further exacerbated the already hot and humid conditions, but the countless hours spent on windy Midmar served them well, and they stormed into the A-finals. Zimbabwe, in the top six in the world, was met with disbelief by the rowing fraternity and Rory and Patrick became two of the best-known faces at the regatta. Being the lightest crew in the final, the only headwind in 10 days put paid to their attempt at a medal, and they had to be content with sixth place. Nonetheless, this was an incredible achievement by a tiny team against the best and the biggest rowing federations of Europe and the world.



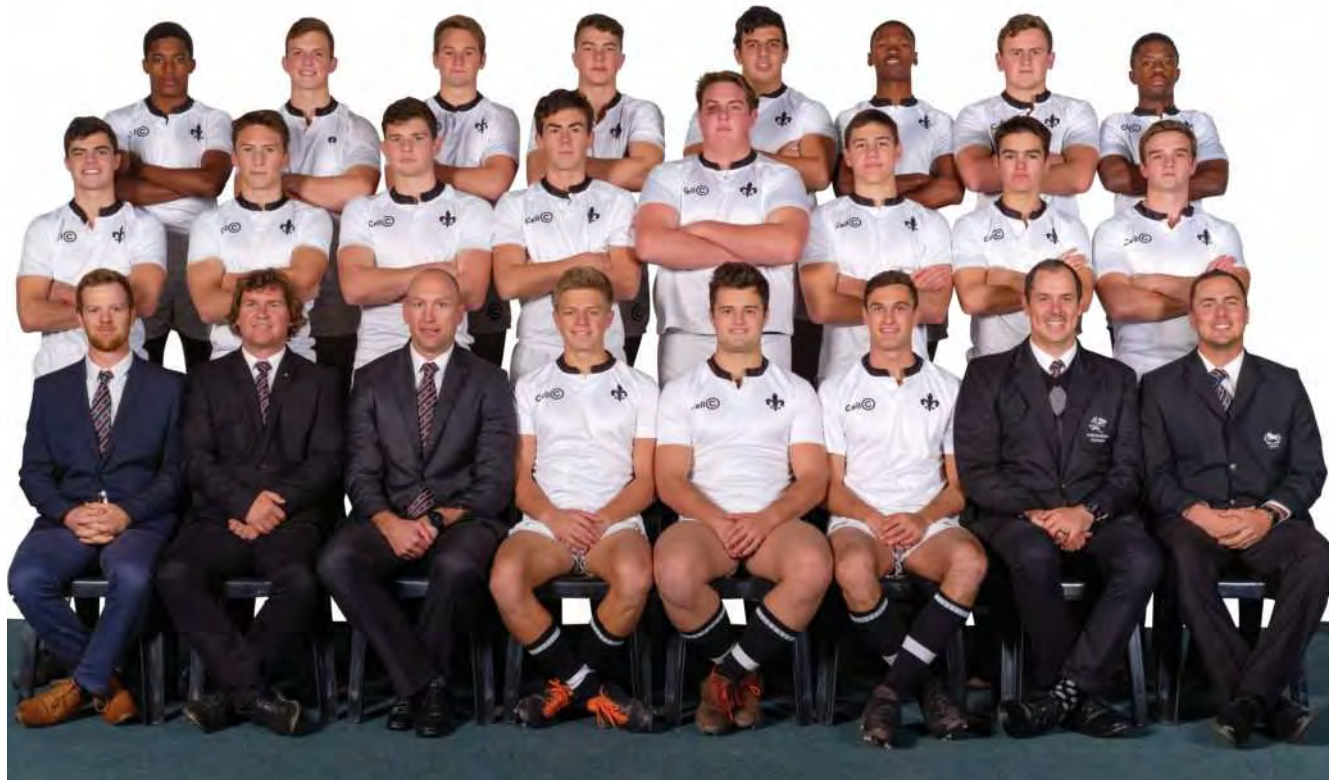
Sadly, this year, we said goodbye to Mr James Quibell. In a world fraught with conformity he was a beacon for the unconventional and left an indelible mark on our club. We will sorely miss him.

Ernie Steenkamp
MIC and Coach



Rugby

*The determination,
the grit, the
sportsmanship, the
support...*



Back Row: Laticia Nela, Brendan Beukes, Michael Teichmann, Michael Booth, Leftheri Zigiriadis, Thabiso Dlamini, Connor Holdsworth, Tanaka Matsa
Middle Row: Charles Vickers, Kyle Steenberg, Christian Claassen, Luke van Ryswyk, Christopher d'Oliveira, James Harvey, Josh Cox, Thomas Hamlin
Front Row: Mr Carl Schmidt, Mr Greg Miller, Mr Brad Macleod-Henderson, Ruan Wilmans (v-c), Mark Armstrong (c), Murray Schnell, Mr AC Blume, Mr Burger Nel

Overview

The Hilton Rugby Club enjoyed a successful season in 2019. If you take a look across the board, we lost 62 of the 185 games played. The A teams [1st/16A /15A /14A] losing just six of their 49 games and 1st to 4th team losing 7 of the 41 they played. We lost just six of the 36 games against Michaelhouse in a great rivalry that has been around for years. Although stats can paint a picture, there is more to the Hilton Rugby Club than a measure of how many wins vs loses we had in the season.

Looking back at 2019 I am sure we would all much rather remember the 1st XV win against Westville, the 10-all draw for the U16A against Maritzburg College, the 3rd XV beating College in a humdinger, the 7th XV sneaking a last-minute win against Mpopoweni 1st XV. There are too many examples to recount them all, but it is these moments that are the "heartbeat" of Hilton College Rugby. Win or lose, it is the chance to play against tough opposition, stand side-by-side with your mate and give it your best on the field. This is what will remind us of the 2019 season.

The determination, the grit, the sportsmanship, the support and everything that went into this season of rugby makes it really worthwhile and there are so many people that have played such huge roles in the success. The parents on the sidelines, the coaches motivating their teams, the war cries that pump everyone up, the medical staff lending a helping hand to get you back up and back on the field or even just your mates shouting from the touchline. These are the things that make us remember a season. These are the things that make us proud to be a part of a wonderful rugby season. 2019 had so many highs that we will remember forever.

A special mention must be made of the KZN Sharks representatives who carried the Hilton flag in their respective teams:

Sharks U18 Craven Week XV

LM Nela; R Wilmans

Sharks U18 Academy Week XV

MR Armstrong; AB Beukes; EA Zigiriadis

Sharks U16 Grant Khomo XV

LA Zocchi – Dommann; NJ Hatton; FJ Potgieter

Sharks & SA Schools 7's

L Nela

There were also coaches and selectors that made Hilton College proud.

Mr AC Blume – Assistant coach [Sharks Craven Week]

Mr Tony Richter – U16 Selector

Mr Paul Venter – U16 Selector

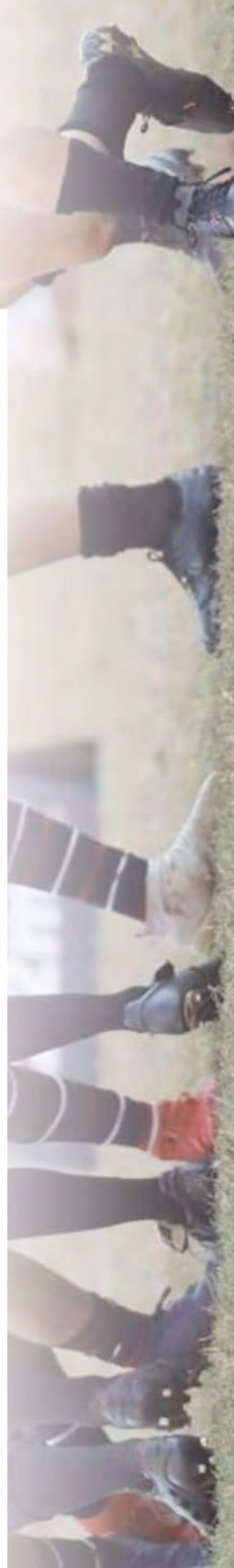
All the best for the season that lies ahead and I look forward to some hard work, a great Hilton Culture and some wonderful memories out on the fields.



Greg Miller
 Director of Coaching Rugby

HILTON COLLEGE RUGBY RESULTS 2019

Opponent (unless specified within table below)	DHS	Kearsney	Michaelhouse	Northwood	St Charles	Pretoria Boys High School	Westville Boys High School	Maritzburg College	Sarel Cilliers	Michaelhouse
	Sat 9/3	Sat 16/3	Sat 23/3	Sat 27/4	Sat 4/5	Sat 11/5	Sat 18/5	Sat 1/6	Sat 8/6	Sat 15/06
1st	won 20-3	drew 14 all	won 20-10	won 31-15	n/a	won 42-27	won 25-22	won 21-17	won 50-0	won 28-8
2nd	won 10-3	won 40-13	won 15-10	won 15-0	n/a	won 10-7	lost 22-29	lost 8-34	won 54-7 (Linpark 1 st)	won 33-17
3rd	won 53-0	won 20-10	won 27-7	won 21-5	won 50-0 (Alex 1 st)	won 42-12	lost 15-27	won 13-10	won 34-17 (Howick 1 st)	lost 17-22
4th	won 51-5	lost 13-24	won 24-7	won 44-0	won 52-0 (KZN Dev)	won 12-0	won 21-19	lost 10-19	won 55-0 (Linpark 2 nd)	won 25-7
5th	NO FIXTURE	lost 7-13	won 36-17	won 45-0	NO FIXTURE	lost 12-24	won 12-7	lost 0-31	lost 12-29 (KZN Dev)	won 36-0
6th	lost 7-31 (Maritzburg College 9th)	lost 19-31	won 15-10	lost 0-28	NO FIXTURE	lost 12-45	won 27-12	lost 0-44	won 25-20 (KZN Dev)	lost 26-29
7th	lost 12-54 (Maritzburg College 10th)	won 29-12	lost 17-20	won 22-10	NO FIXTURE	lost 17-23	NO FIXTURE	lost 0-41 (Maritzburg College 9th)	lost 15-24	won 22-0
8th	NO FIXTURE	lost 7-49	won 29-7	drew 19-19 (Kearsney 8 th)	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE
U16A	won 44-0	won 24-17	won 17-14	won 41-0	NO FIXTURE	won 62-15	lost 10-21	drew 7-7	won 54-0	won 44-14
U16B	won 27-7	won 41-0	won 22-19	won 50-0	won 41-0 (Hilton U16C)	won 25-12	lost 10-12	lost 10-31	won 55-0 (Carter U16A)	won 43-12
U16C	won 56-0	lost 17-29	lost 24-31	won 12-7	lost 0-41 (Hilton U16B)	lost 10-22	lost 17-19	lost 0-45	won 21-19 (Carter U16B)	won 19-17
U16D	NO FIXTURE	won 17-5	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE	lost 25-29 (Alex U16A)	lost 0-50	lost 10-24	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE
U15A	won 28-14	won 23-5	won 40-0	won 10-8	NO FIXTURE	won 71-0	lost 15-25	lost 3-31	won 71-0	won 48-7
U15B	won 26-5	won 15-0	won 54-0	won 22-14	NO FIXTURE	won 48-0	lost 0-19	lost 5-7	won 8-7 (Linpark U15A)	won 54-0
U15C	won 34-19	lost 30-35	won 52-12	drew 17-17	NO FIXTURE	lost 17-26	lost 7-34	lost 5-41	lost 12-33 (KZN Dev)	won 54-0
U15D	lost 22-43	won 19-17	won 24-10	won 12-7 (KZN Dev)	lost 0-10 (Alex U15A)	lost 7-24	lost 5-39	lost 0-43	lost 15-36 (KZN Dev)	lost 15-24
U14A	won 12-7	won 26-5	won 40-19	won 24-5	NO FIXTURE	won 40-0	lost 13-17	won 33-26	won 50-5	won 25-0
U14B	won 58-19	won 38-5	won 39-0	won 25-12	NO FIXTURE	won 50-0	won 48-5	lost 17-28	won 46-0 (Linpark U14A)	won 34-21
U14C	won 29-0	lost 5-17	won 44-0	won 15-0	won 54-0 (Alex U14A)	won 46-0	won 34-0	lost 0-41	lost 19-24 (Howick U14A)	lost 12-13
U14D	won 21-7	won 38-26	NO FIXTURE	lost 0-12	won 54-0 (Alex U14B)	won 19-12	NO FIXTURE	lost 0-50	NO FIXTURE	NO FIXTURE



1st XV

Regular players: *Mark Armstrong, Brendan Beukes, Michael Booth, Christian Claassen, Joshua Cox, Thabiso Dlamini, Christopher d'Oliveira, Thomas Hamlin, James Harvey, Connor Holdsworth, Tanaka Matsa, Latica Nela, Murray Schnell, Kyle Steenberg, Michael Teichmann, Luke van Ryswyk, Charles Vickers, Ruan Wilmans, Eleftherios Zigiriadis*

The 2019 1st XV season began against DHS with an element of the unknown, as there were only two boys back from the successful 2018 side and DHS are always well prepared. Hilton started the game well but never got ahead in the first half. In the second half, Ruan Wilmans struck two penalties and two conversions to go with two tries from Tanaka Matsa to earn a tough 20-3 win.

Next up was an away game at Kearsney, with Mark Armstrong scoring a try. Hilton were held to a 14-all draw with Ruan Wilmans' sidestep scoring another try. But we unfortunately missed too many tackles to ensure victory. The last game of the term was the Hilton vs Michaelhouse home game. Hilton played solid rugby in the first half, but dogged defence by Michaelhouse meant that there was not much in the game at half time. In the second half, Murray Schnell and Luke van Ryswyk dominated the lineouts and Mark Armstrong made some big carries, with opportunities for Christopher d'Oliveira to crash over, before Thabiso Dlamini finished off a team try. Final score 20-10 to Hilton.

In the March holidays, Hilton attended the World Schools Rugby Festival at Paul Roos in Stellenbosch. Our first game was against a US Select XV. Hilton played some clinical rugby and were solid in defense, keeping the opposition to 0 points with the final score of 43-0 reflecting Hilton's dominance both on attack and in defence. The next game was against the Italian All Stars. Hilton had too much class out wide and a hat-trick of tries by Joshua Cox and Charles Vickers, Tanaka Matsa and Thabiso Dlamini also scoring, meant Hilton won 32-15.

The boys had a week off before joining up at the Kingswood 125th Rugby Anniversary in Grahamstown/Makhanda. Hilton's first game was against St George's from Zimbabwe and we played with a distinct lack of urgency, however, tries by Ruan Wilmans, Latica Nela and Kyle Steenberg meant Hilton still won the game 21-12. The Hilton vs St Andrews game was the main game of the festival with both sides being unbeaten in 2019. Unfortunately, Hilton were outplayed by a quality St Andrews team to go down 43-27. The final game was against the hosts, Kingswood. Hilton started the game on fire and after some good pick-and-go work by the forwards, Tanaka Matsa went over in the corner. This was followed up by a line break by Latica Nela and Thabiso Dlamini going over. Great play by the Kingswood 13 meant the half time score was 15-14 to Hilton. In the second half, the Hilton lineout with Beukes, Schnell and van Ryswyk dominated and d'Oliveira and Zigiriadis made some big carries, which kept Kingswood pinned in their own half. A great team move by Zigiriadis and Nela led to Hilton scoring their third try and the final score was 20-14.

The second term began with a difficult away game against Northwood. Hilton began the game on fire with Harvey, Hamlin and Schnell all matching the Northwood forwards. It allowed Michael Booth to score a try. This was followed by a quick tap by Latica Nela and then Thabiso Dlamini got on the end of a clever kick by Nela. Hilton were up 21-3 at half time having played a half from heaven. In the second half a great team try finished by Cox

and some brilliant kicking by Wilmans meant that Hilton recorded a brilliant 31-15 win.

For the game against Pretoria Boys High School, Hilton scored two tries in the first half to Brendan Beukes and a set play by Latica Nela. Hilton were up 15-10 at half time. Michael Booth finished off a great team try followed closely by tries from wingers Josh Cox and Tanaka Matsa that took the game away with a final score of 42-27 to Hilton.

Next up was an away game against a well-conditioned Westville side. Hilton began brightly with a great team maul leading to Mark Armstrong going over. The rest of the half was dominated by Westville and Hilton tackling for their lives. In the second half, the Hilton lineout with Connor Holdsworth, Murray Schnell and Luke van Ryswyk outplayed Westville. Hilton were still battling to contain the Westville runners, however, Thabiso Dlamini finished off a line break by Armstrong and the Zigiriadis-Nela, one-two combination meant Hilton scored two more tries and a clever drop kick by Wilmans. This was just enough to get Hilton over the line for a score of 25-22.

After half term, Hilton got off to a slow start with a home fixture against Maritzburg College. Hilton were 10-3 down before a brilliant maul and quick thinking by Michael Teichmann and Tanaka Matsa led to a try and a long-range penalty by Ruan Wilmans. In the second half, Wilmans kicked another penalty before an Armstrong, Teichmann, Dlamini, Matsa play led to Tanaka Matsa crashing over in the corner to give Hilton a 21-10 lead. College scored after full time but Hilton were victorious with a 21-17 win. We then played a against Sarel Cilliers who gave as good as they got. Hilton's first phase work was superior and Thomas Hamlin and James Harvey caused some havoc in the loose. Hilton scored first half tries through Charlie Vickers, Mark Armstrong and Josh Cox, going into the halftime 19-0 up. In the second half, Sarel Cilliers defence began to wane and Cox scored his second try to go with a Wilmans double and tries by Matthew Baines and Connor Holdsworth for a final score of 50-0.

Lastly, there was the second Hilton vs MHS. Hilton delivered in the first half with Wilmans boot and some big carries by Zigiriadis and d'Oliveira leading to Teichmann scoring. Hilton led 13-3 at half time. MHS came out firing in the second half and a brilliant interception by Wilmans who ran 70 meters before offloading to Nela to score. After a maul followed up by Dlamini and Matsa making yards, a nifty switch by Teichmann led to Armstrong crashing over and the score ballooning out to 28-3. MHS threw everything at Hilton in the last eight minutes and were rewarded with a try out wide. Final score was 28-8 to Hilton.

In the June/July holidays, Hilton fielded a team at the Independent Schools Rugby Festival at Clifton College. The side was captained by Thomas Hamlin and first up was a 'return' game against St Andrews from Grahamstown. Hilton led 13-0 at half time with Thabiso Dlamini having an exceptional first half in scoring all 13 points. In the second half, Taurin Craze scored another try for Hilton, however St Andrews scored late in the game and kicked the conversion from the touchline to earn an exciting 21-all draw. In the game against St Charles, Hilton were slow out of the blocks and were 10-0 after 10 minutes. The Hilton forwards with William Proudfoot at the front gradually took charge and eked out a 17-13 win. The final game of the festival was against St Davids and Hilton won 24-0.



The Hilton College 2019 1st XV had gone through the KZN domestic season unbeaten and their only loss came in Grahamstown/Makhanda at the hands of St Andrews. This was a truly remarkable achievement with the whole team playing above themselves on numerous occasions and with a team unity and sense of purpose that not many sides could match. Special thanks to the conditioning team of Carl Schmidt, Nicholas Pereira, Mel Carey and Chris Carey who successfully got the boys through the season. The coaching staff of AC Blume, Greg Miller and Burger Nel also deserve a pat on the back for all the time and effort that they put into the team. Thank you, gents, (and lady). Finally, to the boys who represented the 'White' in 2019 you can be massively proud of your efforts.

Brad Macleod-Henderson

Head Coach

2nd XV

Regular players: Jono Alcock (V-C), Matthew Baines, Simi Bhembe, Christian Claassen, Charlie Fox, Singatha Jolwana, Owethu Luthuli, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Josh Miller, Timothy Mundell, André Nitzsche, S'bonelo Phungula, William Proudfoot, Jean-Marc Rey, Kyle Steenberg, Kelvin Swanepoel, Tally Tshekiso, Mangaliso Thwala, Charles Vickers, Andrew Winskill (C)

The 2nd team had a tremendous season and it was clear by the way they performed that they thoroughly enjoyed it. The team focussed on playing an attractive brand of rugby while winning the "territorial game" and having a strong defensive line.

Stand out performances this season includes victories against Durban High School, Pretoria Boys High School, a 40-13 victory against Kearsney College and a double victory (home and away) against Michaelhouse. The top points scorer this season was Simi Bhembe with 50 points. At the end of the season the team scored 207 points and only conceded 120.

This season would not be what it was without the staff who gave up so much of their time. Firstly, to Mr Burger Nel for the video analysis, thank you for your effort and invaluable coaching. To Mr and Mrs Carey who worked hard on making sure that the team was fit and medically looked after, thank you. Then, thank you to Mr Macleod-Henderson, Schmidt, Van Biljon and Perreira for your support and input.

Lastly, to Andrew Winskill (C), Jono Alcock (V-C) and the team, thank you for a wonderful season.

AC Blume

Coach

3rd XV

Regular players: Matthew Baines, Guy Barnard, Nic Campbell, Thomas de Beer, Luke Eales, Ben Fowler, Amika Jjuuko, Cullum Kilmartin, Noah Lapin, Thomas Little, Luke Lourenco, Owethu Luthuli, Kelvin Swanepoel, Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Chris Prettejohn, Akil Ramcharrun, Jean-Marc Rey (C), Nic Teichmann, Mangaliso Thwala, Tally Tshekiso

The season started off with high expectations and credit to these players, who stepped up to accept the challenge. We started off in sublime form and easily disposed of DHS and Kearsney in away games. We also beat MHS convincingly in the first of two games.

Most of the side had the opportunity to pit themselves against a few first teams in the Port Natal Festival (Secunda, George Campbell and Lowveld High Schools). The players were up to the challenge and showed true grit to win two out of the three games. Playing quality first teams helped them to gain attitude and determination.

In the second term, we kicked off with a comfortable win against Northwood and a KZN Development side. This was followed by a win over Pretoria Boys High. Unfortunately, the bubble burst the next weekend when we lost away to Westville. This result was vindicated with a victory over Maritzburg College the following weekend. In the penultimate game of the season, we again had the opportunity to take another 1st team scalp and duly beat Howick High School. Despite the loss to Westville and an acceptable loss to a competent Secunda 1st XV, an excellent season lost its lustre when at the final whistle, we had somehow managed to lose to MHS.

In conclusion, I would like to express my sincere thanks to Messrs Venter, Duncan and Miller for their tremendous input. Finally, I would like to acknowledge the players for working as hard as they did to make this season such a success and here special mention needs to go to Jean-Marc for leading this group of young men.

Brad Anderson
Coach

4thXV

Regular Players: Jamie Allan, Timi Animashahun, Ethan Baine, Mandla Chavarika, Guy Barnard, Bradley Dix, Murray Dorward, George Ellis, George Gearing, Brett Geyser, Euan Fraser, Michael Frost, Tshepiso Keaikitse, Luke Lourenco, Ben Mason, Luyanda Mashanda, Craig Musaemura, Shingai Mushonga, Daniel Spear, Luke Udal, Johan van der Merwe, Reece Valentine

If ever there was a rugby side that, through sheer grit and a collective spirit of purpose, silenced the nay-sayers it was the 2019 4th XV. The season started with a flourish against Durban High School, but the early momentum was brought to a halt by an indifferent performance away to Kearsney. Impressively in the week that followed that fixture, the squad owned up to their errors and worked hard at fine-tuning the game plan. What followed was a five-game unbeaten run that was built on a rock-solid defence, with the obvious highlight being the 21-19 away victory against Westville Boys High, on a day that we had nine changes!! The only other loss was against Maritzburg College. Other highlights were winning the double against Michaelhouse and hosting Pretoria Boys High for the first time on Gilfillan.

It is hard to single out any specific moments or individuals but mention does need to be made of the matric players. Specifically, Shingai Mushonga's brilliant try against Westville, the way Jamie Allan and Ben Mason bossed the line out, Mandla Chavarika and Craig Musaemura's defence, Tshepiso Keaikitse's engine, Michael Frost and Daniel Spear's leadership and Luke Udal's ball-carrying ability. As always thanks are given to Brad Anderson, Greg Miller and Andrew Duncan. It remains my fervent belief that there can not be many rugby playing schools in the world to be blessed with as many experienced, knowledgeable and passionate coaches as Hilton College.

Paul Venter
Coach



5th XV

Regular players: Onye Adrika, Timi Animashahun, Matt Armstrong, Ethan Bain, Euan Fraser, Brett Geyser, Christian Hall, James Levell (C), Jack Mackenzie, Alunga Madala, Luyanda Mashanda, Lwazi Matiwaza, Andrew Morrison, Lutendo Mphephu, Oliver Newell, Thando Nonyane, Adam Osborne, Hylton Royden-Turner, Ntuthuko Senamela, Abang Seopa, Liam Steyn, Chris Sjöberg, Keane Theron, Reece Valentine, Dominik von Höne, Nic Weinberg

The 5th XV of 2019 enjoyed a successful season of incredible victories and emotional defeats. Notable highlights included a double win over Michaelhouse and wins against Northwood and Westville. We lost to Maritzburg College, Kearsney, Pretoria Boys High and the KZN development team.

The Westville game was a memorable one as we were the underdogs against a very physical team. After Ethan Bain and Alunga Madala crossed the try line to take us into the lead, the rest of the game was defined by dogged defence. Hilton defended Westville in wave after wave on our own try line until the final whistle. The final score was 12-7 to Hilton.

A special thank you to Greg Miller, the director of rugby, and Rico Brink, the 6th team coach, for all your help and support during the season.

Andrew Duncan
Coach

6th XV

The 6th team season has always been about the type of people and the style of rugby more than the results of the games and this year it was no different. There were both great wins and narrow losses that were celebrated equally. It was a great bunch of excitable and enthusiastic youngsters that decided to enjoy their rugby season and get stuck in to everything that came their way. A great attitude at training although the team was never consistently the same and an even better attitude on match day meant everyone played their part and contributed in some way.

Two games stick out from the season not just for the results, but for the way the guys played and the wins against Michaelhouse and Westville were classic examples of how the 6th team played throughout the year. A positive, have a go outlook made for exciting rugby and we were capable of scoring great tries from anywhere on the field.

All the best for 2021 and i hope these memories last forever.

Rico Brink
Coach

7th XV

Regular players: Stephen Barnard, Ethan Bonamour, Amir Dildar, Kinyanjui Gitau, Nqobile Gumede, Luke Holtzhauzen, Jonathan Harel, Ezhan Kassam, Tebalo Lephoto, Matthew Loots, Keabetswe Makwane, Lesedi Maphatiane (C), Duncan Mc Donald, Matthew Millar, Mosa Moagi, Maximillian Mukami, Mbambo Munawa, Thando Nonyane, Mbeki Ngubane, Moritz Plate, Shaswath Rangasamy, Ngwako Rangata, Losika Sethlomo, Wium Smit, Thoriso Taukobong, Keenan Vargues

Our team value is 'Work hard, play hard, win...easy' – a frame of mind that is reinforced by the will to compete and a unique team spirit. More often than not, the lower teams in traditional schoolboy rugby are seen as fixture fillers. As a team, our goal was to get rid of that mentality. Although a number of players bought into the system, pitched up for practice and games eager to go to war for the Black and White, there are not that many opportunities for some schools to field seven senior teams. The first game of the season was the toughest against a well-drilled Maritzburg College which showed their tenacity and won the game 54-12. This exasperated the team and Kearsney College got the short end of the stick as Hilton won its second game 29-12. The highlight of the season was beating our rivals Michaelhouse at home 22-0.

I thank the boys for their hard work and dedication especially from the grade 12s who were under academic pressure. Thank you to the grade 11s for filling in and performing under immense pressure the tough circumstances of being shifted from team to



team depending on the availability of others. This is what makes the 7ths a great team!

Ayanda Shange

Coach

U16A

Regular players: *Matt Boast, Taurin Craze, Craig Davidson, Jack Gillham, Nicholas Hatton (C), Bradley Henderson, Joe Hill, Luke Hitchings, Travis Holdsworth, Joshua Mansour, Richard Muir, Jannes Potgieter, Kelvin Robertson, Josh Ribeiro, Dylan Thomson, Dillon van der Merve, Liam Zocchi-Dommann*

With pre-season done, the much-anticipated winter season was upon us and we couldn't wait to get started. We linked up with Thandi House Orphanage to donate money for every try we scored.

After a productive training week, we were ready to hit the ground running against an unpredictable DHS side. We played good rugby and won convincingly (44-0). Finishing off the first term were big games against Kearsney and Michaelhouse. Kearsney's Stott field at midday is never easy, but with five minutes on the clock, we were up 24-3. Late tries from Kearsney finished it off at 24-17 to us. The Michaelhouse game was a bit of an anti-climax. We did not play well and received two yellow cards (our only cards of the season) but were fortunate to win 17-14. We travelled to Joburg for Jeppe's Easter Festival and our opening game against a Queens College who had gone unbeaten for the past two seasons. We rose to the occasion and played some of our season's best rugby. With a precise structure and a touch of flair, it was a near-perfect performance. Next, we faced Jeppe and came out on top (27-10). Back home, we produced back-to-back solid performances with big wins against Northwood (41-0) and Pretoria Boys (62-15). We made the trip to Westville where both sides had their chances and with the score 11-10 to Westville for the majority of the second half, it was anyone's game. We failed to take our chances and fell short 21-10: our only loss of the season.

Maritzburg College was a mammoth clash with both sides being very physical. We dominated up front and showed courageous defence. The score ended 7-7.

A win (57-0) against Sarel Cilliers left it down to Michaelhouse for our final showdown. We decided to play this one for Mr Richter who had done so much for us. The match started out with 17-14 to us at half-time. After a talk with Sir, we came out firing and played some exhilarating rugby, ending in a convincing 44-14 win.

I would like to thank the boys for a memorable season and, on the coaching side, Mr Werth and Mr Bhengu who were amazing in working with our head coach, Mr Richter, who we will be forever thankful for!

Nicholas Hatton

Captain

I would like to acknowledge what a privilege it has been to coach these fine young players. They had an excellent work ethic and a passion for the game. We have made such amazing memories together.

These men play rugby for the love of it, and for a cause - "Tries for Lives". I must thank all the parents of the U16A/B teams for their generous contributions. They raised a staggering R80,000-plus for Thandi House Orphanage and held a Christmas party for the

children. A special thanks to the Hattons for keeping the parent team motivated and for leading the fundraising and improvements to the orphanage. I'd like to thank the Boasts for hosting our end of season farewell braai, and Natalie Mansour for organising the tour lunch. A special thanks to Mr M Werth and Mr Sphe Bengu, for their coaching and management help, the Careys, Mr Look for the Boksmart administration, Mr Nel for the video analysis, and our Director, Mr Miller for his valuable support. Finally, to Nic Hatton, you've been an inspiration and a leader. I am so proud that you went on to deservedly captain the Sharks' Grant Khomo team (which included Potgieter and Zocchi). I congratulate Nic and Jannes for making the SARU Gold squad.

T Richter

Coach

U16B

Regular players: *Kgwanti Bilankulu, Siya Buthelezi, Jake Cavaleri, Letu Dandala, Alec Gibson, Jack Gillham, Joe Hill, Brett Jarvie, Ryan Jenkins, Wihan Joubert, TK Kamanga, Michau Mackenzie, Mvelo Mageba, Okuhle Mjiyako, Yenziwa Nzuza, Jack Osborne, Christopher Pistorius (Vice-captain), Josh Ribeiro, Craig Yammin (Captain), Avuyile Zondi*

As the season opened, the boys had an open conversation about where they had come from as players and where they would like to be. They set themselves the goal of playing an attractive brand of rugby, improving their previous year's record and bringing honour to Hilton College. I can honestly say that they achieved all of this and more.

There were many highlights: twin victories over Michaelhouse, beating Pretoria Boys and beating Kearsney on their home field. A heart-rending narrow loss to Westville Boys followed by a loss to Maritzburg College (after leading at the end of the first half) would have seen a lesser team spiralling into a negative mindset. True to their word and their goals, they approached their final two matches with determination, beating Carter High School and finishing the season with a 43-12 victory over Michaelhouse.

If a season is judged by an improvement in player ability and skills and understanding of the game, then this season was a resounding success.

Each and every boy who represented the team did Hilton College proud. When they were not on the field playing, they could be found along the touchlines encouraging their peers to give of their best.

Many thanks to Messrs Richter, Miller and Carey for their valued input during the season and to the parent body whose positive and enthusiastic support was greatly appreciated. I am sure that the lessons learnt during the season will stand the boys in good stead.

M Werth and T Richter

Coaches

U16C

Regular Players: *Jonty Alexander, Mathew Allwood, Ty Anderson, Mikael Arab, Kgwanti Bilankulu, Myles Driman, Amile Gumede, Gus Herridge, Andile Khumalo, Michael Mckenzie, Myles Mageba, Okuhle Mjiyako, Konke Nzimande, Kufullo Senamela, Brett Sibanda, Mvelo Wilson, Josh Wingfield*

The season was longer than usual and was challenging in all aspects of the game. Our goal was to improve on the boys' skillsets and for players to hone their positions. The season started well with a victory in our first match, however, the team then lost two games before winning against Northwood. The second half of the season did not bode well as the team continued to lose games. They finally managed to win the last two tightly contested matches, with Mikael Arab converting a kick to win the game against Howick. We won our last closely fought game. A big thanks to Mr Miller for all his hard work and effort with helping the team throughout the season.

Simphiwe Xulu
Coach

U15A

Regular players: *Ethan Bester, Michál de Beer, Thomas Dyer (V-C), Thomas Haynes, Jack Herman, Jonathan Horak, Campbell Ivins, Kieran Kilmartin, Olwethu Kweyama, Oliver Lello, Connor McCabe, Yamkela Mkhize, Amo Phuduhudu-Kruger, HJ Pienaar, Chris Roy, Thomas Roy (C), Nicolas Snyman, Qhawe Soji, Ross Taylor, Zack van Niekerk*

Character! This is what the team learnt most as they formed steel in their bones and laid the perfect platform for the coming season. Part of this process was the team's involvement in the Tries for Lives campaign. The boys played for a cause higher than themselves: for 72 less fortunate children at the Kenosis Community Centre just outside of PMB. Parents pledged money for every try scored over the season. The A team had a wonderful season, scoring 55 tries, and along with the B Team, we raised an incredible R160 000.

The season started with a superb display over Glenwood in a warm-up fixture that set us in good stead. DHS was our first away fixture and the team played well to stamp their authority on the

game in the final 10 minutes. DHS was the only local team to beat College during the season. St Benedict's in Johannesburg hosted the U15 Independent Schools' Festival and the team gave absolutely everything against a fired-up Helpmekaar, seeking revenge from the year before. They clearly wanted it more, and despite the match being close for the most part, they ran out deserved winners.

We were resoundingly victorious against St Johns and Pretoria Boy's High; perhaps one of our most clinical wins was against an excellent Kearsney team (away). Northwood (away) was won in the dying moments. Not playing for a few weeks, including the half-term break, didn't help with preparation when it came to the season's biggest game: Maritzburg College.

After a superb build-up during the week, the boys came unstuck against a College team brimming with confidence. Though we came out strong, we ultimately lost. After winning a tough home fixture against Michaelhouse, the boys came out firing at MHS for the final match and gave their all. In this comfortable win, the team played with confidence, making the right decisions and sticking to the game plan for the performance of the season.

The solid and influential Thomas Roy led the team with distinction on and off the field. The talented and powerful Thomas Dyer fulfilled the vice-captaincy role, ably supporting Roy and leading by example. Very special thanks to all the parents and supporters. I am grateful to Mr Wentzel for coaching the forwards, and the U15B team who always collectively pushed the A-team to be better. The boys grew so much in such a short period and are certainly hungrier than ever before for their senior years of rugby.

Chris Kingsley
Coach





U15B

Regular players: Rhys Calenborne, Reece du Toit, Ethan Bester, Michael Fox, Cameron Grey, Ashton Haslam, Jack Hermann, Campbell Ivins, Kieran Kilmartin, Taso Kruger, Keitshupile Makola, Cole McLaggan, Amo Puduhudu, BT Ramolefe, Declyn Sawyer, Luthando Sigwebela, Ross Taylor (C), Jack Waterhouse, Matt Wilson, Adam Wesselink, Scott Winskill

The under 15B rugby team had a good season and will not only be remembered for the results on the field but also for the personal growth of every boy. We had some outstanding results during the season, but more impressive was the way in which the boys played their matches.

As always in a B-team, the one constant is change in teams selection on a weekly basis and the boys adapted with ease and maturity and always put the team first. There were a number of brilliant individual performances during the season that was only possible through team effort.

Our results are impressive with an 89% win rate, and the one loss, in particular, was a brilliant effort against College with a final score of 5-7 to College. We ended off the season with a magnificent all-round performance against Michaelhouse.

It was a privilege to work with these boys and I look forward to watching them going from strength to strength in years to come.

De Wet Wentzel
Coach

U15C

Regular Players: Murray Dahl, Emeka Ezenwugo, Henry Fawcett, Jonathan Ferguson, Charlie Foster, Cameron Gray, Christopher Harty, Nic Hirschowitz, Taso Kruger, Andrew Moravec, Jason Muir, Casey Nicholson, Tristan Paton, Oyisa Pupuma, Matt Sara, Ross Short, Oluhle Thwala, Adam Wesselink

After a winning start against DHS, the spirit among the U15C boys was incredible and they indicated that they wanted to make this season a notable one. The following week, however, they were unlucky and became unstuck against Kearsney. The team outscored Kearsney by six tries to five, however, they missed every conversion and paid the price. The boys bounced back the next Saturday to trounce Michaelhouse at home, playing exciting rugby. This was followed by a very exciting last-minute Cameron Gray conversion to draw the game against Northwood. Throughout the season, the team suffered from a series of injuries to several players throughout the age group. This impacted negatively on team performances. The team lacked confidence and lost the next four games quite badly. After a season of many highs and lows, the team capped off their season with a spirited performance away against Michaelhouse to finish the season with double. Many friendships were forged on the rugby field and I am sure many happy memories.

Lionel Julius
Coach

U15D

Regular players: Tawanda Chigwaja, Simon Chubb, Qhawe Dube, Michael Eales, William Ellis, Alistair Howard, Kwame Huyberegts, Campbell Immelman, Robert James, Felix Jenkins, James Kelsey,

Khumo Kwakwa, Michael Lillie, Travis Lord, Mophethe Malie, Anelisa Maphumulo, Kediretse Mbaakanyi, Avuyile Mbada, Olwethu Mbala, Risimati Mkhabela, Lesedi Mogashoa, Nzuzo Ngubane, Connor Paton, Xavier Rey, Olwakhe Shezi, Kiernan Stevens, Nicolas Youens

The 2019 rugby season was lengthy and not without its challenges. A number of boys had not played rugby before and it was important to integrate them into the basics of the sport.

The first game was an away fixture at DHS, where the team suffered a loss due to a lack of confidence in the first half, which made it difficult for them to claw their way back in the second half despite a notable improvement in their game temperament. The next three fixtures saw the team earn themselves three victories over Kearsney College, Michaelhouse and Northwood, where the boys demonstrated some extraordinary grit, especially on the defensive front.

The remainder of the season yielded losses against Alexandra High School, Pretoria Boys, Westville, Maritzburg College and a KZN Development team. On the bright side, the team managed to record tries in five of these matches. The last match was a tightly contested affair versus Michaelhouse, away, where we lost by one try. The boys played with passion as a team and their growth throughout the season was evident.

We look forward to an improved season in 2020.

Sibusiso Mbhele
Coach

U14A

Regular players: *Ross Boast, Murray Brink, Michael Capes, RD Engelbrecht, Mihle Gazi, Jack Hampson, Christopher Horak, Bunono Jabavu, Akhona Kunene, Onke Kweyama, Caine Letschert, Ben Livesey,*

Ivan Lockem (C), Hylton Lötter, Matthew Peters, Connor Woods (V-C)

With a diverse intake from different primary schools and a short period before the season opens, getting the boys up to speed with the technical understanding required at high school level rugby is always a challenge. Our U14A team showed huge growth as the season progressed.

The team opened their high school rugby careers with a tough away encounter against Durban High School, coming away with a hard-fought 12-7 win. They had two more testing fixtures against Kearsney and Michaelhouse, from which they emerged victorious, setting them up for their tour to Uplands.

On tour, the boys played against St Benedicts, Rob Ferreira and St Andrews. The game against a motivated Rob Ferreira was one of the season's defining moments. We were challenged on all fronts and only held a slender lead at half-time. Some honest reflection during the break resulted in our 41-10 victory. The 2nd term started with a fixture against Northwood. The boys kept up their momentum and won. Pretoria Boys High was up next and our boys did well to win comfortably.

The cancellation of the St Charles fixture had far-reaching consequences. Despite our best efforts to maintain intensity during training, the potency of a determined Westville Boys High side was too much for us and we lost 13-17. Losing is essential to anyone's success and this inspired the team to give the season's standout performance against Maritzburg College. Our final two fixtures were comprehensive wins over Sarel Cilliers and Michaelhouse.

Captain Ivan Lockem and vice-captain Connor Woods led the team with distinction all season.



Looking at how the boys developed over the latter part of the season, we can confidently say we accomplished our goals. It was an incredibly successful season. Thank you Mr Miller for your support and guidance as Director of Rugby. To Mr Horak and Mr van Wyk, thank you for sharing your knowledge of the game and beyond with the boys. To our strength and conditioning and medical team: Mr Schmidt, Mr Carey, Mrs Carey, Mr Pereira and the San Sisters, thank you for your effort and care.

Burger Nel
Coach

U14B

Regular players: *Matipa Denenga, Jason Dix, Zukhanye Fatyi, Tayedza Jaravaza, Ben Kok, Thabelo Letjama, Rory MacEwan, Ruben Marx, Teboho Pakkies, Jack Rankin, Luke Rowe, Reneiloe Seopa (C), Stefan Swart, Nicholas Thorburn, Nicholas Vickers, Chris Wanless*

The U14Bs seized the season and won all but one of their fixtures. The latter being against Maritzburg College, which we lost 17-28. This, however, was a learning experience and motivation to improve next year.

In general, the boys were rewarded for their hard work and commitment and, I believe, this year's success was underpinned by the fact that the A and B sides worked well together.

The boys and I would like to thank Mr Burger Nel and Mr Mike Horak for contributing to the B side's culture of hard work, and the parents for their immense support

The U14Bs were characterised by a pool of personalities and talents, each contributing to the team's success. Our points – 355 for vs 90 against – are a clear indication of our effectiveness on the attack and defence. The boys can look back on a memorable year and look forward to proving their potential in the years to come.

I have thoroughly enjoyed working and coaching these young men.

Tienie van Wyk
Coach

U14C

Regular players: *Greg Braithwaite, Jonathan Braithwaite, Victor Compton, Jarrod du Plessis, Zukhanye Fatyi, Olivier Gaboreau, Matthew Hayes, Natan Joubert-Bouwer, Zakhele Khumalo, Tawanda Kugotsi, Michael Langston, Caleb Mc Donald, Rory MacEwan, Dean Macleod-Henderson, Nkosinathi Msiza, Nkululeko Ngcobo, Liso Ngoqo, Joaquim Ozoux, Tom Peattie, Brian Thomson (V-C), Nick Vickers, Luke Warren (C)*

Our U14C team enjoyed a successful first half of the season with notable victories against Durban High School (29-0), Michaelhouse (44-0), Northwood (15-0), Alexandra High School A-side (56-0), Pretoria Boys' High School (46-0) and Westville Boys High School (34-0), only narrowly losing (away) to Kearsney College (5-12).

The second part of the season was most challenging for the team, as we lost almost half our players due to injuries in the A and B teams. As a result, we lost to Maritzburg College (0-41), Howick High A-side (19-24) and, surprisingly, 12-15 to a much-improved

Michaelhouse team. Even so, we finished the season having scored 258 points overall, conceding only 97.

I thoroughly enjoyed coaching these fine young gentlemen, who consistently displayed good sportsmanship and a wonderful sense of humour. I am certain a number of these talented boys will go on to play for the A teams and eventually the 1st team. Thanks are due to the director of rugby, Greg Miller, who, as always, was a pillar of support, and the parents who were enthusiastic and passionate spectators. This was indeed a special season for me as a coach. I will certainly miss coaching rugby at Hilton College. All the best for 2020!

Siphe Bhengu
Coach

U14D

Regular players: *Greg Braithwaite, James Campbell, Hlumelo Conjwa, Natan Joubert-Bouwer, Nathi Makola, Luke Marshall, Campbell McKenzie, James Morrison, Nkosi Msiza, Noah Ravalomanana, Bandile Shabalala, Caleb Venter*

The U14D rugby team enjoyed a successful season. We were slightly low on numbers, meaning that some boys had to double up. Towards the end of the season, the D team fell away completely.

We played six games, winning four and losing two. The most memorable game was against Kearsney where the lead changed hands several times – most spectators lost track of the score. There were more spectators watching the U14D game than were watching the more prestigious games that were happening simultaneously. Several spectators (some parents in particular) grew increasingly excited and the referee had his hands full. The final score was 38-26 to Hilton. It was a great rugby season.

Andrew Douglas
Coach





Back Row: Jannes Potgieter, Luke van Ryswyk, Charles Fox, Nicholas Hatton, Nic Campbell
Middle Row: Amika Jjuuko, Andre Nitzsche, Cullum Kilmartin, Taurin Craze
Front Row: Mr B Macleod-Henderson, James Harvey, Thabiso Dlamini, Joshua Cox, Mr G Miller
Absent: Latica Nela

Rugby 7s

Regular 1st team players: Nic Campbell, Joshua Cox, Taurin Craze, Thabiso Dlamini, Charles Fox, Jack Gillham, Thomas Hamlin, James Harvey, Nick Hatton, Amika Jjuuko, Cullum Kilmartin, Reese MacEwan, Josh Miller, Richard Muir, Latica Nela, André Nitzsche, Jannus Potgieter, William Proudfoot, Josh Ribeiro, Dillon van der Merwe, Luke van Ryswyk, Ruan Wilmans

With the continual growth of Rugby 7s in KZN, our Hilton College 1st team got to participate in seven festivals over the season. As in previous seasons, results were not our main concern as we used the 7s game to focus on the boys' rugby development. While most festivals were U18, our teams were predominantly made up of grade 10 and 11 boys, and so was U17. We gave a good account of

ourselves, frequently making the semi-finals at festivals, as well as the final of the Clifton festival. Latica Nela, Thabiso Dlamini and James Harvey shared the captaincy – all three boys doing a great job.

Jannus Potgieter, Nick Hatton, James Harvey, Thabiso Dlamini, William Proudfoot and Latica Nela all earned selection for the provisional KZN U17 training squad, with Latica Nela being picked for the final KZN U17 team. Latica Nela was also chosen for the SA U17 team in March and travelled with them to Namibia.

Greg Miller
 MIC 7s Rugby





Back Row: Mmangaliso Pepu, Spencer Wright, Henry Fawcett, Luke Holtzhauzen, Jonathan Mitchell, Muhammed Girdhursadh, Campbell Immelman

Front Row: Stephen Barnard, Toby Jenkins, Matthew Shumba (v-c), Mr Praveshen Iyer, Kutloano Modisaesi (c), Brett Geyser, Jacques Monokoane

Shooting

The Shooting Club offers an opportunity for our boys to develop their skills at target shooting using high-quality air rifles. The sport teaches patience, focus and concentration. We offer a three-positional as well as a 10-meter standing format with competitions in the form of League Shoots, which includes competitors from across the country.

South African Air Rifles Championship

The highlight of the year was the South African Air Rifles Championships which took place on 4 and 5 October in the Western Cape. The best shottists from each province were invited to compete. Kutloano Modisaesi was selected to represent KZN.

KZN Open Shooting Competition

This competition was hosted at Hilton College on the 19 and 20 July. Top shottists from all over South Africa were invited. Kutloano Modisaesi and Brett Geyser were placed in the top 10 in the mens' U20 competition in both three positional shooting and 10-metre standing.

Interhouse shooting

The following awards were made:

Interhouse Junior Cup: Ayaan Jakhura (Lucas)

Interhouse Senior Cup: Kutloano Modisaesi (Pearce)

Background on the Interhouse Shield

This shield has a rich history. It was originally known as the Inter-

Colonial Shield, presented by the Natal Government when the Natal Cadet Bisley was instituted in 1907. The shield was presented to Hilton College by The Natal Rifle Association in 1964, for the Inter-house Rifle Competition, what we now call the Inter-house Shooting Competition. Because of its extreme value, this shield is kept secure in the museum, but it is always brought to the final assembly each year so that it can be symbolically awarded to the winners of the competition.

Interhouse shooting overall winners (shield): Pearce House
General Shooting Awards:

Peter Aitken Cup for most improved shottist: Matthew Shumba

Best junior shottist – Sir Duncan McKenzie Cup: Henry Fawcett

Best senior shottists: Brett Geyser

Graeme Gilfillan Cup for Championship Shot: Kutloano Modisaesi

School Awards

Honours: Kutloano Modisaesi; Colours: Matthew Shumba; Half colours: Toby Jenkins, Stephen Barnard and Brett Geyser

Captain of Shooting 2020

Congratulations to Brett Geyser who has been appointed as the 2020 Captain of Shooting and Toby Jenkins as Vice-Captain.

Praveshen Iyer
MIC Shooting



Soccer

*We had a tough season
but learnt valuable
lessons, we will bounce
back stronger*



Back Row: Tally Tshekiso, William Raw, Constandino Christodoulou, Jacob Kethro, Jonathan Tlhagoane, Lwazi Mkatshana

Middle Row: Wandile Zulu, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Tanaka Matsa, Motheo Makwana

Front Row: Darrel Nkomo, Mr Celo Mbanjwa, Simi Bhembe (c), Mr Mhlengi Shezi, Kopano Segoale (v-c)

1st Team

Regular players: Onye Adirika, Simi Bhembe (C), Costi Christodoulou, Jacob Kethro, Motheo Makwana, Tanaka Matsa, Lwazi Mkatshana, Sabelo Moshesh, Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe, Mamucha Munthali, Tapiwa Mushonga, Darrel Nkomo, Hlumelo Notshe, William Raw, Kopano Segoale, Jonathan Tlhagoane, Tally Tshekiso, Wandile Zulu, Vuyo Zungu

The season started on a high with the first fixture at home against Kearsney who we had not beaten in two years. The boys played outstanding football and won 3-0. The team went on to beat Maritzburg College 1-0 and Westville 2-1 in hard-fought away games. We, unfortunately, hit a slump after that, where we drew games and lost key players to injury.

St David's Soccer Festival

We won our first game 3-2, and things looked good going into the next game, but we ended up losing 3-0. We went into the final game of the group stages against Clifton College, which we drew 1-1 and got knocked out of the festival's top eight. We finished third in our group. Unfortunately, we did not achieve our goal of reaching the top eight but will try again next year.

The FA Cup

Our preparations were hindered with boys being away on OLE camp and only returning to school that Wednesday. With FA CUP starting that Friday, we knew it would be a difficult as we had last played two weeks previously. We finished top in our group of five and finished with 10 points from four games. Scoring 11 goals and conceding two.

We progressed to the top 8 when disaster struck, and we lost 2-0, missing great scoring opportunities, including a penalty. What a way for the defending champions to bow out!

Highlights from the season include:

- The opening of the Zungu Field and Pavilion.
- Simi Bhembe and Tanaka Matsa being invited for trials at Maritzburg United SAB team.
- A successful soccer dinner with the Maritzburg United coach Eric Tinkler as our guest speaker.

We had a tough season but learnt valuable lessons and I have no doubt we will bounce back stronger in 2020.

Celo Mbanjwa
Coach

2nd Team

Regular players: Rory Duffy, Jamie Evans, Jacob Kethro, Sicelo Mahlangu, Lwazi Mkatshana, Kgosi Molefe, Sabelo Moshesh, Craig Musaemura, Hlumelo Notshe, Cameron Pearce (C), Losika Setlhom, Brett Sibanda, Alex Warren, Vuyo Zungu

The season started off well. In our first game against Kearsney, we led most of the game but lost 2-1. This did not prevent us from performing; instead it built confidence, which we carried over to our game against St Charles and won. From there, we played against Westville but lost.

It's been a tough season, but the boys followed instructions and played with dedication and we achieved our goals.

Cameron Pearce showed excellent leadership when motivating the players or making new team members feel welcome. Rory Duffy should be acknowledged for his dedication to the team.

I am honoured to have had another opportunity to coach the boys.

Thulani Mhlongo

Coach

3rd Team

Regular Players: *Timi Animashahun, Nqobile Gumede, Nzuzo Hardy (C), Thomas Macleod-Henderson, Shaun Johnson, Stephan Liebenberg, Sicelo Mahlangu, Lesedi Maphatiane, Max Mukami, Ben Podmore, Jean-Marc Rey, Ntuthuko Senamela, Mpumi Sibeko*

The 3rd team had a successful season considering the length of the season as well as the multiple injuries that occurred. The season started hopefully with a win against Kearsney. The talent on our side was evident, but after a loss to St Charles, the team became closer and understood that good results would only be possible if we gave our 100% at every game.

Nzuzo Hardy gave his all as captain, and the boys got to play the game they love. I am honoured to have been able to lead this side and couldn't have thought of a better place to coach football in my Hilton Career.

Herbert Mncwabe

Coach

4th Team

Regular players: *Murray Dorward, Gary Goldring, Thomas McLeod-Henderson, Nzuzo Hardy, Shawn Johnson, Riyaad Mohamed, Max Mokami, Sibusiso Nonyoni, Cameron Pearce, John Turner, Alex Warren*

The 2019 soccer season was a learning curve, where the team philosophy was to be disciplined and determined to give 100%. Thomas McLeod-Henderson, Shawn Johnson and Nzuzo Hardy formed the core of the centre midfield where their combined effort on any given day would put the opposing team on the back foot.

This coupled with the peripheral vision of Alex Warren and Cameron Pearce resulted in many victories. However, their efforts and abilities earned them call-ups to the 2nd and 3rd teams, diminishing the depth of the 4th.



Faced with an exodus of players, I began a new quest to teach and hone the talents and skills of players coming through from the 5th, 6th and 7th teams. Players like Riyaad Mohamed and Gary Goldring gave the team width down the flanks and were able to provide telling crosses for the forwards Murray Dorward and John Turner. A new wave of play had taken over the 4th team, and with the likes of Sibusiso Nonyoni and Max Mokami who held steady in defence, I was sure the team would achieve some favourable results. However, with only two wins, two draws and five losses, the 4th had to regroup to re-establish a competitive ethos.

The highs of the season were definitely the exodus of players to higher teams, based on their improved skills and talents. The lows were that new players had not been through a pre-season camp to unearth their abilities.

I have learnt a lot and will continue to research innovative training techniques to better equip myself for the next soccer season. Thank you to Mr Mhlongo and Mr Shuttleworth for this wonderful opportunity to coach soccer.

Milesh Lambert

Coach

5th Team

Regular players: *Oliver Christodoulou, Robbie Haynes, Tom Lewis, Lwazi Matiwa, Keegan McDonald (C), Luthendo Mphephu, Wako Rangata, Abang Seopa, Mike Teichmann, Jack Youens*

The 2019 season was fun. Unfortunately, we did not play the usual number of fixtures – there weren't enough teams, and term times were different for government and private schools. Despite the busyness of the third term, the five games the boys played were thoroughly enjoyed.

After starting off on the back foot and losing the first three games, the boys rallied and did well towards the end of the season.

Keegan McDonald was positive and held the team together with the help of Mike Teichmann and Tom Lewis. The boys played exceptionally well in all five games. The highlight being the home game against Michaelhouse, in which we advanced from a score of 0-3 down to a draw 3-3.

Matt Fairweather

Coach

6th Team

Regular players: *Jono Alcock, Mark Armstrong, Christopher d'Oliveira, Ben Fowler, Christian Hall (C), Noah Lapin, James Levell, Chris Prettejohn, Daniel Spear, Nic Teichmann, Keane Theron, Luke Udall, Charles Vickers, Andrew Winskill*

The 6th team enjoyed an excellent three-game season involving a draw, a loss and a win. The win was against Michaelhouse, which generated a lot of excitement and comradery among the team.

I thoroughly enjoyed coaching these fine young men and admired their sportsmanship and passion for the game of soccer, as well as their relentless desire to compete and give their best.

A massive thanks to Christian Hall, who captained the side with distinction, and to the rest of the players. Thanks go to Thulani



Mhlongo (MIC of soccer) who was a pillar of support, as well as to the parents who were wonderful and enthusiastic spectators.

Orateng Motsoe
Coach

7th Team

Regular players: Mandla Chavarika, George Ellis, Thomas Little, Matt Loots, Riyaadh Mahomed, Shingai Mushonga, Shaswath Rangswamy, Federico Scammacca del Murgio, Wium Smit, Andrew Stern, Reece Valentine, Scott Whyte

The U19 7th team had a successful year although, we did not have enough fixtures as a result of their not being many other schools that play in our league. We played three external fixtures against Kearsney College, Westville and Michaelhouse. We lost narrowly against Kearsney 5-6 and lost 3-7 against Westville. We had one victory against Michaelhouse 3-1.

Although we did not get the best results possible in our fixtures, we fulfilled our training sessions and matches. Well done to all the boys for an entertaining season.

Kwanda Sibiya
Coach

U16A

Regular players: Mikael Arab, Kgwanti Bilankulu, Siyabonga Buthelezi, Jake Cavalieri, Nkosi Dlamini, Jack Gerrard, Joshua Goodwin, Amile Gumede, Luke Hitchings, Rorisang Kedijang, Lalu Lewane, Gary Lubisi, Mvelo Mageba, Vuyo Malinga, Mamutcha Munthali, Tapiwa Mushonga, Konke Nzimande, James te Riele, Marumo Selane, David Tshebi

We started with a pre-season tournament at Pinetown Boys' High School. Of the five games we played, we won four and drew one. We were crowned the champions after a 3-2 win in the final against the hosts. This was a confidence booster, and we enjoyed a successful season – playing 18 games, winning 10, losing four and drawing four. We managed to reach the final of the KZN Age Group tournament, but lost in the final 0-2 against Pinetown Boys'.

Mikael Arab finished the season as the top goal scorer in our soccer programme for 2019. He scored a remarkable 21 goals in 17 games.

Siphesihle Bhengu
Coach

U16B

Regular Players: Amile Gumede (c), Konke Nzimande (v/c), More Akinola, Greg Armstrong, Matt Bray, Jake Cavalieri, Josh Goodwin, Chungu Katayi, Okuhle Mjiyako, Motheo Molefe, Marumo Selane, James Sweeney, Alifemi Tshililo, Leevan Vather

It was a successful season for the U16B side considering that they won five games and lost only two. The season opened up a lot of opportunities for boys from under 16C and U16D as a result of there being a number of injuries and first-team call ups. Lerumo Selane experienced a breakout season, scoring crucial goals against Kearsney College and Michaelhouse which contributed to 3-2 victories in both. An amazing performance against DHS followed where he scored a hattrick in a 3-1 victory. Captain Amile Gumede had an A-team call up and also struggled a bit with injuries, nevertheless always came to show support and encouraged the team to give their best. I commend Greg Armstrong who demonstrated great character and skill in his first soccer season having scored most of the team's goals. The U16B had a great team spirit.

S'bonelo Hlophe
Coach

U16C

Regular players: Greg Armstrong, Matt Armstrong, Jack Cavalieri, Zenzo Cele, Letu Dandala, Christopher de Scally, Howard Dzulisa, Tim King, David Kitshoff, Jack Mackenzie, Joshua Matambo, Okuhle Mjiyako, Motheo Molefe, Josh Neill, Jack Osborne, Jack Peattie, Kutullo Senamela (C), Tadeo Sithole, Leevan Vather, Josh Wingfield

The season started off well with a cracker shot that solidified a debut goal from Greg Armstrong. Our team shared banter and showed flair and grit. We knew our strengths when it came to Tim King's powerful throw-in, as well as our weaknesses, such as not being able to sink three out of the four penalty kicks off target.

The season was one of sportsmanship, brotherhood and taking ownership for our actions.

Our final fixture against DHS saw us 1-0 down at half time ending with a solid 2-1 win after a motivating half-time chat from captain Kutullo Senamela.

Nicholas Cumings
Coach

U15A

Regular players: Jake Carstens, Reece du Toit, Ashton Haslam (C), Olwethu Kweyama (V-C), Andile Matsa, Jarryd Pike, Amo Phuduhudu, Thomas Roy, Christopher Roy, Luthando Sigwebela, Sifiso Sithole, Qhawe Soji, Oluhle Thwala, Kristofer Watt

The U15A team had a successful season this year. They played in the pre-season tournament at Westville Boys High School winning five matches and losing one match in the semi-final. The highlight of the tournament was the 6-0 win against Pinetown Boys High School. The team was unbeaten in all league matches. The team played eight league matches, won seven and drew one match against Maritzburg College. We were let down by poor finishing upfront. We won our first league match 2-0 against Kearsney College. Luthando Sigwebela and Oluhle Thwala scored two

beautiful goals. The team captain Ashton Haslam was solid at the back.

The team did not play well at the KZN age-group tournament, however, we won one match and drew three. We came second in our group but did not reach the semi-final. At the St David's Tournament, the team played very well. We came first in our group with seven points. The highlight of the group stages was the 6-0 win against St Stithians College. We played a tough match in the quarter-final against St Johns and we won 1-0. Unfortunately, we lost 1-0 in the semi-final against King Edward's School.

Towards the end of the season we played a tough match against Michaelhouse and won 2-0. We dominated the midfield and created good scoring opportunities. The last match of the season was against Durban High School. We won the match 3-0. Our number one goalkeeper Jake Carstens saved a penalty in the second half. He helped the team to keep a clean sheet.

Thulani Mhlongo
Coach

U15B

Regular Players: *Luc Benkenstein, Kyle Gilson, Buhle Gqwaaru, Kwame Huyberechts, Kieran Kilmartin, Keitshupile Makola, Anelisa Maphumulo, Oyisa Pupuma, BT Ramolefe (C), Matt Rout, Olwakhe Shezi*

The U15B will be remembered for their desire to have fun and work together, which resulted in an unbeaten season. They worked hard during practices and were prepared to listen and learn during training.

Each game was tough, and the boys needed to be patient and disciplined. We managed to grind down the opposition and take our chances when they came. I was fortunate to have had Bahle Vilakazi (grade 11, Falcon House) to assist. His passion for the game inspired us and his tactical insight for our headed goal, which won the match against Michaelhouse, will live in my memory.

It is hard to single out individuals as this team truly worked as a unit throughout the season.

James Bullough
Coach

U15C

Regular Players: *Christopher Begnal, Daniel den Bekker, Emeka Ezenwugo, TK Khoza, Michael Lillie, Callum Lupton-Smith, Mophethe Malie, Malesela Maponya, Kediretswe Mbaakanyi, Olwethu Mbala, Vumi Mbokota, Yami Mkhize, Adam Wesselink and Roelf van der Merwe*

The best team to coach and an awesome season indeed. From the onset, I knew that the season was going to be exciting. We played our first game against Kearsney, where we had all the opportunities but failed to convert, ending in 1-1 draw. This was to be followed by a brilliant come back from the team in terms of scoring, by netting 12 goals against St Charles. The next game proved to be the toughest, and we were lucky to achieve a 3-3 draw against Westville. The true character of the team and its never-say-die attitude were on display on this day. Indeed, no one could stop

us after that match as we cruised passed Clifton, Michaelhouse and Durban Boys High School to finish the season unbeaten.

I would like to thank the team for the commitment and respect they displayed. The side was capably led by Yamkela Mkize who did a sterling job in this role and was also the top-goal scorer with seven goals in total. I wish every single one of my players a good soccer season in 2020.

Charles Ncobeni
Coach

U15D

Regular players: *Murray Dahl, Christopher Harty, Felix Jenkins, Khumo Kwakwa, Avuyile Mbada, Risimati Mkhabela, Andrew Moravec, Newo Munyai, Nzuzo Ngubane, Tristan Paton, Nicholas Youens*

The U15D side had an enjoyable season and I get the feeling it was too short for these boys. We were successful in our opening two encounters against Kearsney and St Charles, scoring a total of 15 goals. Our mini streak came to an end against Westville, but if we had scored the opening goal, which hit the crossbar in the first minute, the game might have been much closer.

We followed this with a win against Clifton and a hard-won victory against Michaelhouse, in which the boys played exceptionally well. We finished our season with a loss to a much stronger Grace College team. Every player on this side gave his all. It was a pleasure coaching them and, more importantly, seeing them having fun.

James Robey
Coach

U15E

Regular players: *Tawanda Chigwaja, Justin Green, Christopher Harty, Nic Hirschowitz, Alistair Howard, Felix Jenkins, Rasimati Mkhabela, Lesedi Mogashoa, Andrew Moravec, Jason Muir, Nzuzo Ngubane, Ross Short, Kiernan Stevens, Aman Wadhwani, Nicholas Youens*

The U15E team had an enjoyable season, mostly because there was no pressure on them. A memorable moment was in the game against Clifton, when Tawanda Chigwaja, a stout defender not known for his dazzling ball skills, took the ball and dribbled around his opponent, leaving him flatfooted, before calmly sending the ball upfield. The entire team was awed by this display.

There were only four games and the season was characterised by big wins and significant losses. Of the games played, we won two and lost two. Thanks to Kiernan Stevens, who captained the side, and to the rest of the team who regularly attended practices and gave of their best.

Andrew Douglas
Coach

U14A

Regular players: *Matipa Denenga, Jarod du Plessis, Daniel Holtzhauzen, Kearabetswe Khoele, Zakhele Khumalo, Wian Liebenberg, Akha Mda, Sakhiwo Moilwa, Chisha Mulenga, Nkululeko Ngcobo, Gabriel Njonjo, Modupe Ogunronbi, Mathubamahle Xaba*

The overall goal for Hilton soccer is to improve on groundwork, which was introduced in 2017 and continued to 2019. For the U14As, this meant introducing aspects of the game such as passing techniques and flexible formations, which can be used in any type of situation. The team aimed to win the majority of its games while playing some attractive football. This was not an easy task as it faced a few setbacks which became evident when we played in the annual pre-season tournament where we lost in the semis to our neighbours from down the road. It is, however, how you react to such setbacks that can define a team. The team responded by winning the age group tournament played mid-season. Outside of these two tournaments, we only lost one game. It is safe to say that the future for Hilton soccer looks good as five players from the side made the U14 Midlands Inland team.

Siphe Bhengu
Coach

U14B

Regular players: Mpilo Buthelezi, Joshua Chilango, Daniel Hathorn, Dale Herbert, Tayedza Jaravaza, Tawanda Kugotsi, Onke Kwenyama (C), Similo Mkhungo, Chisha Mulenga, Joaquim Ozoux, Teboho Pakkies

From the outset, the team united under the motto "Together Everyone Achieves More". Initial practices were tough as we had to cover both fitness and skills ahead of a very short season. Playing two matches a week demanded focus and meant we did not have much rest between games.

The lads responded fantastically as they played both dominating and exciting football. We started by beating Kearsney away (5-2), then St Charles (3-0), followed by a hard-fought (1-0) win against Westville. The only loss came at the hands of Maritzburg College under trying conditions away. We bounced back with a commanding 6-0 drubbing of Clifton. The final two fixtures against Michaelhouse and DHS were a coach's dream: the team showed character by beating both opponents (1-0).

As a coach, it was gratifying to see players being promoted to the A team, the likes of Wian Liebenberg. I'd like to mention our captain and goalkeeper Onke Kwenyama and vice-captain who led and always worked with me for the betterment of the team. We welcomed their input and support.

Msizi Mchunu
Coach

U14C

Regular players: Liam Blaauwhof, Buthulwazi Buthelezi, Michael Capes, James Daniels, Zukhanye Fatyi, Zimele Khumalo, Michael Langston, Hlonie Lethole, Nathi Makola, Reneiloe Seopa, Samuel Strydom, Jehan Thipanyane-Said, Devon Thomson (C)

The season was a resounding success, not only from a results point of view but also from a player development perspective. The young men's tactical awareness and positive approach to practices and matches made coaching them a pleasure. They were prepared to listen and implement various drills, developing an appreciation and understanding of the game which they implemented each Saturday.

Captain Devon Thomson led by example (both on and off the field) and was instrumental in ensuring that the players abided by the

spirit of the game. Special thanks to Zama Nene, the U14D coach, whose input at practices was invaluable and to the parents who supported and encouraged the boys throughout the season.

Mike Werth
Coach

U14D

Regular players: Liam Blaauwhof, Oscar Bredenkamp, Zukhanye Fatyi, Guy Harcourt, Andrew Harding, Zimele Khumalo, Hlonie Lethole, Hylton Lötter, Kukhanya Mahlangu, Nathi Makola, Khanya Mhlongo, Nkosi Msiza, Saphiwa Nzimande, Jack Rankin, Reneiloe Seopa, PJ van der Watt, Chris Wanless

The U14D team played six matches. They won four matches and drew two. They were unbeaten in the 2019 soccer season. The U14D were a team that worked hard together to reap the rewards. Their hard work and dedication at practice made coaching them easier as they shared the common goals of winning and having fun. This enjoyment was evident throughout the season as there were always smiles on the boys' faces. The motivation to do well never decreased, even after tough matches, with the boys continuously motivating and promoting teamwork.

Zama Cele
Coach

U14E

Regular Players: Adam Cole, Qhawe Dube, Luke Hancock, Guy Harcourt, Lebo Legodi, Oliver Mann, Tom Peattie, Michael Sara, Bandile Shabalala, Caleb Venter, Luke Warren

The U14E team had a fantastic attitude and were willing to work together despite a slow start. Their approach was reflected in improved performances and results as the season progressed.

The boys played incredibly hard in an attempt to beat Westville early on in the season. We started well, dominated possession of the ball and looked good on the attack during the initial stages of the game, but unfortunately, Westville scored six goals which allowed them to win. This did not dent the boys' confidence, and they bounced back to beat Clifton in the next game. A lack of focus, however, cost them the game against Michaelhouse in a tightly contested match.

The defence played with increasing maturity as the season progressed but unfortunately could not keep the goals out against DHS in the final game of the season. Our attackers were occasionally unconventional, but effective, and managed to score in all but one game. We are proud of their efforts and the boys' growth as a team.

Lionel Julius
Coach





Back Row: Jarrod Siddall, Joshua Rodwell, Kaliwe Sindazi, Campbell Walley

Middle Row: Tinashe Munyawarara, Alunga Madala, Avumile Mgunu, Lesedi Mokemane, Ethan Smith

Front Row: Chris Prettejohn (v-c), Mr Tienie van Wyk, Matt Barrett (c), Mrs Beth Wisdom, Neo Morathi

Squash

1st team

Regular players: Matt Barrett (C), Alunga Madala, Avumile Mgunu, Neo Morathi, Tinashe Munyawarara, Chris Prettejohn, Joshua Rodwell, Jarrod Siddall, Kaliwe Sindazi, Michael Thupayagale, Campbell Walley

The club's growth resulted in a social atmosphere where the boys had fun playing against each other as well as against staff members. The input of squash coach, James Gouweloos, was invaluable as was that of Matt Barrett (C) who led the team this year, assisted by Chris Prettejohn.

The first term kicked off with the Super 8 League and, although we did not enjoy huge success, we can be proud of every game. The continued growth of the club and continuity of regular players will allow us to set higher goals in the future.

We are incredibly proud of Jarrod Siddall who seeded 11th in the U16 KZN Squash Team. Unfortunately, he was one seed short of being included in the KZN team, but he shows enormous promise.

In terms two and three, the boys challenged each other to determine their ranking. Although it was a serious business, the boys enjoyed themselves, new friendships were forged, and new players arrived at the courts to join in the fun.

The Inter-House Squash Champions for 2019 were Pearce House, followed by Newnham and Ellis.

The Old Boy's fixture remains a highlight. This year we included staff and would like to add more Old Boys in the future.

We thank Dalmain Strydom of Realise Academies for his continued supply of professional coaches as well as Mr and Mrs Rob and Verity Barrett for their continued efforts to improve the club and its facilities. Their contribution has helped us to upgrade the cloakrooms, which will be used by players as well as their parents and other visitors on Sports Day. I want to thank Mrs Beth Wisdom for her continued input and positive mindset.

It has been a pleasure to be involved with the club and, even more so, the boys. We have put a good structure in place, and with further improvements to our facility, we hope to enhance the experience for all.

Tienie van Wyk
MIC Squash



Back Row: Ryan Taylor, Akil Ramchurran, Kelvin Robertson, Caine Letschert, Reece MacEwan, Adam Osborne, Tanner Bailey, Ty Anderson, Josh Ribeiro, Greg Braithwaite

Middle Row: Jack Osborne, Jonty Alexander, Jamie Allen, Luke van Ryswyk, Hylton Royden-Turner, Bradley Henderson, Luke Lourenco, James Harvey, André Nitzsche, Jarred Siddall

Front Row: Murray Schnell, Mr Matthew Fairweather, Ben Mason, Ms Caroline van Zuydam, Joshua Roberts, Ms Erna Bekker, Mark Armstrong, Timothy Mundell

Swimming

Our objective for the team over the swimming season was to develop confidence, awareness and competence as well as to enjoy the sport. The team achieved these objectives and ended the season on a positive note. Swimming once again had a successful season with Hilton College winning the Independent Schools' Gala and placing relatively high in the Boys' Schools Swimming League.

The following boys were chosen to represent the Umgungundlovu Swimming District Team:

Greg Braithwaite; Jack Hampson; Ashton Haslam; Thomas Joubert; Caine Letschert; Michael Lillie; Christo van Loggerenberg; Ben Mason; Joshua Roberts.

Ben Mason participated in the SA Schools Championship Gala in December 2018. Christo van Loggerenberg received two bronze medals at the South African Junior Championships. Jack Rankin qualified to swim at the South African Junior Championships. Josh Roberts and Caine Letschert participated in the Provincial KZN Championship Gala over the Easter holiday. Josh received a bronze medal and Caine a bronze and a silver medal. Michael Lillie competed for Zambia at the All Africa Games. He came fourth out of 52 participants for the 800m freestyle.

The swimming team worked well together and developed its amity effectively.

Carolyn van Zuydam
MIC Swimming





Back Row: Michael Frost, Jean-Marc Rey, Jonathan Harel, Joe Hill
Front Row: Mr James Webb, Mr Alex Kochelef, Mr Chris Kingsley

Tennis

Regular players: Samuel Black, Michael Frost, Jono Harel, Joe Hill, Jean-Marc Rey (C)

Other players who have been involved with the 1st team during the year and Hilton and St Anne's doubles: Josh Black, Michàl de Beer, James Levell, Sash Rangaswamy, Xavier Rey

There were many highlights in 2019, with an excellent start winning the prestigious Denness League Trophy that has been played since 1952. This gave the boys and the Tennis Club a boost and it played an important role in building a solid foundation for the rest of the year. Travelling down to Durban for a midweek fixture against Glenwood's top 10 and winning well put the cherry on the cake in the first term.

In the third term the focus is on the doubles league known as the Umgungundlovu League in which several of our teams have played. This year, the 1st team won all their matches, but they had to rely on the 2nd team to take a few games off the Michaelhouse 1st team in order to win the league. The 2nd team played remarkably well to draw the fixture against Michaelhouse and thereby handing the league victory to the Hilton 1st team. It was a close league, but it's great to have the silverware back at Hilton after coming second last year.

The De Wet Cup carries prestige as our single biggest fixture of the year. The top 10 players are up against our neighbours from up the road, Michaelhouse. There is a lot of pride at stake and we continued our success against them by winning the fixture on our

home courts. It is great to have the cup back in our cabinet after it spent some time at Michaelhouse. More important is the camaraderie, friendships and sportsmanship displayed on a day like this.

Another highlight on the tennis calendar is the Hilton and St. Anne's doubles tournament which we host annually along with St. Anne's. We had another excellent turnout with eight top boys' teams and eight top girls' teams in the country competing. After five years of dreadful weather, we were fortunate to get a full result on both the doubles and mixed doubles. We ended fifth overall in the doubles and fourth with St Anne's in the mixed doubles, which we lost narrowly to Kearsney and St. Mary's.

We had a few KZN Midlands reps this year: Jean-Marc Rey, Jono Harel, Samuel Black and Shaswath Rangaswamy in the senior section. In the U15 section were Michàl de Beer, Xavier Rey and Josh Black.

We say farewell to five matric boys. Both Jean-Marc Rey (captain) and James Levell (vice-captain) have had significant roles to play and carried the Tennis Club very well in 2019. I am grateful to them and to the matrices Michael Frost, Jono Harel and Shaswath Rangaswamy for their contributions to tennis during their time at Hilton College.

Tennis is considered a fairly small sport at Hilton, yet it could not have run as smoothly as it has done without the support and

guidance of a number of staff. Chris Kingsley is supportive and still involved after 10 years, and Alex Kocheleff, our new pro coach, has made an exceptional contribution in his first year for which I am most grateful. Tony Shuttleworth and Matt Fairweather have been supportive from an administrative and guidance point of view. Matt's contributions to the doubles tournament were extremely valuable and helpful. Recently, in his new role as director of sport, Darryn Gallagher has been very supportive.

Finally, as Hilton College bids farewell to Mr Paul de Wet and Mrs Kathleen Schroeder, we are grateful to both of them for their contributions to tennis during their time as committed, dedicated staff members. We wish them well in their future endeavours.

James Webb
MIC Tennis



Water Polo

The Hilton Water Polo Club, with 11 teams in total, is the largest waterpolo club in KZN.



Back Row: Ryan Jenkins, Jonty Alexander, Bradley Henderson, Thomas Joubert, James Presbury, Luke Lourenco, Reece MacEwan, Dominik von Höne
Front Row: Joshua Roberts, Mr Cameron Wiid, Jamie Allan (v-c), Mr Andrew Duncan, Murray Schnell (c), Mr Jason Sileno, Timothy Mundell
Inset: Luke Tillim

Overview

The Hilton Water Polo Club had an eventful and fruitful 2019. The club consisted of six senior teams and five junior teams – 11 teams in total – making it the largest water polo club in KZN.

Great effort was made to ensure that every team had the opportunity to participate in as many matches as possible, which allowed for many memorable matches across the club. All teams showed a strong passion for the game, pride in their school and great team spirit. They are commended for their efforts. A special thanks go to the coaches who invested so much effort and passion into their teams.

The club was fortunate to be able to make some upgrades in the form of a new digital scoreboard and shot clocks, as well as new pool covers to heat both pools. Some of the teams were privileged to represent the college at various local and national tournaments. Those teams are credited for their competitive performances, excellent team spirit and exceptional sportsmanship. Several Hilton players were selected for various provincial and national teams, a huge congratulations to these players for their efforts:

KZN: Jonty Alexander, Tyron Anderson, Tanner Bailey, Jono Bregman-Frangos, Cameron Gray, Jack Hampson, Matthew Hayes, Jordan Hein, Bradley Henderson, Ryan Jenkins, Thomas Joubert, Oliver Lello, Caine Letschert, Christo van Loggerenberg, Reece MacEwan, Dean Macleod-Henderson, Akil Ramcharrun, Kelvin Robertson, Stefan Swart, Jack Waterhouse, Connor Woods,
 South Africa U15: Christo van Loggerenberg
 South Africa U17: Thomas Joubert (Reserve), Luke Tillim

A special thanks, and farewell, to the matric players of 2019 for their incredible contribution to the club over their time at Hilton. And finally, thank you to all the parents for their passionate support throughout the year.

Jason Sileno

Director Water Polo

1st Team

Regular players: Jonty Alexander, Jamie Allan (V-C), Bradley Henderson, Ryan Jenkins, TJ Joubert, Luke Lourenco, Reece MacEwan, Timothy Mundell, James Presbury, Joshua Roberts, Kelvin Robertson, Luke Tillim, Murray Schnell (C), Dominik von Hone

45 games played: 30 wins, 1 draw, 14 losses

Goals Scored: 441; Goals Conceded: 245

2019 was a great year for the 1st team. Well done, gentlemen, the results are all down to your hard work and commitment to the sport.

We began the year with a 16-2 win over Maritzburg College, a 20-10 win over Kearsney, and a 5-8 loss to Clifton in Durban before we took a trip to Stellenbosch for a pre-season festival. And what a successful trip to the Cape it was, including good wins over some tough opposition. The boys also enjoyed a tour of the Stellenbosch University campus.

After a disappointing finish at KES, which perhaps overshadowed some good score lines against SACS and Westville, we bounced back really well in the next half of the season. We entered the Winter League in the third term and secured resounding wins over

Kearsney (11-3), Glenwood (13-4), Northwood (12-5) and Maritzburg College (16-5), while losing narrowly to Westville (6-8) and Clifton (5-11).

Conditioning was the order of the day. This really showed when we hit our straps at the Clifton Tournament, blitzing through teams with a ferocious counter-attack game. Results: 13-1 over Maritzburg College, 10-1 over Michaelhouse, 13-3 over Affies, 9-4 over Kearsney and 6-5 over St Davids. Winning six and losing two games at Clifton placed us in a deserved fifth place out of 16 teams.

Our momentum continued at the Top 10 tournament with resounding wins; and an excellent finish with a victory over Westville in the bronze game to finish third.

The season ended with a 9-4 win over Michaelhouse at the Ducasse Centre – the home of Hilton Waterpolo. A memory that will be with me forever was James Presbury's (Goal Keeper) goal in the dying seconds to cap off a great day for Hilton.

The team was led with distinction by Murray Schnell and Jamie Allan. A mention must also go to our KZN representatives for 2019, TJ Joubert represented the province at the highest level – U19A, and to Reece MacEwan for being selected as a non-travelling reserve.

Jonty Alexander and Brad Henderson made the KZN U16A team, with Ryan Jenkins and Kelvin Robertson as reserves.

Luke Tillim was selected for the South African U17 team and TJ Joubert as non-travelling reserve. Luke toured to the Czech Republic to participate in the EU Nations event where the team earned a silver medal.

Honours for waterpolo, the highest school award for sport at Hilton, were awarded to Murray Schnell, Tim Mundell, Jamie Allan and Luke Tillim.

2019 Goal Scorers

Jamie Allan – 68, Tim Mundell – 62, TJ Joubert – 59, Reece MacEwan – 50, Brad Henderson – 44, Murray Schnell – 36, Jonty Alexander – 19, Josh Roberts – 12, Luke Tillim – 8, Ryan Jenkins – 8, Luke Lourenco – 6, Kelvin Robertson – 2, Dominik von Hone – 1, James Presbury – 1

Andrew Duncan
Coach

2nd Team

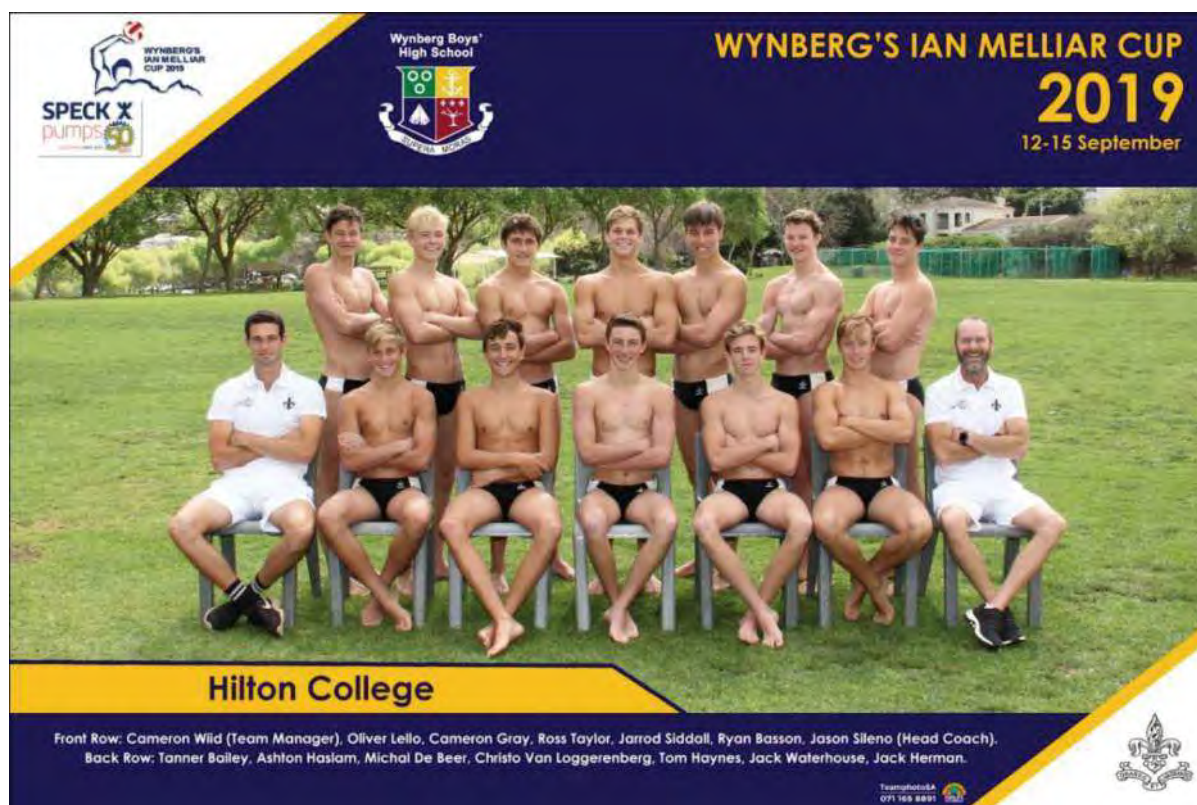
Regular players: Tyron Anderson, Mark Armstrong, Cameron Coley, Murray Dorward, Thomas Hamlin, James Harvey, Luke Hitchings, Connor Holdsworth, Tim King, Luke Lourenco, Ben Mason, Jack Osborne, Jannes Potgieter, Akil Ramcharrun, Hylton Royden-Turner, Josh Ribeiro, James te Riele, Dominik von Höne, Liam Zocchi-Dommann

The season started with little preparation on our part but resulted in a draw against Maritzburg College. This was followed by convincing wins against Northwood and Kearsney. A heavy defeat to Clifton was tempered by a win against Michaelhouse in the final game of the term.

A large number of players necessitated team changes in the latter half of the season, resulting in a 'new look' side which excluded matrices. The fourth-term fixtures were essentially the same as the first and wins were posted against Northwood and Michaelhouse – twice.

Highlights of the season included the DHS U16 National Tournament and the Knight Stayers Tournament, hosted by Northwood.

For the DHS tournament, the U16 players combined with those in the 1st team and won their games against Glenwood and Michaelhouse, but lost to St Johns, which placed us second. This led to cross-pool matches against Westville and St Benedicts which we drew. We recorded a win in the final match against AHS (Affies).



The Knight Stayers team comprised players from the U16 and the U15 ranks. Our young side faced a tough task against 1st teams. Although we did not record any wins, the tenacity and positive attitude of this group made for exciting games.

Thanks to Messrs Duncan, Wiid and Sileno for their time and coaching input. I would like to acknowledge Thomas Hamlin (1st term), Akil Ramcharrun (4th term), Jonty Alexander (DHS U16 Tournament) and Tyron Anderson (Knight's Stayers Tournament) for captaining these various sides during the year.

Brad Anderson
Coach

3rd Team

Regular players: Tyron Anderson, Greg Armstrong, Guy Barnard, Brett Geyser, James Harvey, Toby Jenkins, Tim King, Noah Lapin, Matt Loots, Jack Mackenzie, Ruari McVeigh, Flynn Newell, Oliver Newell, Andre Nitzsche, Adam Osborne, Chris Prettejohn, Josh Ribeiro, Luke van Ryswyk (C), Daniel Spear (C), Luke Udal, Charles Vickers

The season was characterised by a group of young men who gave of their best and demonstrated a strong desire to learn and improve. A combination of skill, aggressive attack and defence made the team successful.

After losing the season's opening match against Maritzburg College, the boys went on to play some sublime water polo. Daniel Spear captained the team superbly, and the team's camaraderie served as an example to many others. There was a distinct sense of brotherhood among the boys.

With most matrices not playing in the fourth term, other players experienced the sport at a greater intensity. They did the school proud, winning four of the seven matches played.

Practices were sometimes difficult, as most boys had to attend pre-season sport, and several practices were cancelled due to lightning. Nevertheless, come match day the boys put in determined performances, with Luke van Ryswyk leading by example.

Mike Werth
Coach

4th Team

Regular players: Guy Barnard, Ethan Bonamour, Matt Bray, Federico Scammacca Del Murgio, Rory Duffy, Brett Geyser, Alec Gibson, Toby Jenkins, Wihan Joubert, Luyanda Mashanda, Matthew Millar, André Nitzsche, William Raw, Robbie Ross, Joshua Rodwell, Chris Sjöberg (C), Jack Short, Wium Smit, Jack Youens

The 4th team had a tough season, with many of our games played against stacked teams that had players from 3rds and 4ths combined.

It was great to see the boys attend every practice and to compete in the spirit of the game. We may not have won many matches, but we played our hearts out.

Chris Sjöberg was a good leader and is commended for always motivating the boys and getting them ready for what was needed. The team consisted of many young players who were given an insight into the speed and physicality of the game played at senior level.



We strive to do better next season.

Chris Carey
Coach

5th Team

Regular players: Greg Armstrong, Michael Attwood, Josh Barradas, Ethan Bonamour, Craig Davidson, Luke Eales, David Earl, Alec Gibson, Christian Hall, Tom Lewis (C), Luyanda Mashanda, Jack Mackenzie, Flynn Newell, Lubonwe Phenyane, Chris Sjöberg, Kelvin Swanepoel, Nic Teichmann, Stefan Tiaden, Jack Youens

We enjoyed a successful season of water polo. It was unfortunate that we could only field a 5th team in the first term, due to the number of players that we had. However, we won everything in the first term and the boys really enjoyed their polo.

Tom Lewis captained the team and did an amazing job. The biggest win of the season was probably the win against Clifton, who is arguably our strongest opposition. Chris d'Oliviera could not stay in the water for long but had a bullet-like shot on him. When we put him at hole-man we knew that he would put a few in the back of the net. And Josh Barradas obviously enjoyed the physical aspects of the game. It was a very good season.

Andrew Douglas
Coach

U16A

Regular players: Jonty Alexander, Tyron Anderson, Bradley Henderson, Luke Hitchings, Ryan Jenkins, Tim King, Jack Osborne, Jannes Potgieter, Josh Ribeiro, Kelvin Robertson, James te Riele, Liam Zocchi-Dommann

Although this group of players was involved in several different senior teams throughout the year, they were presented with the opportunity to join forces at the DHS U16 Tournament. In the pool games, wins were recorded against Glenwood and Michaelhouse. A loss to St John's placed us second in our pool. This led to cross-pool matches against Westville and St Benedict's. In both these games, the final score ended in a draw, and in both, we heartbreakingly lost a penalty shoot-out with the final shot out of three. This saw us up against AHS (Affies) in our final match, which we duly won.

A word of thanks to this group of young men for their passion and efforts and an acknowledgement of the role played by Jonty Alexander who captained the side during the tournament.

Brad Anderson
Coach

Junior Mixed (U14/U15)

Regular players: *Buthulwazi Buthelezi, James Cole, Reece du Toit, Michael Eales, Michael Fox, Jonathan Horak, Nathan Joubert-Bouwter, James Kelsey, Angus Loughor-Clarke, Connor McCabe, Raheel Mottiar, Jason Muir, Connor Paton (C), Tom Peattie, Noah Ravalomanana, Matt Sara, Ross Short, Kiernan Stevens, Jordan Udal, Nick Vickers, Luke Warren, Scott Winskill*

The junior mixed team was created to give every player game time and show the coaches that they deserved promotion. While not always victorious, many of the boys showed potential and went into higher teams.

Jason Muller
Coach

The junior mixed team enjoyed a successful second half of the season with victories against Northwood (U14C), Maritzburg College and Michaelhouse (both U15C) – all 'B' sides. Unfortunately, the full junior mixed squad had some disappointing results in the first term, with losses against Michaelhouse, St Charles and Clifton, but later redeemed themselves with an impressive 6-3 win against Michaelhouse. Scott Winskill deserves special mention as an incredibly effective 'hole guard'.

It has been a fantastic fourth term season with an incredible team: Each of you has developed immensely and consistently worked your hardest. Thank you to Messrs Fairweather and Sileno, and all the parents who made it to their sons' games.

Alexei du Bois
Coach

U15A

Regular players: *Tanner Bailey, Ryan Basson, Michàl de Beer, Cameron Gray (V-C), Ashton Haslam, Thomas Haynes, Jack Herman, Oliver Lello, Jarrod Siddall, Ross Taylor, Christo van Loggerenberg (C), Jack Waterhouse*

The U15A team arrived back at school in eager anticipation for the 2019 water polo season. It was a quick-fire start for them, with fixtures against Maritzburg College, Northwood, Clifton and Kearsney, followed by Michaelhouse after the mid-term break. During this period, the team encountered some new challenges. They embraced them as they adapted and evolved with three wins, a draw and a loss. The key team-driven values obtained during this time were: a better sense of team; confidence in the strength of the collective; commitment to fitness; and a stronger work ethic. These values established a fantastic team spirit and

synergy in the team and played a key role in the second half of the year.

During the team's pre-season preparation, the group's focus was evident as they went headlong into a rigorous programme with a willingness to push themselves to the limit. At the Ian Melliar Cup, the team had high hopes for a good tournament. All the pre-season work paid off as our boys dominated their group to set up a quarter-final with Rondebosch. In an epic encounter, the lads went down by a solitary goal. They demonstrated great character and maturity by accepting the result and rising to the challenge of the next opponent.

The highly-rated Bishops team were that next challenge. Hilton matched them blow for blow in a match where there was nothing to separate the two except a penalty shoot-out. Even then, the teams were still locked; only in sudden-death penalties were Bishops able to take the result. Despite the agony of two losses by narrow margins, the team bounced back with a comeback win over St Andrew's College to finish seventh overall. Throughout the tournament, the team played some of the most attractive and effective water polo on display. In the process, they made many fans in Cape Town, which resulted in the Hilton team being awarded the Fair-Play Trophy for sportsmanship. The team continued their fine form at the Top Ten Tournament by overcoming all challengers in the group stage, to set up a semi-final against DHS. A slow start in the final made things difficult. An improved second-half brought Hilton back into the game but sadly this wasn't quite enough to overhaul Clifton.

The second half of the season consisted of 17 matches, in which the team secured 13 wins, one draw and three narrow losses. What was most remarkable, was the manner in which the team played, carried and conducted themselves. There is no doubt that they had "found their groove", settled on the right formations and trusted each other. They created a real sense of togetherness based on camaraderie, a sense of belonging and pride in the team. It was an absolute joy to coach this group of young men.

Jason Sileno
Coach

U15B

Regular players: *Ethan Bester, Michàl de Beer, Rory Dyer (C), Michael Fox, Angus Loughor-Clarke, Adolf Lüderitz, Tristan Paton, HJ Pienaar, Declan Sawyer, Adam Wesselink*

The U15B team had an incredible season and won all their matches except one in the first term against an A-team. All the boys played well and contributed to the team's success. The



highlight of the season was beating Michaelhouse in the fourth term 20-1.

Rory Dyer led the team incredibly well throughout the season with the help of a number of boys who showed excellent leadership skills. I would like to congratulate all the boys. I am very proud of their performance and growth.

Matt Fairweather
Coach

U14A

Regular players: Jonathan Bregman-Frangos, Murray Brink, Jack Hampson, Matthew Hayes, Jordan Hein, Ben Kok, Caine Letschert, Ben Livesey, Rory MacEwan, Dean MacLeod-Henderson, Caleb Mc Donald, Matthew Peters, Stefan Swart, Connor Woods

A strong group of young players assembled with the advantage of all having played water polo before. The first two games against Maritzburg College and Northwood were won convincingly. The first real challenge came against Clifton, where we edged them out by two goals in an exciting encounter. It was followed up by an 11-goal winning margin against Kearsney, before embarking on tour to Cape Town. The Dave Pitcairn Cup was an opportunity for our players to pit themselves against some of the top teams in the country. Cognizant of the strength of the Cape sides, we set off to a great start with wins against the hosts Reddam, followed by Westerford and Wynberg. When faced with Clifton for the second time, we beat them again by the same margin, 4-2. This was followed by two more wins against SACS and Somerset College, which placed us at the top of our pool/group. In the quarter-finals, we convincingly brushed Pearson aside but went down by a single goal to St Andrew's in a tough semi-final. In the 3rd/4th play-off, we faced SACS and beat them again to finish third overall, a significant achievement and fitting end to the first term's water polo.

Brad Anderson
Coach

The second half of the season began with a convincing win over St Stithians, and strong performances against the likes of St Andrew's, Bishops and Clifton at the Hilton U14 festival. Now fully prepared, the team participated in the KZN Top 10 Schools tournament. After comfortable wins over Westville, Kearsney and Glenwood in the pool stages, the team showed maturity and accuracy by beating Westville convincingly (10-1). Excitement was high throughout the team as they readied themselves for a clash against a determined Clifton side in the final. After four quarters of high-intensity water polo and a score of 8-2, our team were crowned champions and lifted the KZN Top 10 Schools trophy for the first time. The season concluded with a few remaining league fixtures which included a good win over Michaelhouse. A massive thank you to all involved in making the season a success, notably Brad Anderson and Jason Sileno for their contributions to this U14 team. The future is bright for these boys! We are excited to see what is in store for this group and look forward to their journey through the college.

Cameron Wiid
Coach



U14B

Regular players: Greg Braithwaite (C), James Cole, RD Engelbrecht, Luke Hancock, Daniel Hathorn, Christopher Horak, Oliver Joyner, Dean Macleod-Henderson, Ruben Marx, Rory MacEwan, James Morrison, Tom Peattie, Jack Rankin, Jordan Udal, Nick Vickers, Chris Wanless, Luke Warren

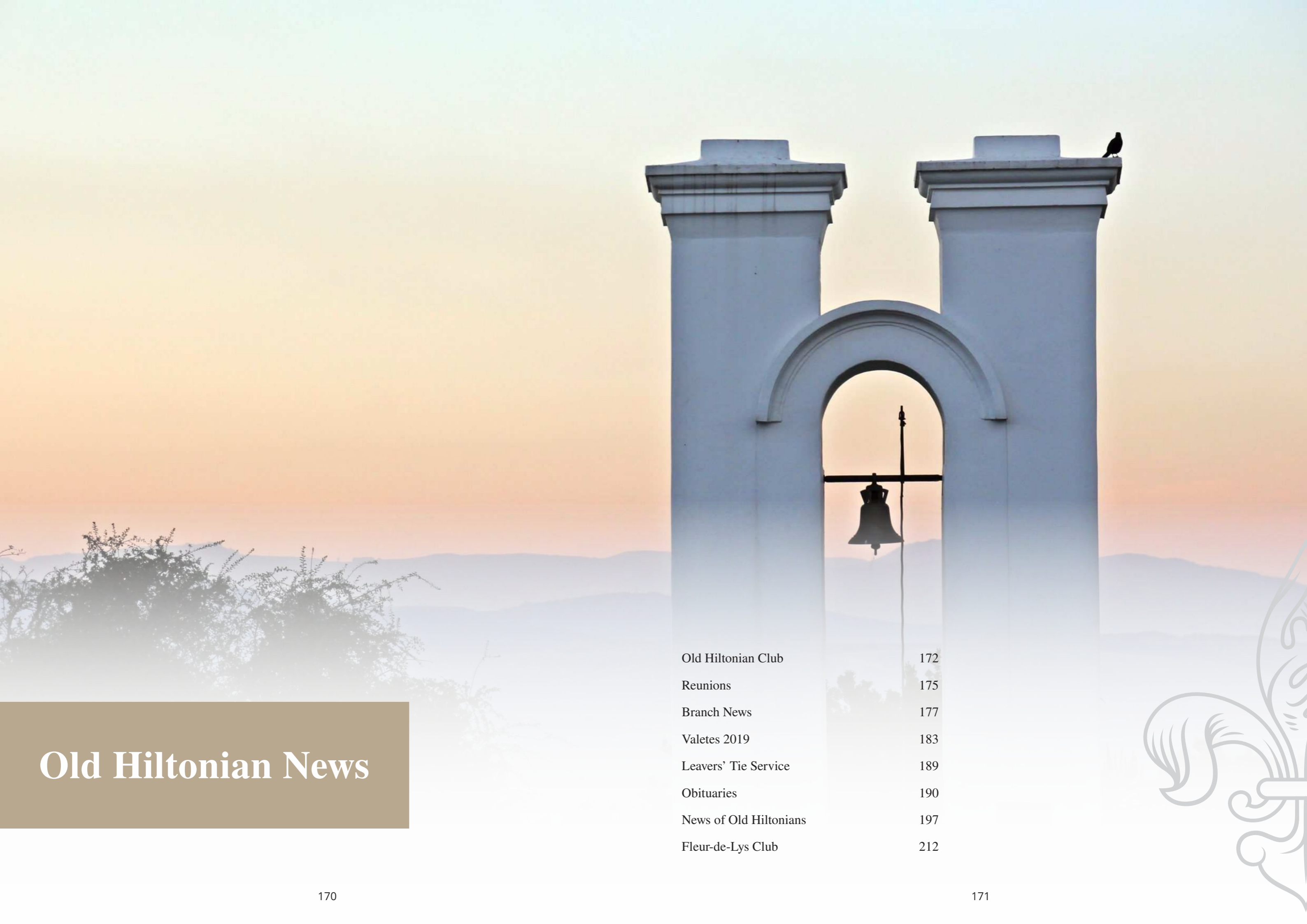
The U14B team started off with a draw, before completing the first term unbeaten. They suffered their first defeat to a St Stithians touring team in the third term but soon reverted to form.

Some notable victories in the fourth term were against Clifton, Maritzburg College, Michaelhouse, Kearsney and Northwood. Ruben Marx and Greg Braithwaite racked up the goals. Oliver Joyner joined the team in the fourth term, bringing style and a sense of calm. RD Engelbrecht could shoot from anywhere; Jack Rankin was like a shark in the water, relentless; and Daniel Hathorn stepped up to make a name for himself as a goalkeeper. Luke Hancock was ready to take on any opponent, and James Cole was aggressive and made sure every opponent felt it.

This team gave their all in the water and were exemplary outside of it. It was an honour to coach them, and I look forward to watching them continue their water polo at Hilton.

Jason Muller
Coach





Old Hiltonian News

Old Hiltonian Club	172
Reunions	175
Branch News	177
Valetes 2019	183
Leavers' Tie Service	189
Obituaries	190
News of Old Hiltonians	197
Fleur-de-Lys Club	212



The Old Hiltonian Club

OLD BOYS AND FRIENDS OF HILTON COLLEGE

THE OLD HILTONIAN CLUB MINUTES

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING:
CAMPBELL BUILDING – HILTON COLLEGE
10:00, Saturday, 1 June 2019

PRESENT

Mike Nicholson (President), Sir Roger Don-Wauchope Bt (Honorary Vice-President), Peter Clarke (Honorary Vice-President), Peter Ducasse (Honorary Vice-President), Alistair Franklin (Chairman of the Board of Governors of The Hiltonian Society), George Harris (Headmaster), as well as 34 members (8 present by proxy) of the Club and 4 staff members.

APOLOGIES

The apologies of 30 members were recorded.

MINUTING SECRETARY

Linda van Wyk, Director of Advancement

ORGANISATION AND MEETING DOCUMENTATION

Val Buchanan: Secretary of the Company Secretary of The Hiltonian Society

1. WELCOME, DEVOTIONS AND APOLOGIES

The club's President, Mr Mike Nicholson, opened the meeting and welcomed the members who were in attendance. A special welcome was extended to Honorary Vice-Presidents Sir Roger Don-Wauchope Bt; Mr Peter Clarke and Mr Peter Ducasse; Chairman of the Board, Mr Alistair Franklin; the chairman of The Old Hiltonian Club, Mr Jonathan Clark; the Headmaster, Mr George Harris; and those members of the 30- and 40-year reunions who were present.

Mike declared the meeting duly constituted in terms of Rule 16.1 of the Old Hiltonian Club Constitution since more than seven members were present. He requested George Harris to read the school prayer.

Following the reading of the school prayer, Mike noted the apologies of the Committee members not present and requested attendees to record apologies on the designated page in the attendance register being circulated. He handed the chairmanship of the meeting over to Jonathan Clark.

2. NOTICE OF MEETING

Jonathan welcomed everyone, mentioned a few dignitaries by name, and indicated to those present that the meeting had been duly advertised in compliance with the requirements of

the club's Constitution and suggested that notice of meeting was taken as read. Those present agreed to Jonathan's suggestion. The presence of a quorum of members was again confirmed and the 127th meeting of The Old Hiltonian Club was declared open.

3. MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING HELD ON 26 May 2018

3.1 APPROVAL

The minutes of the previous Annual General Meeting held on Saturday, 26 May 2018, having been available for inspection in the office of the secretary, were taken as read. Their acceptance was proposed by Peter Ducasse and seconded by Sir Roger.

Members were asked to indicate their agreement by a show of hands. No objections were raised, and the minutes were approved and signed by the chairman.

3.2 MATTERS ARISING

There were no new matters raised for discussion, but the increase in the number of attendees was noted with appreciation.

4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

Jonathan mentioned that his full report was incorporated into the financial booklet that members had received with the meeting papers and that he highlighted the following aspects from it.

- Jonathan expressed his appreciation to Patrick Falconer for assisting with the updating of the club's Constitution.
- He drew members' attention to the expansion of the National Committee to 10 members
- He listed the new nominees: Tlhogi Dube, John Eustace, Fearnie Gilson, Anton Jooste and Thomas Webber. It was noted that Anton Jooste will be put forward as the new chairman.

Jonathan noted the apology of Tim Gibson, who is responsible for the Cattle Project. Jonathan noted that the project had broken even in 2018 despite a 26% fall in the cattle prices.

The Pat Eustace Floating Trophy, awarded to the winner of the 2018 Cattle Project competition, was presented to Andrew Crookes, who accepted it on behalf of the family as the best ox for 2018 originally belonged to Mrs Moira Crookes.

Jonathan concluded his report by thanking the school administrators, the Headmaster and Board of Governors for their continued support.

Upon conclusion of the reading of the chairman's report, Jonathan called for comments and questions and, when none

were raised, called for members to propose and second the adoption of the report.

Adoption of the chairman's report was proposed by Iain McMillan and seconded by Donovan Bailey. Members were asked to indicate their agreement by a show of hands. No objections were raised, and the report was approved.

5. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Jonathan indicated to those present that the annual financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2018 had been circulated with the agenda and that major items from the annual financial statements had been addressed and reviewed in the chairman's report.

The adoption of the financial statements was proposed by Ari Seirlis and seconded by Donovan Bailey and approved by the members present.

6. GENERAL

6.1 Special Resolutions

The proposed changes to the club's constitution as detailed in Annexure A of the notice of the meeting as Special Resolution Number 1 and Special Resolution Number 2 as set out in the notice of the meeting were approved by the members present.

6.2 Election of Office Bearers

Jonathan indicated that nominations had been received and circulated in the agenda for ten (10) members willing to serve on the National Committee for the next two years. These members were then duly elected by a show of hands.

Jonathan noted that he will remain a member of the National Committee, if invited, to assist with continuity.

Peter Ducasse reiterated the votes of thanks contained in the chairman's report and expressed the meeting's thanks to Jonathan Clark for his tireless efforts and time spent chairing the National Committee and taking care of the interests of old boys.

There being no further business for discussion, Jonathan thanked everyone for attending and handed over to the Chairman of the Board of The Hiltonian Society, Alistair Franklin.

Chairman's Report

President and vice-presidents of the Old Hiltonian Club, chairman of the board, deputy chairman of the board, governors, trustees of the Hilton College Endowment Foundation, headmaster, national committee members, branch committee members and all Old Hiltonians gathered here today.

It is my pleasure to welcome you to the Old Hiltonian Club's 127th annual general meeting and to report back on the activities of the club for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

Our club's branches are its backbone and, once again, every effort has been made by the branch committees to arrange events for our members. A representative of the school has been present at almost all of the branches' various annual events. George Harris travelled to the US, Canada and London again this year. Our branch chairmen have been invited to national committee meetings, where they have shared their views on the club's activities and how the school and its advancement office could help them more. Branch chairmen were also given opportunities

to engage with our headmaster and his team. Two new branch chairmen have been appointed this past year.

The school's advancement team once again arranged the year's tremendously successful reunions and conducted a survey of those who attended. We have launched an online network for club members, and our aim is to enable members to communicate with other members and to share opportunities more effectively. The advancement team has also made significant progress with the curation of a database on our club's members and the members of the Hiltonian Society. The communications sent to members are now more focussed and efficient.

You will have seen that we are proposing certain changes to the constitution of our club. These include:

Firstly, that up to 10 members may be appointed to serve on the national committee and that we lengthen the term of office of members from one to two years.

Secondly, that such changes will be consistent with contemporary rules and practice and that we amend the voting procedure at the club's annual general meetings to allow the chairman the flexibility to choose between a poll and a show of hands.

The national committee believes that the proposed increase in the committee's composition and the lengthened term of members will enable it to operate more effectively and with greater representation from the club's constituencies.

With regards to the composition of the committee for the forthcoming year, Messrs Bevan Ducasse, Brett Armstrong, Donovan Bailey and Ari Seirlis have offered themselves for re-election. The nominations received this year for the election of new members to the national committee reflect the committee's desire for greater diversity and wider representation.

Cattle project

Tim Gibson and his cattle team report that they have had a fair season. Good management resulted in excellent kikuyu pastures being available before the cattle started grazing. Stock losses were within the norm and weight gains over the season were superb. We sold our first batch of cattle in December for a good price. We marketed the next batch in January and sold the cattle at the best available prices. Unfortunately, the prices achieved in January were lower than in December. New troughs were installed and the pastures fertilised. While the break-even result for this season is disappointing, it is acceptable given the beef price has fallen by approximately 26% year-on-year. This bodes well for the new year because we will, in all likelihood, be restocking at favourable prices.

Finances

The club has continued to perform acceptably, borne out by the following headline numbers which have been extracted from the financial statements of the club for the year ended 31 December 2018.

The club had net assets of R6.4-million at 31 December 2018, R6.0-million of which is held in investments that are managed by the Hilton College Endowment Foundation trustees. While a profit after tax of R286 000 was made during the year, a depreciation in the value of the club's investments during the year of R284 000,

and a transfer to the bursary fund resulted in the club incurring a small overall loss of R65 000.

Appreciation

Lastly, I would like to take this opportunity in this my last report as chairman, to thank those of you who have contributed to the management and advancement of our club over the past year. Thank you Linda van Wyk and your team, Denise Venter, Kim Martin and Brett South. Tim Gibson, Pat Eustace, Rowan Welsford and your team, thank you for your outstanding stewardship of the cattle project.

Appreciation is also due to our honorary president and vice presidents and those who have participated this past year in the Old Hiltonian Club's branch and national committee structures. You have travelled to Hilton regularly, and your participation in our meetings is greatly appreciated. I would also like, again, on behalf of the Hiltonian Society's shareholders, to express our appreciation to Guy Hayward and the Hilton College Endowment Foundation trustees as well as to Alistair Franklin and his hugely competent and committed board of governors. The national committee is thankful to you too, George, for your top-class management of our school.



Thank you to you all for attending your club's AGM. Your presence here reflects your belief in the importance that our school's shareholders support their school and see it flourish.

Jonathan Clark

National Committee Chairman



INDWE RISK SERVICES

Indwe is an authorised Financial Services Provider. FSP 3425.

**Bright futures
are built on solid
partnerships.**

Partner with an institution that has your best insurance interests at heart.

Insure smart. Insure Indwe.

Contact an advisor, today:

PMB@indwe.co.za

+27 033-2602300

INDWE RISK SERVICES
www.indwe.co.za



ARDMORE Guest Farm

Nestled in the picturesque Champagne Valley in the Central Drakensberg mountains. A World Heritage Site, including the highest peaks in South Africa.

- Bed and Breakfast
- Spa baths and fireplaces
- Tea Garden and Deck Restaurant
- 2 swimming pools
- Bass fishing dam
- Mountain biking
- Scenic farm and forest walks
- Jungle gym, trampoline, table tennis and pool
- Bird watching
- Ardmore Museum
- Pet friendly

You won't be short of things to do with **MANY** surrounding adventure, cultural and educational activities and shopping, eating & drinking establishments.

036 468 1164 | info@ardmore.co.za | www.ardmore.co.za

Reunions

20 Year Reunion

On the eve of the 2019 Hilton vs Michaelhouse rugby match the old boys from 1999 held a 20 year reunion at the Fleur-de-Lys Club, followed by a day watching the younger sides, and ultimately the main event.

A fantastic day was had by all 67 participants, and the entire weekend was well organised and run by the school and the nominated organisers from our year.

Amongst the very fond memories were a visit on Friday night by the headmaster, as a lot of the old boys have never met George, supporting the 15Ds to a spectacular comeback, and the incredible



show of mutual respect and brotherhood with the senior teams following their convincing victory.



50 Year Reunion



Back row: Weston Dickson, John Gwilt, Robert Hodgson, Richard Forsyth-Thompson, Alastair Hay, Ian Dickson, Peter Gillitt, Jonathan Cook, William Futeran, Bardwell Hall

Middle row: Ronald Wang, Sidney Oertel, Dick Coughlan, Tony Jackson, Gavin Cox, Keith Richmond, Charles Proudfoot, Peter Jerman, David Metter
Front row: Ashley Thorn, Norman Dixie, Tim Foster-Greenwood, Roy Evans, Hugh Solomon, Brian Moor, Christopher Till, Maurice Mars, Derek Greene

Annual Hilton vs Michaelhouse Old Boys golf clash

Hilton old boys Craig Goodenough, Lloyd Rowlands, Ant Haines, Ross Haines, Lloyd Meaker, Don McKenzie, Craig Jarvie, Cole Meaker, James Booth, Brad Magrath, Clynton Poole, Andrew Crookes, Greg Downs, Harry Gray, Dave Teichmann, Chas Prettejohn, Pete Greene, Chris Phillips, Mike Yeats and Bruce Anderson clinched a fantastic win over Michaelhouse old boys in the annual old boys clash held at the pristine Bosch Hoek golf course in Balgowan this year.

We had a great day with lots of good banter, laughs and a fair amount of grog. Special mention to old boy Chris Greene, who played for the opposition and won his match, thankfully not making a difference to the overall score.



Pictured from left to right: Craig Jarvie, Cole Meaker, Mike Yeats, Lloyd Meaker, Pete Greene, Don McKenzie & Lloyd Rowlands



Amongst the political chaos surrounding Brexit, 2019 actually proved to be a very successful year for the UK branch - in particular, our annual spring drinks and end of year dinner being extremely well attended. We shall be continuing our 'fewer is better' approach to the events we organise and support. This year, we shall be arranging three events - spring drinks (March), golf (June/July) and the end of year dinner (October). More details of these events will follow soon.

I would like to thank the committee of 2019 for their commitment and desire to raise the level of engagement with the old boy community. I can confirm the committee for 2020 is as follows:

Andrew Richmond - Chairman (1997, McKenzie)

John Don-Wauchope - Treasurer (1986, Falcon)

Simon Ellis - Comms and events (2009, Ellis)

With Matthew having returned to South Africa, we are down to a committee of three. We would like to thank Matt for his support during 2019. Together with Simon Ellis, they have no doubt re-invigorated the old boy community. We wish Matt all the best. If any old boy who matriculated between 2014-2019 would like to join the committee, please get in touch with me.

We would also like to welcome Anton Jooste who has been appointed the new Old Hiltonian Chairman. We would like to take the opportunity to thank Jonathan Clark for his significant contributions over the years. Finally, we look forward to welcoming you to an event this year.

Andrew Richmond
Chairman - UK Old Hiltonian Club

Spring Drinks

2019 kicked off with our annual spring drinks get together on Thursday 14th March. We once again teamed up with our friends from Balgowan to host a joint Hilton & Michaelhouse evening at the Old Bank of England in London. As in 2018, turnout was fantastic, with between 40-50 old boys from both schools attending the function. 2020s Spring Drinks will include Bishop's old boys - as we look to grow the South African old boy community in the UK.



Hilton vs Michaelhouse rugby screening

The annual Hilton/Michaelhouse live screening took place on Saturday 15th June. As we did in 2018, we chose the The Charles Holden pub in Colliers Wood (London) as our venue. Hilton ran away as comfortable winners.

The derby match is now available to be viewed online for free. Unfortunately, without having any exclusivity to the viewing of the match in the UK, attendance was rather poor with less than 20 people turning up. As a result of the dwindling interest to watch this match together, sadly we shall be removing this event from our 2020 calendar.



MICHAELHOUSE vs HILTON
 UNITED KINGDOM BRANCH

LIVE
STREAMING EVENT

The Michaelhouse UK Old Boys Branch invites all Old Boys to the 5th Annual Michaelhouse vs Hilton Rugby Live Screening. Along with our Hilton counterparts, we will be returning to the family friendly Charles Holden Pub, which offers big screens, great food and drinks and plenty of space for all to join Don your red and white stripes and join us in rooting for our boys in Balgower!

Date: Saturday 15 June 2019
Time: 12pm – 2pm Kick Off
Venue: The Charles Holden Pub - 198 High Street Colliers Wood, Colliers Wood, London SW19 2BH

The 2019 Event will carry no charge and attendance is free to all - families welcome! We look forward to another fantastic event!





Golf Day (Hilton vs Michaelhouse)

The Hilton vs MHS Golf Day held on Sunday 23 June 2019 at the picturesque Silvermere golf club, just outside London, played host to 13 old boys (five from Michaelhouse and eight from Hilton). Both teams won one game each so the match was tied.

With no overall winner, Hilton retain the prized Captain's Putter, but no doubt Michaelhouse will return this year to try lay claim to this coveted trophy.

The day was very much enjoyed by all and we would like to thank both branches - in particular John Stokoe and John Don-Wauchope for their organisation to pull the day together. This year we shall be a triangular event, with the inclusion of Bishops old boys. We will look to get the dates out as early as possible so we hopefully have a bigger turnout.



Annual Old Hiltonian Dinner

We saw out 2019 with our annual dinner - held at the The Refinery bar in London on Friday 25th October. We managed to gather a record attendance of 90 old boys - some of which made their way from Scotland and mainland Europe. One could sense a real buzz in the air and the change of venue provided for a more relaxed and jovial atmosphere. We would like to thank Simon Ellis for organising the event - an almost 300% increase in old boy attendance is an incredible achievement. We hope to raise the bar even further this year when we aim for an attendance of over 100.

We welcomed back our school headmaster, George Harris, who on this occasion was accompanied by his lovely wife, Vicki. George has now been at the helm of the school for 3 years and we were once again impressed with the progress made at Hilton under his leadership. George also explained the school's current financial position and the need for us to

continue to grow the school's endowment fund. Andrew Richmond took the opportunity to encourage everyone to consider contributing to the 'I support a boy' fundraising campaign.

We would like to thank George and Vicki for their time and effort to visit us here in the UK - and for updating us on how the school is progressing.





Keeping in contact

Our ability to effectively communicate and keep Old Hiltonians informed of upcoming events is based on how up to date their contact details are held by the school. Please could you get in touch with Amanda Pistorius at Hilton College to ensure we have your most up to date contact details. Amanda can be contacted at: database@hiltoncollege.com

Other channels to stay in touch include:

School website: www.hiltoncollege.com/old-hiltonians/branches/

Facebook: [hiltoncollegeuk](https://www.facebook.com/hiltoncollegeuk)

WhatsApp: Please ask to be added to the group by emailing one of the committee members (listed below) your mobile number. We shall then add you to our UK Old Hiltonian group.

We encourage you to join the social media groups and stay up to date on news and activities regarding the UK branch.

For networking from a professional/career perspective, please visit the Hilton College LinkedIn page.

LinkedIn: <https://www.linkedin.com/school/hilton-college/>

Get in touch with the committee:

Andrew Richmond: andrew_richmond@icloud.com

John Don-Wauchope: jdonw.hilton@btinternet.com

Simon Ellis: simonellis89@icloud.com

'I support a boy' fundraising campaign

A number of years ago, a number of Old Hiltonians living in the UK had a dream - to raise enough money to put an underprivileged yet deserving boy through Hilton College. This dream was put into action with a number of old boys contributing on a regular basis.

As we start to build up to celebrate 150 years of our school, we as a committee have considered how we can get involved and best contribute to our school. We have decided to re-energise the noble cause already started by our fellow Old Hiltonians 5 years ago. To reach the ultimate goal of funding a boy through Hilton, we are striving to have 150 UK based old boys contributing to the Hilton Overseas Trust Fund by 2022 - for what would also be a 150 year celebration of our school.

We would like to acknowledge and thank the following Old Hiltonians for their contributions since this fund was established in 2014. Between them, they have managed to raise an astonishing £25,000.

Andrew Morgan, Darren Shaw, Denis Montgomery, John Don-Wauchope, Richard O'Connor, Tony Sturgeon, Ryan Turner, Colin Horne, David Greene, Robert Mennie, Miles Turner, Richard Wood, Peter Kasch, Steve Gawthrop, Sir Terence English, Donald Bruggeman, James Honnet, Derek White, Matthew de Villiers, Andrew Richmond, Dustyn Molver.

We have 14 regular contributors at the moment - donating a cumulative £350 per month. We are very appreciative of all our donors - no matter how large or small the contribution. A special mention must go to Peter Kasch, David Greene, Sir Terence English and Donald Bruggeman for their significant contributions.

If you are not contributing yet, we would love you to join us in this cause! To make it simple, we are proposing a monthly contribution of either: £5, £10, £25. You are of course welcome to contribute any lump sum as well. 150 old boys contributing £10 each monthly gets us the equivalent of a boys school fees at Hilton every year!

To pledge your support, simply set up a monthly contribution using the bank details below and once you are all set up, let us know by emailing: isupportaboy@hiltoncollege.com

Should you have any questions, please feel welcome to get in contact with Andrew Richmond.

OLD HILTONIANS
in the United Kingdom

**Thank you for making it possible for a boy to attend
Hilton College**

Please set up your scheduled monthly contribution to the following account:

Account name	The Hiltonian Overseas Fund
Bank	The Co-Operative Bank
Branch Number	08-92-99
Account Number	65513189
Reference	Your name and surname

Please let us know once you are all set up by mailing isupportaboy@hiltoncollege.com

Thank you

HILTON COLLEGE

Deeply Traditional. Refreshingly Contemporary

Canada and USA


The 2019 Hilton US gatherings

The Hilton US were once again an exercise in logistics as we worked to maximise George and Vicki's time on the ground mixing with Old Hiltonians and their families vs sitting on planes crisscrossing the country.

From Toronto, our largest group gathered at the magnificent historical "Pink Palace"; the Don Cesar on St Pete Beach in Florida. Using this as our base, we were hosted by the ever-engaged and ever-generous David Meachin at his local club, the Feather Sound Country Club. We experienced massive rains on our second day, throwing the possibility of the Annual Interhouse Golf Championship into doubt for the next day.

With the local courses waterlogged and covered in unintended water hazards, things looked pretty bad for the championship. However, the superb staff at Feather Sound have got to know our group well and they made accommodations for us to settle our scores and rivalry with a walking-only, 9 hole Championship in the afternoon.

We've been working hard over the years to make our events family-oriented and not only did we have the largest gathering of spouses/family/+1's we've ever had, but we were able to include a number of wives in the Championship. In total, we were a little off 20 in the group.

 OLD HILTONIAN CLUB		
USA & CANADA CHAPTERS EVENTS SCHEDULE. 2019.		
PLANNED SCHEDULE OF EVENTS, 2019		
DATE	ACTIVITY	LOCATION
16 10 2019	Toronto Old Hiltonian Club Dinner	TBD
10/18 - 10/20/19	OHC Gathering, Don Cesar, Tampa, Florida	Don Cesar Block Booking
18 Oct	Golf practice rounds, 18 holes	Feather Sound Country Club
18 Oct	Golf practice rounds, 9 holes	Feather Sound Country Club
18 Oct	OHC Dinner	Parkshore Grill, Wine Cellar.
	There are many other activities in the area that can be arranged for non-golfers	
19 Oct	OHC Golf Championship	Feather Sound Country Club
19 Oct	Cocktails	The Flowe Bar, Don Cesar
19 Oct	Dinner	Gatsby Room, Don Cesar
20 Oct	OHC Social Golf or activities at your leisure	
20 Oct	Lunch in Charlotte, NC.	
21 Oct 19	New York OHC Dinner	Harvard Club
	Cocktails	
	Dinner	
23 Oct	West Coast OHC Cocktails & Dinner	Bel Air Bay Club, Santa Monica

McKenzie House took the Championship with a golf clinic put on by Grant Troxler (02) and some handicap-laden support from yours truly.

Only one stroke behind was the Churchill House team of Berin Gilfillan (79) and the "Big Guy", Angus Graham (07).

Don Cesar Gathering



We enjoyed two wonderful dinners together as a group, with David Meachin generously treating the group at the elegant Parkshore Grill on the waterfront in St Pete.

A very early rise the next morning for George, Vicki and I, had us traveling from Tampa to Charlotte, NC, for a wonderfully relaxing lunch with Rich and Kelly Davies and then an afternoon flight to New York City.

We spent the next two nights at the Union Club, the oldest club in Manhattan, again organised by club member, David Meachin. We were able to enjoy a relaxing day in Manhattan visiting some of the newer sites in the city and then attended the Old Hiltonian Dinner on our second evening at the Harvard Club. A group of about 18 gathered and this evening is well-loved by those who attend regularly for the intimacy of the setting, which always encourages great conversations, many memories, particularly surrounding some of the more colourful Hilton staff, late-night escapades, and other adventures! The timeless and elegant bar at the Harvard Club is the perfect post-dinner gathering spot for our group.

Then another very early morning rise the next day for a flight to Los Angeles. We wound down the day of flights and security checks with a quiet dinner with our LA host, Mark Hancock. The next morning we enjoyed a little sight-seeing at the Getty Museum and then our West Coast Old Hiltonian dinner at the stunningly beautiful Bel-Air Bay Club right on the sand in Santa Monica. Cocktails watching the sunset and then a magnificent meal

accompanied by a stunning bottle of De Trafford's Keermont Shiraz, bottled for the 2002 Hilton Matrics generously shared by Mathew & Fleur Webb.

Off to LAX the next morning. Vicki and George boarded their flight to London and I returned to Michigan. Exhausted!

Our gatherings are always highlighted by the updates of our beloved school that George brings us. He has such a passion for our school; it's past, present and future and he is continually engaged in conversations that seem to flow seamlessly into each other, communicating the vision and mission in his inimitable, calm, reassuring, but powerful manner. We are to a person, drawn to his thoughtful, questioning and insightful dialogue.

We have a generous group over here, no doubt encouraged by the enormous culture of giving back that is so prevalent in the US. To all of those who have given and continue to give, we know that our gifts are in good hands and we find supporting George's vision for the Hilton College Endowments and other programs to be enormously satisfying.

We are tentatively considering the week of October 4th through 11th for the 2020 gatherings.

Damian Farrell
McKenzie. 1978

West Coast OHC Bel Air Club Gathering



Valetes 2019

NAME	HOUSE	YEARS
Onye Adirika	FALCON	2015 2019
Qadeer Ahmed	ELLIS	2015 2019
Jono Alcock	LUCAS	2015 2019
Jamie Allan	LUCAS	2015 2019
Mark Armstrong	PEARCE	2015 2019
Matt Barrett	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Brendan Beukes	PEARCE	2016 2019
Simi Bhembe	LUCAS	2015 2019
Michael Booth	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Nick Burn	FALCON	2016 2019
Sibonelo Buthelezi	FALCON	2015 2019
Mandla Chavarika	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Christian Claassen	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
William Crowe	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Christopher d'Oliveira	LUCAS	2015 2019
Thomas de Beer	LUCAS	2015 2019
Thomas Dixon	ELLIS	2015 2019
Brandon Dry	NEWNHAM	2017 2019
Rory Duffy	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Luke Eales	FALCON	2016 2019
Roger Ellis	ELLIS	2015 2019
Ben Fowler	PEARCE	2015 2019
Michael Frost	FALCON	2015 2019
Kinyanjui Gitau	LUCAS	2015 2019
Wezo Gqiba	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Nqobile Gumede	FALCON	2015 2019
Christian Hall	CHURCHILL	2017 2019
Thomas Hamlin	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Nzuzo Hardy	ELLIS	2015 2019
Jonathan Harel	PEARCE	2016 2019
Alex Jeon	LUCAS	2015 2019
Shawn Johnson	ELLIS	2015 2019
Singatha Jolwana	LUCAS	2015 2019
Jacob Kethro	PEARCE	2015 2019
Muhammed Laher	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Noah Lapin	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
James Levell	FALCON	2015 2019
Tom Lewis	ELLIS	2015 2019
Thomas Little	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Matt Loots	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Thomas Lugard	PEARCE	2015 2019
Thomas Macleod-Henderson	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Bokang Mafora	ELLIS	2015 2019
Mbongeni Malinga	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Lesedi Maphatiane	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Lengana Mashaphu	MCKENZIE	2017 2019
Ben Mason	ELLIS	2015 2019
Tanaka Matsa	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Keegan McDonald	ELLIS	2015 2019
Chris Meyer	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Tom Mitchell	MCKENZIE	2019 2019
Lwazi Mkatshana	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Kutloano Modisaesi	PEARCE	2015 2019
Jacques Monokoane	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Napoleon Moore	MCKENZIE	2018 2019
Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Mambo Munawa	PEARCE	2015 2019
Timothy Mundell	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Craig Musaemura	MCKENZIE	2015 2019

NAME	HOUSE	YEARS
Shingai Mushonga	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Oliver Newell	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Mbeki Ngubane	ELLIS	2015 2019
Darrel Nkomo	LUCAS	2015 2019
Thando Nonyane	LUCAS	2015 2019
Jimi Ogunyemi	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Cameron Pearce	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Zelwande Phenyane	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
S'bonelo Phungula	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Patrick Plunket	FALCON	2015 2019
Rory Plunket	PEARCE	2015 2019
Chris Prettejohn	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Shaswath Rangaswamy	FALCON	2015 2019
Ngako Rangata	PEARCE	2017 2019
Jean-Marc Rey	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Joshua Roberts	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Liam Rodwell	NEWNHAM	2017 2019
Murray Schnell	ELLIS	2015 2019
Kopano Segoale	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Losika Sethlomo	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Jack Short	ELLIS	2015 2019
Matthew Shumba	PEARCE	2015 2019
Mpumi Sibeko	CHURCHILL	2016 2019
Wium Smit	LUCAS	2015 2019
Daniel Spear	PEARCE	2015 2019
Ulrich Spies	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Kyle Steenberg	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Liam Steyn	PEARCE	2015 2019
Kelvin Swanepoel	PEARCE	2015 2019
Mike Teichmann	ELLIS	2015 2019
Nic Teichmann	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Keane Theron	FALCON	2015 2019
Michael Thupayagale	NEWNHAM	2015 2019
Mangalis Thwala	PEARCE	2015 2019
Stefan Tiaden	ELLIS	2015 2019
Tally Tshekiso	FALCON	2015 2019
John Turner	ELLIS	2015 2019
Luke Udall	FALCON	2015 2019
Keenan Vargues	MCKENZIE	2015 2019
Charles Vickers	CHURCHILL	2015 2019
Campbell Walley	LUCAS	2015 2019
Alex Warren	ELLIS	2015 2019
Joshua Watt	PEARCE	2015 2019
Scott Whyte	FALCON	2015 2019
Ruan Wilmans	PEARCE	2017 2019
Campbell Wilmot	LUCAS	2015 2019
Tim Wilmot	FALCON	2015 2019
Andrew Winskill	FALCON	2015 2019
Leftheri Zigiriadis	FALCON	2015 2019



ONYE ADIRIKA (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

Transformation committee (head). Clubs and societies (head). Drama production Twelve Angry Men, Debating (Cultural colours). Basketball (1st)(V-Capt), Rugby, Soccer (1st). 2020 – UCT or Liverpool University.

QADEER AHMED (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Marketing and Library rep. Cultural: West Side Story drama production plus 4 other productions. Club: Movie Rugby, Shooting.

JONO ALCOCK (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: pastoral care, dorm cop. Maths Olympiad. Piano. First Aid. Cricket, Rugby (2nd)(V-Capt), Soccer. 2020-study at UCT or Stellenbosch.

JAMES ALLAN (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: dorm cop, asst head of charity. Maths Olympiads. Presidents Award. Rugby (4th)(V-Capt), Water polo (1st)(Colours). 2020 – Either study Vet. Sc. (UK) or Bus. Sc./Genetics at UCT.

MARK ARMSTRONG (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster's Leadership Award. Head of House. Club: Health and fitness club. Rugby (1st)(Capt)(Hons), KZN, Waterpolo (2nd). 2020 – USA study and play rugby.

MATT BARRETT (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolio: Dorm cop, marketing. Maths Olympiad. Life Science Prize (Academic Colours). Clubs: American Sports and Guitar. Hockey 1st (Honours)(U18A Inland hockey, Squash 1st (Capt), Soccer, Water polo. 2020 – medicine or engineering at UCT/TUKS/WITS.

BRENDAN BEUKES (PEARCE) 2016 - 2019

English Spellathon KZN winner, 8th in SA. Club: Health and fitness. Rugby (1st)(Colours), Sharks Academy week, Waterpolo. 2020 - Study law at UP.

SIMI BHEMBE (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop, House spirit. Basketball, Rugby, Soccer (Capt)(Colours). 2020 – uncertain but do want to pursue soccer.

MICHAEL BOOTH (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Head of sport. Academic colours. Cricket (1st)(Capt)(Honours)(SA U19)(KZN Inland Mens)(KZN Inland U19)(SA U17 cricketer of the year), Rugby (1st)(Half colours). 2020 – UCT and in the UK.

NICK BURN (FALCON) 2016 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop. Rugby, Soccer. 2020 – Study Lib. in UK.

SIBONELO BUTHELEZI (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dining Hall rep. Maths Olympiad. Choir, First Aid, Library monitor, Chess club (Cultural Tie). Basketball, Rugby, Soccer, Squash, Tennis. 2020 – UCT/WITS – study B.Eng.

MANDLA CHAVARIKA (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop. I.T. Olympiad. Cultural: LF Band, Committee, Debating, Head-Boys of Hilton. Basketball (1st), Rugby. 2020 – plans undecided.

CHRISTIAN CLAASSEN (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Health and fitness. Club – Head Health and fitness. Rugby (1st), Rugby 7s, Waterpolo. 2020 – Stellenbosch rugby academy followed by UK – study at Hartbury and play rugby.

WILLIAM CROWE (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

Fly fishing club. Polo (SA team), Rugby, Water polo. 2020 – study or professional polo player.

CHRISTOPHER D'OLIVEIRA (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Estate, entertainment. Rugby (1st)(Colours), Soccer, Squash, Waterpolo. 2020 – SAS rugby club (Stellenbosch) and then UK, Hartbury to study agriculture.

THOMAS DE BEER (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. Head of House, spiritual portfolio. Afrikaans and Maths Olympiads. Academic Colours. Gold Presidents Award. Club: Chess (Capt). Rugby, Swimming (Half colours), Water polo (1st)(Half colours)(KZN). 2020 – will study medicine at Tuks.

THOMAS DIXON (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, spiritual(Asst.). Club: Guitar. Cricket (1st), Hockey(1st)(Honours)(KZN A).

BRANDON DRY (NEWNHAM) 2017 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolio: Estate, pastoral care, sport. Academic half colours. Service tie. Cricket, Hockey (1st). 2020 – WITS – B.Com. Investment Management.

RORY DUFFY (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, academic rep. Maths Olympiad. Hockey (1st)(Half colours), Water polo. 2020 – UCT Business Science.

LUKE EALES (FALCON) 2016 - 2019

Rugby. 2020 – study Bus.Sc. abroad.

ROGER ELLIS (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Facebook. Rugby(1st)(Half colours)(KZN 7s U17 reserve), Water polo.

BEN FOWLER (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop, house security. Club: Health and fitness. Polo, Rugby (3rd)(V-Capt). 2020 – UCT Bus. Sc.

MICHAEL FROST (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop, head of sport. Cricket (1st)(Honours)(KZN Inland U19), Rugby, Tennis(Half-colours). 2020 – University and also to further my cricket overseas.

KINYANJUI GITAU (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dining hall, health and fitness. Club: Health and fitness. First aid. Athletics, Basketball, Rugby. 2020 – attend university.

WEZO GQIBA (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop. Maths Olympiad. Competition Marimba band, choir (Cultural Honours). War cry leader. Clubs: Music analysis, cooking. Cricket (1st)(Colours)(KZN U19), Hockey (2nd)(Capt), Soccer (2nd). 2020 – NMU study architecture and play cricket for the franchise.

NQOBILE GUMEDE (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

Basketball, Rugby. 2020 – no plans.

CHRISTIAN HALL (CHURCHILL) 2017 - 2019

House portfolios: dorm cop, estate, marketing, library. Afrikaans Olympiad. Club : Fifa. Rugby, Rugby 7s, Soccer, Water polo. 2020 – B.Com. (Stellenbosch).

THOMAS HAMLIN (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. Head of House. Academic Colours. Rock band. Club: American sports. Rugby (1st)(Half colours), Water polo (2nd)(Capt). 2020 – Mech.Eng.(UCT).

NZUZO HARDY (ELLIS) 2015 – 2019

House portfolios: Head Cultural, dorm cop, Soccer Captain. Cultural: HC Competition Marimba Band, school orchestra, Head of Strings (Colours)(Cultural tie). Basketball (2nd)(Capt), Hockey (2nd)(Capt), Soccer.

JONATHAN HAREL (PEARCE) 2016 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop. Club: E sport. Tennis (1st) (Colours), Golf (1st)(V-Capt)(Colours), Rugby. 2020 plans still undecided.

ALEX JEON (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Culture, art, House development. Choir, vocal ensemble, school drama productions, FUNK (Cultural Honours from Dramatic Arts). Clubs: Head of Art Club. Basketball, Rugby. 2020 – art and design foundation course at either LCC or CSM, London, UK.

SHAWN JOHNSON (ELLIS) 2015 – 2019

House portfolios: Sport rep, community rep, dorm cop. Maths Olympiad. Basketball (2nd), Hockey (1st)(Half colours)(KZN Inland B), Soccer.

SINGATHA JOLWANA (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop, head of spirit. Club: Pick up basketball (head). Basketball (1st)(C)(KZN U19B)(Half colours), Rugby (2nd), Soccer. 2020 – uncertain.

JACOB KETHRO (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop, marketing, outreach, music analysis. Cricket, Hockey (2nd), Soccer (1st). 2020 – to study B.Com.Acc.

MUHAMMED LAHER (MCKENZIE) 2015 – 2019

House portfolio: General manager. Life sciences Olympiad. Investec Youth Challenge and orientation to Banking Program. Conservation/Estate: Estate affair assistance, fish breeding. Backstage dramatic production assistance. Club creator/leader: Nature photography. Cricket, Hockey. 2020 – WITS to study molecular cell biology.

NOAH LAPIN (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Spirit-war cry leader, health and fitness. Maths Olympiad. Rugby, Water polo. 2020 – Study PPE in the UK.

JAMES LEVELL (FALCON) 2015 – 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop, décor. Tennis (V-Capt), Rugby. 2020 – UCT to study law and psychology.

TOM LEWIS (ELLIS) 2015 – 2019

House portfolios: Community, estate, Facebook. Clubs: Head cycling, outdoor. Hockey, Waterpolo.

THOMAS LITTLE (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolio: Dorm cop, head academics. Maths Olympiad. Academic Honours. Bronze Presidents Award. Transformation Committee. Club: V.Capt Chess. Basketball (1st), Rugby. 2020 – UCT to study Bus.Sc.

MATT LOOTS (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop. Maths Olympiad. Club: CF Committee, chess, guitar. Presidents Award. Rugby, Water polo. 2020 – Mech.Eng. at UP.

THOMAS LUGARD (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

Club: leader E-Sports. 2020 – study for a B.Com.

THOMAS MACLEOD-HENDERSON (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. Head of House. Academic Colours. French Prize, Maths Olympiad. Silver Presidents Award. Service Tie (Marketing). Clubs: Surfing, American Sports. Basketball (1st), Rugby (2nd), Soccer, Water polo. 2020 – UCT or Stellenbosch to study either Business Science or and International Business Course.

BOKANG MAFORA (ELLIS) 2015 – 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, spiritual rep, Athletics (Capt.), choir. I.T. Olympiad. Cultural: Choir (Dept head), Vocal ensemble. Club: CF committee member. Athletics, Basketball(2nd), Hockey.

MBONGENI MALINGA (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Entertainment, spiritual, health and fitness. Maths Olympiad. Library monitor. President's Award Youth Committee – Silver award. Clubs : Indoor soccer. Golf (Capt) 1st (KZN), Hockey 2nd, Soccer. 2020 – study abroad if accepted for golf or UCT/WITS/TUKS – Business Management/PPE.

LESEDI MAPHATIANE (MCKENZIE) 2015 – 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop. President's Award. Culture: World choir games. Club: E-sport. Basketball, Rugby. 2020 – take on the world.

LENGANA MASHAPHU (MCKENZIE) 2017 – 2019

Headmaster's Leadership Award. Deputy head of School. Maths and Life Science Olympiads. Chairperson of the Global Young Leaders Conference (USA)(Simulation of the UN General Assembly). World Choir Games, Choir (Head of Choir)(Choral prize) and Vocal Ensemble, Classical Voice and classical piano. Field guide Assoc of SA – junior member. One of lead roles in West Side Story drama production. (Cultural Honours).Club: Hiltonality vocal group and leader. Estate involvement. Hockey. 2020 – study medicine at Wits or Stellenbosch or overseas.

BEN MASON (ELLIS) 2015 – 2019

House portfolios: Head pastoral care, Swimming (Capt), Dorm cop. Art, Geography prizes. Rugby, Swimming (Vice capt), Water polo (2nd)(Vice capt).

TANAKA MATSA (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, spiritual, sport, cultural. Choir. Basketball, soccer, rugby. 2020 – plans to study and play soccer.

KEEGAN MCDONALD (ELLIS) 2015 – 2019

House portfolios: Dining hall rep, maintenance and security. Silver President's Award. EGD prize. Art selected for display in Tatham Art Gallery. Club: outdoor. Cricket, Hockey.

CHRIS MEYER (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, games. Afrikaans, Science and Maths Olympiads. Club: Guitar. Cricket (1st)(Half colours)(KZN Inland), Hockey (1st)(Half colours)(KZN Inland). 2020 – hope to study at UCT/Stellenbosch.

TOM MITCHELL (MCKENZIE) 2019 – 2019

Basketball, Rugby. 2020 – attend university.

LWAZI MKATSHANA (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Academic, Dorm leader, Cultural. Academic colours. Maths Olympiad. Basketball, Rugby, soccer (1st) (Most improved player). 2020 – either TUKS (Accounting), work at PWC or study sports science.

KUTLOANO MODISAESI (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

Headmasters leadership award. House portfolio: Academic, Dorm cop. Head Culture. Academic Honours. Maths and I.T. Olympiad. Music (Colours) - Marimba band, drums (Gr 7 Rockschooll level), orchestra (Vice-head), Jazz Band (Head), Drama: School Play. Clubs: Investment, Film, Boys of Hilton. Shooting (1st)(Capt) (Colours). KZN Academy Colours. 2020-Mech Eng at UP (TUKS).

JACQUES MONOKOANE (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Pastoral, Cultural. Maths and Accounting Olympiads. Bronze and Silver Presidents Awards. IFA LETV Environmental sustainability. Library monitor. Culture: Play, Violin, Orchestra, Choir, Vocal ensemble. Club: leader of Youth enlightenment club. Rugby, Shooting (1st).

NAPOLEON MOORE (MCKENZIE) 2018 - 2019

House portfolio: Marketing. 2020 - no plans as yet.

SUUBI MUGERWA-SEKAWABE (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: dorm cop, sports rep. Choir, Marimba band. Clubs: Health and fitness, Fantasy football. Cricket (1st)(Colours)(KZN U17), Hockey(1st)(V-Capt)(Honours)(Most valuable player, most innovative player)(KZN U18A, SA U18A Capt, KZN Inland U18A), Soccer (1st)(Half colours). 2020 - Study PPE at UP.

MAMBO MUNAWA (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop, Spiritual, Outreach. History prize. Science Olympiad. Clubs: Fantasy football. Cricket (3rd), Rugby. 2020-LLB at UCT.

TIMOTHY MUNDELL (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Health and fitness. Maths Olympiad. Clubs: American sports, Health and fitness. Rugby, Waterpolo (1st)(KZN U19)(SA U17). 2020 - QUEST Gap year.

CRAIG MUSAEMURA (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop. Choir. Head of soccer club. Soccer. 2020 - University of Birmingham from Sept and continue to play football.

SHINGAI MUSHONGA (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Academic. Maths Olympiad - top 100. Debating (Colours). Clubs: Chess Capt. Athletics, Rugby, Soccer. 2020 - UCT (Actuarial Science) or Maths at an Ivy League university.

OLIVER NEWELL (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Head academics. Academic half-colours. Maths Olympiad. Gold Presidents Award. Clubs : Committee member, head of American sports. Rugby, Waterpolo (1st)(Half colours). 2020 - TUKS or UCT-Business Science.

MBEKI NGUBANE (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Academic head, Chess (head), Debating (head). Zulu Olympiad. Significant charity contribution. Cultural: FUNK production. Clubs: I.T., Writers, Chess, Debating. Hockey, Rugby (1st), Squash (1st).

DARREL NKOMO (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolio: Dorm cop, head of community. Maths Olympiad. Silver Presidents Award. Basketball, Hockey (Colours)(KZN Inland A team), Soccer (V-Capt)(Half colours). 2020 - UCT to study either CA or Investment Management. Play varsity/club soccer.

THANDO NONYANE (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Dorm cop, House treasurer. Maths Olympiad.

School war cry leader. First aid. Club: head business and economics. Athletics, basketball, rugby, soccer, water polo. 2020 - B.Bus.Fin. at UCT.

JIMI OGUNYEMI (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: safety and security. Culture: Drama production. Club: E-sport. Athletics (1st), Basketball (1st), Hockey. 2020 - Study health science for physiotherapy.

CAMERON PEARCE (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Pastoral Care. Club: Guitar. Cricket (2nd)(Capt), Hockey (1st)(V-Capt)(Honours)(Most innovative player)(KZN Inland U18), Soccer (2nd)(Capt). 2020 - University in UK or Netherlands.

ZELWANDE PHENYANE (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

President's Award. IsiZulu Prize and Essay Prize. Head Transformation and Diversity Committee. Ware cry committee. Dep head Competition Marimba band (Cultural Colours). Basketball, Hockey, Soccer (2nd)(Capt). 2020 - hopes to study B.Com. at SA University or abroad.

S'BONELO PHUNGULA (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolio: Charity/outreach. Top dramatic student 2018 - major role in West Side Story and Twelve Angry Men production, FUNK dance (Honours Drama). Drimie Scholarship winner 2018. Clubs: Health and fitness - leader, Head CF, Head spiritual. Rugby 7s (Capt)(Half colours), Rugby (2nds). 2020 - study law at Tuks/UCT or overseas.

PATRICK PLUNKET (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. Head of House. Academic colours. Club: Head of business club. Rowing (1st)(Capt)(Honours)(Zimbabwe Junior rowing). 2020 - study in the USA.

RORY PLUNKET (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

Headmasters Leadership Award. House portfolios: Dorm cop and House academic assistant. Academic Colours. Maths Olympiad. Head of Estate. Clubs: Chess and Health and fitness. Rowing (Capt)(SA Schools, Zimbabwe)(Honours). 2020-hopes to study at a top internationally recognized university.

CHRIS PRETTEJOHN (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Treasury, marketing, dorm cop. Club: Fantasy football. Rugby, Squash (1st), Water polo. 2020 - B.Acc.(Stellenbosch).

SHASWATH RANGASWAMY (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Head of Academics and Dorm cop. Academic Half colours. Top 10 in Mathematics. Maths Olympiad. Drama (Half colours), participated in 3 school productions, debating. Clubs: Fantasy football and e-sports. Cricket (Botswana U19), Rugby, Tennis (Midlands). 2020 - attend university in Australia.

NGAKO RANGATA (PEARCE) 2017 - 2019

House portfolios: spiritual, dorm cop. Maths and Science Olympiads. Clubs: Board member, Writer's Club leader, Film Club Leader. Choir. Cultural Tie. Canoeing, Rugby and Soccer. 2020-hopes to study medicine or Mech.Eng. overseas.

JEAN-MARC REY (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Sport, spiritual. Cricket, Golf, Rugby, Soccer, Tennis (Half colours)(Capt). B.Com.(Stellenbosch).

JOSHUA ROBERTS (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Sport, estate, health and fitness. Mathematics Olympiad. Clubs: Guitar, surfing, American sports. Rugby,

Swimming (Colours), Waterpolo (Half colours). 2020 – Stellenbosch-B.Com. Mathematical Science.

LIAM RODWELL (NEWNHAM) 2017 - 2019

Clubs: Fishing, Health and fitness. Cricket, Rugby, Water polo. 2020 – enrolled in British army.

MURRAY SCHNELL (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolio: Dorm cop, Head sport. Academic half colours. Rugby (1st)(Half colours), Swimming (A team)(Half colours), Water polo (1st)(Capt).

KOPANO SEGOALE (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. Head of House. Clubs: Guitar. Soccer (head). Transformation committee. Rock school Gr1. Basketball, Hockey, Soccer (1st), Water polo. 2020 – study at tertiary level.

LOSIKA SETHLOMO (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

Maths Olympiad. President's Award Youth Committee Leader. Club: Film, soccer, health and fitness. Basketball (2nd), Rugby, Soccer (2nd). 2020 – university and start a business.

JACK SHORT (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Head marketing, dorm leader. Academic half colours. Gold President's Award. Participated in Caucasian Chalk Circle drama production. Rugby, Water polo.

MATTHEW SHUMBA (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, marketing, library. Rock band, Piano, Boys of Hilton. Basketball (1st), Shooting (V-Capt)(Half colours). 2020-Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University and start a small business.

MPUMI SIBEKO (CHURCHILL) 2016 - 2019

House portfolios: Community, academics, dorm cop. Maths Olympiad. Academic Honours. Piano. Clubs: Committee member, music analysis. Basketball, Hockey, Soccer, Water polo. 2020 – Actuarial Science (UCT).

WIUM SMIT (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, academics. Academic Half-colours. Drama production. Bronze Presidents Award. Club: head of business club. Rugby, Soccer, Waterpolo. 2020 – Study Industrial Engineering (TUKS).

DANIEL SPEAR (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster's Leadership Award. House portfolios: Dorm cop, Estate, Spirit. Boys of Hilton. Waterpolo (2nd), Rugby. 2020-possibly work on yachts, study at Cirencester Agric. Coll. (UK)

ULRICH SPIES (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, pastoral care. Academic Half colours. 2020 – B.Sc. Mathematical Science (Stellenbosch).

KYLE STEENBERG (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolios: Dorm cop, charity. Academic Colours. Accounting, Afrikaans and Maths Olympiads. Club: Guitar. Cricket, Rugby (1st)(Half colours), Rugby 7s (Half colours). 2020 – UP-Chartered Accountant.

LIAM STEYN (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Lost property, Dining hall. Maths Olympiad. Library monitor (Service Tie). Canoeing (Capt), Rugby. 2020-yachting.

KELVIN SWANEPOEL (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, Health and fitness. Afrikaans, Biology and Maths Olympiad. Rugby, Waterpolo. 2020-Stellenbosch Univ.

MIKE TEICHMANN (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolio: Head of House, dorm cop, pastoral care. Basketball (2nd), Rugby (1st)(Half colours), Rugby 7s (Half colours).

NIC TEICHMANN (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, security, décor. Rugby, Water polo. 2020 – Study IMM (Stellenbosch).

KEANE THERON (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Estate, security. Health and fitness club. 2020 – Stellenbosch: B.Com.

MICHAEL THUPAYAGALE (NEWNHAM) 2015 - 2019

Cultural-Choir, music production (Cultural colours). Club: music analysis. Sport: Hockey, Squash. 2020-study overseas.

MANGALISO THWALA (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, Cultural rep. Maths and Science Olympiads. Clubs: Film, Writers and photography. Guitar and orchestra. Basketball, Rugby. University.

STEFAN TIADEN (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Estate rep, adventure series. Estate tie. Club: Outdoor. Hockey, Water polo.

TALLY TSHEKISO (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: Sports rep. Debating, Choir. Basketball (1st), Rugby, Soccer (1st). 2020 – Study in the UK.

JOHN TURNER (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. Head of School. Head of House. Headmaster's Leadership Award. Academic Colours. Economics prize. Maths Olympiad. Club: Film. Cricket (1st)(Vice Capt)(Honours), Hockey (1st)(Capt)(Honours)(KZN Inland). 2020 – Gap year to play cricket in UK and hoping for a scholarship to study and play cricket in UK.

LUKE UDAL (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

Maths Olympiad. Art History Prize. Academic Half colours. School orchestra (head), choir, saxophone, vocal ensemble, drama production-West Side Story (Cultural honours). Rugby, Water polo. 2020 – Tuks: Mech.Eng.

KEENAN VARGUES (MCKENZIE) 2015 - 2019

Service tie. Guitar. Clubs: Video, Drone, Fishing. Rugby, Squash. 2020 – work as a deckhand on a yacht.

CHARLES VICKERS (CHURCHILL) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Sport, marketing. Club: cooking. Rugby (1st), Waterpolo. 2020-Study in UK-Edinburgh or Durham.

CAMPBELL WALLEY (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Marketing, dorm leader. Academic colours. I.T. and Mathematics Olympiads. Clubs: Film(chair/head), Boys of Hilton (head). Hockey, Squash. 2020 – university.

ALEX WARREN (ELLIS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, head sport and community. French prize. Club: Fantasy football. Cricket (2nd), Hockey (1st)(Honours)(SA U17).

JOSHUA WATT (PEARCE) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, Pastoral care. Club: Boys of Hilton. Maths Olympiad. Bronze, silver and Gold Presidents Award. Cricket (1st)(Half colours), Hockey. 2020-Study B.Acc. and join Titans SSE Academy.

SCOTT WHYTE (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio : Head academics. Club: Head Fantasy football. Maths Olympiad. Academic colours. Cricket, Hockey. 2020 - UCT: Bus.Sci.

RUAN WILMANS (PEARCE) 2017 - 2019

House portfolios: Dorm cop, Sport Assistant. Club: Health and fitness. Cricket (1st), Rugby (1st)(V-Capt)(KZN Craven Week)(Honours). 2020-UCT study and play for Young Guns UCT.

CAMPBELL WILMOT (LUCAS) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: sport, fire and security. Cricket (2nd)(V-Capt), Hockey (2nd)(V-Capt). 2020 - either cricket in UK or study at IMM Stellenbosch.

TIM WILMOT (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

House portfolio: marketing. ACI French certificate. Choir. Club: Boys of Hilton committee, Estate photo competition (Sean Conway trophy for photography) Hockey, Soccer. 2020 - study design in the UK.

ANDREW WINSKILL (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

Headmaster Leadership Award. House portfolio: House Executive, dorm cop. Cricket, Rugby (2nd)(Capt). 2020 - no plans.

LEFTHERI ZIGIRIADIS (FALCON) 2015 - 2019

House portfolios: Sport, spiritual. Academic Half colours. Maths Olympiad. Club - leader health and fitness. Rugby (1st)(Honours)(KZN Provincial side). 2020 - study CA or finance in London, UK and play rugby in a professional academy.

The FOLLOWING LEFT THE SCHOOL DURING 2019

KADENIJII	(10)	FALCON	14 January 2019
A CHONCO	(11)	PEARCE	14 January 2019
T MOKAKE	(11)	LUCAS	31 January 2019
L MCINTOSH	(9)	ELLIS	31 March 2019
A HARRIS	(10)	ELLIS	23 April 2019
R SOOKU	(9)	MCKENZIE	23 April 2019
S QUIBELL	(11)	PEARCE	6 May 2019
M CHIGWAJA	(12)	NEWNHAM	7 May 2019
I MLAWU	(10)	ELLIS	23 May 2019
C COLEY	(12)	MCKENZIE	7 June 2019
MAZIZ	(11)	FALCON	21 June 2019
W HENFREY	(10)	PEARCE	21 June 2019
M NGUBANE	(11)	FALCON	21 June 2019
T KEAIKITSE	(12)	FALCON	21 June 2019
M PLATE	(12)	LUCAS	21 June 2019
L MOLEBATS	(11)	ELLIS	21 June 2019
R ARAB	(12)	FALCON	20 August 2019
F WAZAR	(10)	NEWNHAM	20 August 2019
L PHENYANE	(10)	MCKENZIE	21 August 2019
B HILDEBRAND	(9)	MCKENZIE	26 August 2019
D EARL	(10)	ELLIS	31 August 2019



Leavers' Tie Service



Onye Adirika
Qadeer Ahmed
Jono Alcock
Jamie Allan
Mark Armstrong
Matt Barrett
Brendan Beukes
Simi Bhembé
Michael Booth
Nick Burn
Sibonelo Buthelezi
Mandla Chavarika
Christian Claassen
William Crowe
Christopher d'Oliveira
Thomas de Beer
Thomas Dixon
Brandon Dry
Rory Duffy
Luke Eales
Roger Ellis
Ben Fowler
Michael Frost
Kinyanjui Gitau
Wezo Gqiba
Nqobile Gumede
Christian Hall

Thomas Hamlin
Nzuzo Hardy
Jonathan Harel
Alex Jeon
Shawn Johnson
Singatha Jolwana
Jacob Kethro
Muhammed Laher
Noah Lapin
James Levell
Tom Lewis
Thomas Little
Matt Loots
Thomas Lugard
Thomas Macleod-Henderson
Bokang Mafora
Mbongeni Malinga
Lesedi Maphatiane
Lengana Mashaphu
Ben Mason
Tanaka Matsa
Keegan McDonald
Chris Meyer
Tom Mitchell
Lwazi Mkatshana
Kutloano Modisaesi
Jacques Monokoane

Napoleon Moore
Suubi Mugerwa-Sekawabe
Mambo Munawa
Timothy Mundell
Craig Musaemura
Shingai Mushonga
Oliver Newell
Mbeki Ngubane
Darrel Nkomo
Thando Nonyane
Jimi Ogunyemi
Cameron Pearce
Zelwande Phenyane
S'bonelo Phungula
Patrick Plunket
Rory Plunket
Chris Prettejohn
Shaswath Rangaswamy
Ngako Rangata
Jean-Marc Rey
Joshua Roberts
Liam Rodwell
Murray Schnell
Kopano Segoale
Losika Sethlomo
Jack Short
Matthew Shumba

Mpumi Sibeko
Wium Smit
Daniel Spear
Ulrich Spies
Kyle Steenberg
Liam Steyn
Kelvin Swanepoel
Mike Teichmann
Nic Teichmann
Keane Theron
Michael Thupayagale
Mangaliso Thwala
Stefan Tiaden
Tally Tshekiso
John Turner
Luke Udall
Keenan Vargues
Charles Vickers
Campbell Walley
Alex Warren
Joshua Watt
Scott Whyte
Ruan Wilmans
Campbell Wilmot
Tim Wilmot
Andrew Winskill
Leftheri Zigiriadis

Obituaries (Edited extracts)

Full name	Deceased date	Years at HC	House
Alletson, Simon D'Arcy Krumholz (Mr)	05 07 2019	Grade 12 (1950 - 1953)	Ellis
Bos, Marc Theodorus Petrus Maria (Dr)	03 12 2019	Grade 12 (1978 - 1982)	Pearce
Brock-Utne, Jens Peter (Mr)	06 09 2019	Grade 12 (1983 - 1986)	Falcon
Broome, John Jervis (Justice)	01 04 2019	PM (1945 - 1945), Grade 12 (1942 - 1944)	Ellis
Dunn, Brian Blake (Mr)	23 10 2019	Grade 12 (1958 - 1962)	Newnham
Hande, Barry Michael (Mr)	01 01 2019	PM (1960 - 1960), Grade 12 (1957 - 1959)	Pearce
Gold, Raymond David (Mr)	11 09 2016	Grade 12 (1956 - 1959)	Churchill
Hathorn, Fergus Ask Shulldham (Mr)	20 09 2019	Grade 12 (1941 - 1944)	Churchill
Hudson, Rodney Charles (Mr)	10 01 2019	Grade 12 (1952 - 1956)	Churchill
James, Roger Paul Craig (Mr)	01 02 2019	Grade 12 (1959 - 1962)	McKenzie
Kurtzahn, Gregory John (Mr)	15 05 2019	Grade 12 (1972 - 1976)	Ellis
Lamont Smith, John Arthur (Mr)	07 11 2019	Grade 12 (1953 - 1956)	McKenzie
Lloyd, Elwyn Allden (Dr)	19 02 2019	PM (1962 - 1962), Grade 12 (1958 - 1961)	Churchill
Matthews, Guy Howard (Mr)	15 05 2019	Grade 12 (1970 - 1974)	Newnham
McKenzie, Patrick Campbell George (Mr)	07 03 2019	PM (1948 - 1948), Grade 12 (1945 - 1947)	McKenzie
Neale-May, Gary (Mr)	12 08 2019	Grade 12 (1959 - 1964)	Newnham
Orr, John Lewis (Mr)	31 12 2019	Grade 12 (1944 - 1947)	Pearce
Pike, Christopher James (Brigadier)	19 08 2019	Grade 12 (1948 - 1951)	Churchill
Powys, Mark S (Mr)	10 08 2019	PM (1987 - 1987), Grade 12 (1987 - 1986)	Newnham
Ramsay, Wayne Adrian (Mr)	21 12 2018	Grade 12 (1982 - 1985)	Falcon
Rippon, Reginald Vivian (Mr)	15 12 2018	Grade 12 (1947 - 1951)	Ellis
Sissing, Dennill Walter Yule (Mr)	27 04 2019	Grade 12 (1948 - 1952)	Churchill
Strong, Timothy Brian (Mr)	24 06 2019	Grade 12 (1954 - 1957)	McKenzie
Stuart, Ian William (Mr)	01 12 2018	Grade 12 (1955 - 1957)	Pearce
Vice, John Bernard (Mr)	10 08 2019	Grade 12 (1950 - 1953)	Newnham
Walker, George Arthur Birch (Mr)	15 11 2019	Grade 12 (1969 - 1973)	Ellis
Weir, Robert Craig (Mr)	01 11 2019	Grade 12 (1953 - 1956)	Pearce

SIMON D'ARCY KRUMHOLZ ALLETSON (ELLIS) 1950-1953

Simon D'Arcy Krumholz Alletson died peacefully on July 5, 2019, at age 81 in Toronto, Canada.

Simon was born in Rondebosch, Cape Town in 1938. At Hilton, he excelled academically, winning the form prizes for mathematics and English in 1953, when he matriculated at the age of 15. Despite these academic achievements, he was prouder of being in the U15 Rugby team, with the 1953 *Hiltonian* describing him as "solid in the tight scrums" as a front-row forward.



Simon 2nd from the left in the middle row in the rugby photo

After Hilton, Simon graduated from the University of Natal where he won the South African Economics Prize and completed a Bachelor of Commerce degree, as well as completing the final examinations of the Institute of Cost & Works Accountants. He worked in accounting and management consulting in several parts of South Africa and also spent two years in the UK in the early 1970s. In the 1980s he started his own company which he ran for several years in Johannesburg. In 1989 he moved to Canada, where he continued working as a consultant for several companies including SAP.

Simon and his family have a deep connection to Hilton College. His father D'Arcy Coventry Alletson taught at Hilton for 10 years from 1957 to 1967, specialising in mathematics. He was housemaster of McKenzie House for eight years, while his mother Daphne was matron. His brother Jake Alletson attended Hilton from 1961 to 1965 in Ellis House and currently lives in Hilton village. In 1965, Simon married Geraldine in the Hilton College chapel. Later his son George attended Hilton (Ellis 1986-1989). His parents are buried in the Hilton cemetery.

Simon's faith in God was foundational to his life, and he worked as a Lay Minister, Warden and Treasurer in churches in the UK, South Africa and Canada. Throughout his life, he immersed himself in numerous passions, including art,

music, Chinese ceramics, model railways, hiking, windsurfing, gardening, tennis and bridge.

Simon was the best of men; a peace-lover who inspired others with his loyalty, hard work, humility, kindness, honesty and fairness. His deep, abiding love for his wife of 54 years, Gerry, shone through in every encounter. As a father and grandfather, he was always there for his family. His courtesy and innate goodness were displayed right to the end of his life, along with his quick wit and dry sense of humour.

Simon is survived by his wife Geraldine, sister Elaine, brother Jake, children Keri, Lisa and George and eight grandchildren. We will miss him!

JENS PETER BROCK-UTNE (FALCON) 1983-1986

Jens Peter Brock-Utne (1986, Falcon) died in the USA on 6 September 2019.

Whilst at Hilton College he was involved in swimming (V-C), Half-Colours, PMB. Districts and Natal County Districts), sailing (Honours) (Natal School Colours) (Winners of Natal Inter-School Trophy), 3rd rugby (C), 1st shooting, Senior Foreign Affairs Society, choir, Hilton/Collegiate Choir.

Some memories from friends and colleagues:

"Man of Action. Professor of Fitness, Head of all Parties. We worked together in Indonesia in the late 90s. Boy, did he make the experience fun. One memory makes me laugh even now, 20-years later. By the time I started work in Indonesia, Jens had already been there a little while and had learned functional Indonesian. He liked to go to karaoke bars. In our small town of course it was all locals singing the songs in English. Jens loved to get his turn, and since he had already demonstrated that he could sing, the locals wanted him to keep going, they were American pop songs after all. But instead of singing in English, he would do a real time translation of the lyrics into his work-in-progress Indonesian. It was ... inelegant. I laughed and laughed. The regulars, less so. Nothing but smiles and toasts from Jens. You will be missed my friend." – Jason Gettig

"I will always remember Jens for his dedication, sincerity, zeal and wisdom in anything he did... All of that came with an abundance of humour and humility... A true 'Class Act' and a great role model for many of us..." – Pranav Mehta

"One of the few times in my life I've truly been at a loss for words. It was not much more than a year ago Jens told me of his diagnosis and his

need to go back to the US though he didn't want to leave the project as he was so committed to the team. He told me how he strongly wished for maximum time on this Earth to



Jens in our job trailer, issuing choke threat.

spend with his lovely wife Jennifer and to be the best father to his beloved children. I did not expect him to leave us so soon and I am disappointed in myself for not keeping closer tabs to understand it was more imminent. I am devastated for the family's loss and the loss for the rest of us who considered Jens much more than a work colleague. Jens was a truly special person so full of zeal and humour. He will be missed and always remembered. My favorite memory is laughing about this ridiculous clown wig a friend suggested he wear to Mozambique because the local people were reportedly suspicious of redheads and balding. I will also remember his daily exchange with the boss about the importance of beds vs aggregate. We're still trying to build those beds and plan to dedicate the pioneer camp to Jens Brock-Utne." – Donna Parker

"I specifically remember sharing a long cab ride with Jens, and him sharing the importance of making family a priority. It was obvious how much he loved his family." – Scott Alexander

JUDGE JOHN JERVOIS BROOME (ELLIS) 1942-1945

The chairman of the Board of Governors and the headmaster, on behalf of the Old Boys, learners and staff of Hilton College, extend their deepest condolences to the family and friends of Judge John Jervois Broome (1945, Ellis) who recently passed away in the US. Judge Broome was appointed Deputy Judge-President of the Natal Provincial Division on 1 December 1992 and followed in the footsteps of his father and grandfather. The latter was a judge on the Natal Bench and his father, the well-known Justice Francis Napier Broome, Judge-President of the Natal Provincial Division from 1951 to 1961, was also a governor of Hilton College between 1958 and 1980, and served as chairman between 1958 and 1969. He was also a Life Governor of the school.

JJ Broome was born in 1928 and after matriculating at Hilton College, was called to the Bar at the Inner Temple in 1955 after qualifying for the English Bar. After serving six months' pupillage, he was admitted to the Bar in Natal in 1956, took Silk in 1971, and was appointed to the Natal Provincial Division in 1976. He had a distinguished career as a judge from which he retired in 1992.

Judge Broome was a Governor of Hilton College between 1984 and 1992, a former board member of the Natal Parks Board, an avid reader of the financial press, lover of mussels, oysters and good wine, and enjoyed marathon running – having completed more than 20 Comrades Marathons, acquiring the permanent number 835 and achieving the distinction of running three sub-three-hour standard marathons in his mid-50s. On 5 May 2019 on the Facebook page of the Natal Parks Board, he is described as "a thoroughly honest man and a gentleman" by John Scotcher, a fellow member of the Hilton Harriers running club. George Hughes commented, "John was a star! One of the best Board Members ever to serve on the NPB. Hard working, massive integrity and an open admirer and supporter of the staff and their work. He was the Board Member who decided on the choice of architects for Didima Camp and it was a joy to sit with him to listen to his reasons and direction."

We salute Judge Broome's many contributions to society, and we are proud to have been the springboard of the education of another Old Hiltonian whose influence has changed and shaped our world. – George Harris, Headmaster

RAYMOND DAVID (DUNGE) GOLD (CHURCHILL) 1956-1959

While Dad passed away over three years ago, he did not get an obituary in *The Hiltonian*. This is not surprising given that we, his four children, have all emigrated from South Africa and did not consider this at the time of his death. However, being a staunch Hilton Old Boy, we felt it only right to give him the mention he deserves among the Hilton community.

Dad grew up on the family farm, Dartford, in the southern Drakensberg. His childhood was spent riding horses, speaking Zulu, trout fishing, evading puffadders and hunting. Dad joked that Zulu was the first language he spoke, and he remained fluent until his death.

Fun as his childhood was, Dad said that the one drawback of growing up rurally and attending Underberg Primary was the lack of sporting opportunities. Dad was a sport nut and writing this belated obituary in the wake of the Springboks' amazing 2019 RWC win seems apt. Dad would have been so happy right now.

Thus, by the time he went to Hilton, he had a significant yearning to play sport. Unfortunately, his time at Underberg Primary had left him ill-prepared for the competitive environment at Hilton, and he failed to make any age group rugby or cricket teams. It was only in his second to last year at Hilton (1958) that he managed to force his way into the 1st XV, and represented the team with aplomb for the next two years.

Dad also managed to play in the 1st XI cricket team in 1958 and 1959, as a fast opening bowler. He recalled playing under the legendary captain, Raymond White, in 1958. Dad had numerous cricket stories with one of the more humorous ones being how he put too much Brylcreem in his hair just prior to opening the bowling against Kearsney. His hands were covered in Brylcreem, which resulted in him not being able to grip the ball properly. A spate of wayward wides ensued. This saw him dropped to the second team for a while.

Dad finished at Hilton at the end of 1959. By that time he had made many friends there, as well as at other schools that he had played sport against. Dad was gregarious and social, and no doubt he would have been very popular amongst his peers. This saw him being made Head of Churchill House in 1959.

Dad had a great sense of humour, and he certainly got up to a lot of mischief at Hilton. One of his favourite stories was how he had been sentenced to four "cuts" with the cane. His best friend, the late Gordon Dick, was the prefect who was supposed to administer the punishment. Gordon could not bring himself to do it so Dad's other good mate (and Head Boy at the time), "GB" (Gordon Bancroft) McKenzie happily stepped up and administered the "flogging"! Dad and GB joked about it until Dad's dying day.

Dad married our mother, Brenda Alice Vice, in the Hilton College Chapel on 5 July, 1969. Dad and Mum had first met at school when Dad was at Hilton and Mum was at St John's in Maritzburg, so their wedding venue was very apt. Mum's late brother, John Vice, was also a Hilton Old Boy.

After a few years in Durban, the newlywed couple got summoned back to the family farm in Underberg. It was here that all four of Mum and Dad's kids were born (Tessa, Angela, Robert and John). The family farm was left in 1980, and after a brief spell in Kokstad,



Mum and Dad settled in Howick. A perk of living in Howick, so close to Hilton College, was that Dad got to reconnect with his old school, and I can remember many happy winter afternoons spent watching rugby at Hilton with Dad.

Dad raised the four of us in Howick and did a variety of jobs to make ends meet, sometimes in trying circumstances. When our mother became ill in her later years, Dad was a model of loyalty and dedication, he took amazing care of Mum.

As a child - Dad was my biggest hero. He was the best trout fisherman that I had ever seen and I adored him. He was one of my best friends as an adult, too.

We were naturally all devastated when Dad passed away suddenly following a car accident *en route* to his beloved Kruger National Park, on 11 September 2016.

Given Dad's love of Hilton College, the Hilton College Chapel was the perfect place to have Dad's funeral. The massive crowd that attended was testimony to the man he was - a popular character of the Natal Midlands and a loyal Old Hiltonian.

Hamba kahle, Dad. Or maybe after three long years it should now be "Sala gahle"? Either way, we still miss you.

John Gold (son)

FERGUS ASKSHULDHAM HATHORN (CHURCHILL) 1941-1944

Fergus Hathorn passed away unexpectedly at his home in Howick on the 20th of October 2019, at the age of 92. He is survived by his wife, Jane-Eve; brother, Michael (aged 98); son, Alexander, and daughter-in-law, Dianne; daughter, Fenella a.k.a. "Khoti" and son-in-law, John Thorpe (also an Old Hiltonian); and two grandsons, Richard and William Thatcher.

Fergus specifically asked, before he died, that a wake be held at the Fleur-de-Lys Club at Hilton College, which occurred on the 6th of November 2019, and his ashes were scattered soon after near the iNhlolane mountain in the Upper Dargle Valley.

Fergus was born on the 29th of May 1927 and was raised on the farm Maybole in the Baynesfield district. He attended school at Wykeham, Murchiston Primary and then Hilton College. Ferg's exploits at Hilton in the war years were evidently a time of great enjoyment despite the cold showers and dubious sanitation, with most of the able-bodied teachers enlisting for service. He kept a sawn-off shot gun in his laundry bag to shoot guinea fowl on the Estate at weekends, which were then cooked in a plough share on open fires. He recounted numerous schoolboy stories, mostly about staff members - T. W. Mansergh, Piet Lombard and Percy 'Pabby' Bould, in particular. He was particularly pleased that one

night during a fire drill he managed to booby trap Pabby's night "potty" with a large dose of effervescent Enos. The later chemical reaction and Pabby's indignation were evidently quite memorable!

After school, and the end of World War II hostilities, he went to the University of Pretoria to study a B.Sc. Agriculture - in Afrikaans, the only South African university to offer such a degree in those days. Ferg excelled academically and was considering an animal husbandry lectureship at the university offered by the renowned Professor Bonsma, when he was called home to run the family farm.



Fergus and Jane-Eve were married on New Year's Eve, 1955, having met when she and her parents moved to South Africa from India after Partition. When the farm was sold, the family relocated to Pietermaritzburg. Fergus, thanks to his tertiary qualifications, got a post teaching at Cedara Agricultural College, which included conducting research. Significant breakthroughs were made on such aspects as triggering and accelerating ovulation in dairy cows. He also travelled to Sweden to progress milking machine design developments with the Alpha Laval organisation.

Ferg then did part time post graduate studies and completed a PhD in Dairy Microbiology at Natal University, specialising in advanced uses of iodophors as disinfectants in the dairy industry (and, as a consequence, in hospitals). His industry knowledge attracted widespread attention. He was invited to France by its agency, ACTIM, on a three-month dairy program and joined NCD - now Clover - initially developing a dairy farmer training and advisory programme. Ferg's role with NCD culminated in responsibility for milk supply, quality, processing and product distribution as Regional General Manager for Natal, as well as the trading branches in many diverse rural locations. He was also a life member of the Royal Agricultural Society of Natal for over 70 years and played an active part in the organisation of the annual Royal Show in Pietermaritzburg.

Health issues brought on early retirement when Fergus was in his late 50s. He then became an on-line share trader, which he happily continued doing actively until his death. He once remarked that he wished he'd retired earlier as he found share trading to be both productive and fascinating. He was an enthusiastic adopter of technology and into his 90s regularly used a smart phone and tablet in addition to his computer. He consumed technical literature and political commentary with a passion. Fergus was a superb Zulu linguist, in addition to speaking excellent Afrikaans, and mastered French and German in the course of his professional life.

Fergus was well known in Natal Midlands circles as a kind, considerate and even-tempered gentleman. He particularly disliked loud-mouths and braggarts, believing that everyone has something interesting and valuable to offer if they are given the opportunity. He will be fondly remembered by many.

Go well, Fergus. Uhamba kahle, baba wethu!

*Alex Hathorn (Churchill, PM 1975)
Brisbane, Australia*

GREG KURTZHAN (ELLIS) 1972-1976

I would like to let the Hilton class of 1976 know that Gregory John Herman Kurtzahn, passed away on 15 May 2019.



GUY HOWARD MATTHEWS (NEWNHAM) 1970-1974

I write to inform you and the Hilton family that my brother, Guy Matthews, lost his four year battle with cancer on the 15 May. Guy's time at Hilton was cut short as a result of serious illness but he managed to overcome the protracted disruption of his secondary education and establish a successful building company in London. Unfortunately his final illness did prevent him enjoying the retirement that he deserved with his wife Wendy, his two daughters and two grandchildren. Guy will be remembered for his generous personality, sense of humour and indomitable character. He will be sorely missed by those who knew him.

Roger Matthews (brother)

JOHN LEWIS ORR (PEARCE) 1944-1947

My dear husband was so proud of his school that he proposed to me in the beautiful Hilton grounds. John was also a Cordwalles Old Boy.

After school, he studied for and was awarded, in 1951, a Bachelor of Arts degree by the University of Natal in Pietermaritzburg and served in the military as a Captain in the 1st Supply and Transport Company in Durban. He became an associate of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries in 1957 and a fellow of the institute in 1975.

John trained initially at Harrods and a few other department stores in England. He went on then to dedicate himself to the family enterprise, John Orrs, working initially in the company's Durban branch, then in Kimberley and finally in both the Johannesburg central and Sandton branches. John was appointed as Chairman of John Orr, Limited in June 1975 and Deputy Chairman of John Orr & Company (Transvaal) Limited in February 1980. He was also a director and the company secretary of John Orr Holdings Limited from February 1975. He served as an executive member of the Kimberley Chamber of Commerce and a director of the Kimberley local board of the Allied Building Society.

John was a member of The Country Club, Johannesburg (CCJ), the Inanda Club, the Durban Country Club and the Kimberley Club and was a regular participant in CCJ's Tuesday golf school. John and I enjoyed travelling enormously, with John researching and planning each trip meticulously. In the end, we had travelled to over 56 countries together.

Friends remember his tremendous and dry sense of humour and that he was an absolute gentleman, who was scrupulously honest

in all of his dealings. Our garden and the various dogs that we had over the years were also important to him. John was 87 years old when he passed away peacefully at home.

Kathy Orr

BRIGADIER CHRISTOPHER JAMES PIKE (CHURCHILL) 1948-1951

Brigadier Christopher Pike, who has died aged 85, was an outstanding frontline commander who saw action with the Gurkha Rifles in Malaya, Borneo, Hong Kong and Cyprus.

In March 1966, during the Confrontation with Indonesia, Pike was commanding D Company 1st Battalion 10th Princess Mary's Own Gurkha Rifles (1/10 GR) in North Borneo. He was ordered to find out whether the enemy had infiltrated during a lull between unit handovers, and a reconnaissance in strength established that they were building a new base near the junction of two rivers. Pike calculated that an ambush close to an enemy base would not be expected and deployed his three platoons accordingly.

When they were in position, a large landing craft carrying 35 Indonesian troops and stores approached. Heavy fire at point-blank range resulted in considerable losses to the enemy. The engine stopped, the boat canted over and slewed into the bank downstream. When the Indonesians retaliated from the opposite bank with machine gun and mortar fire, Pike ordered one platoon to withdraw. Two others remained in position and, four hours later, two small enemy boats were sunk, again with heavy losses.

His commanding officer, Lieutenant-Colonel (later Major General) Ronnie McAlister paid tribute to the impudent daring, cold courage and immaculate planning of an operation which laid claim to being the most successful single action in the whole of the conflict.

Three weeks later, patrols reported to Pike that several new enemy bases had been set up within 800 yards of his company hide. He decided to make a night withdrawal from this precarious position, and under cover of darkness, his men clipped an exit route through thick secondary jungle. Knowing that the Indonesians would come looking for him, he laid ambushes along the tracks they were likely to use leading to the border. Having wrested the initiative from the enemy, his force had very much the better of the fierce engagement that followed the next morning. He was awarded a DSO. The citation paid tribute to his courage, coolness, leadership and tactical sense.



Pike circa 1967: 'Enjoy your soldiering, and if you can't, then quit'



In 1966 after receiving his DSO at Buckingham Palace, with Gurkhas from his battalion: Pike cared deeply about those under his command and their families

Christopher James Pike was born on November 10, 1933, at Graaff-Reinet in Eastern Cape Province, South Africa, and was educated at Hilton College, Natal, and at Sandhurst, where he excelled at sport. He was commissioned into the 10th Gurkhas and joined 1/10 GR in 1954 in South Johore during the Malayan Emergency. Regimental and staff appointments followed.

In July 1967 Mao's Cultural Revolution threatened to spill over into Hong Kong, and in the border village of Sha Tau Kok, several police were killed and wounded by Chinese militia. As a result, 1/10 GR was ordered to clear British territory of armed infiltrators. Two companies, one led by Pike, together with armoured cars, set off to relieve the beleaguered police, who were pinned down at the border post.

A machine gun opened up from Chinese territory but, given the danger that the intervention would lead to full-scale conflict, the battalion did not return fire. Pike was the first into the border post and later that day the police and their casualties were evacuated from Sha Tau Kok and the village was back in British hands.

In 1974 Pike commanded 1/10 GR when it was deployed to protect the Eastern Sovereign Base in Cyprus during the Turkish invasion of the island. He was appointed OBE for his leadership and professionalism during the battalion's seven-month tour.

He subsequently instructed at the National Defence College, Latimer, and was then General Staff Officer, Grade 1 (Adviser) to the Dhofar Brigade in Oman.

On promotion to colonel he commanded British Gurkhas at Dharan in Nepal. On further promotion he was Brigadier Brigade of Gurkhas, Hong Kong, and in these two last appointments he worked selflessly to improve the well-being and conditions of retired and serving Gurkhas. Approachable and good-humoured, Pike cared deeply about those under his command and took a close interest in the soldiers, their families and their futures.

"Enjoy your soldiering," he used to say, "and if you can't, then quit." He played cricket, tennis and squash well and even when he was CO he was in the battalion hockey side that won the Infantry Cup and were runners-up in the Army Cup.

Long leaves were spent in South Africa with his parents and his brother, fishing in Kwa-Zulu Natal, and game-watching in the

Kruger National Park. One leave was spent with a scientific expedition in Kenya researching the effects on elephants of their overpopulation.

After leaving the Army in 1988, he was the administrative director for a group of solicitors in Norwich. In retirement, he enjoyed time with his family and gardening, golf, fishing, ornithology and sailing. Christopher Pike married, in 1967, Prue McDermid, who survives him with their daughter and two sons.

MARK STEPHEN POWYS (NEWNHAM) 1986-1987

It is with great sadness that we inform you of the passing of our beloved husband and father, Mark Stephen Powys. Mark found peace on the morning of Saturday, August 10th. He has been battling cancer for over two years and we are comforted to know that the suffering is now over. We can say with confidence that the cancer did not define Mark; he lived his life to the fullest until his last moments. We are so grateful to have known him and be loved by him. Mark's strength will live through us all forever.

Dad, we picture you now in God's eternal kingdom, all smiles with a Jack and Coke in hand, listening to Pink Floyd and watching over all of us.

Mark's family prayer:

We are here to do God's work, without anger, if possible.

If we let the Ego rule the mind, we will not hear the Voice of God! Music is the Voice of God!

If we live in the past, we live with regret. If we live in the future, we live in anxiety.

Live in the Now!

God is With Us!

God is Now!

Lord, God, Father of Jesus Christ, who has eternal life through the Holy Spirit, we live through You!

Lord, thank you for all the Love, Happiness, Peace, Joy, Health, Wealth, Inspiration and Purpose! Lord, thank you for Everything!

We ask for Blessings, as we do God's work, in the name of our Lord, Jesus Christ, Amen!

Terri Ann Powys (daughter)

From Rich Davies: *"We talked about six weeks ago and he was determined to see us all in Florida next year.*

A Shell Scholar at Hilton in the '80s, who has lived in the US for a long time. A true Hilton man. Kind, thoughtful, always reaching out to shake hands and connect with people, adored his family and showed no weakness because of his cancer. He was strong spirited to the end."

Forever in our hearts ♥

07/10/68 to 10/08/19.



TIMOTHY BRIAN STRONG (MCKENZIE) 1954-1957

The Strong family wish to announce the sudden death of Tim in his 79th year in England in June 2019.

Formerly of Disi Farm, Mvurwi in Zimbabwe, he was the much beloved husband of Sue (Soozie) and dearest Father of Debbie, Bridget and Angus. Father-in-law to Adam, Tor and Frank, and loving Poppa of Stephanie, Isaac, Arabella, Monty, Didier, Henry, Bear and Aurelia. Brother of John and Margaret, and Ann. Fantastic Uncle to all his nieces, nephews. Sekuru to all at Northern Tobacco.

A true gentleman who will be greatly missed by us all. Such a special person who was loved by all who knew him.

His funeral service was held in England, followed by a memorial service in Zimbabwe in August.

- Sue Strong

We note with huge sadness the passing of yet another of our great Zimbabwean farmers.

Tim is part of an outstanding family who, together, have each made a huge impact on the development and growth, and more recently, the survival of commercial agriculture in Zimbabwe. It has never been easy, but his fantastic ingenuity coupled with extremely hard work is a fine example of the tremendous qualities possessed by so many of our fine farmers in the past who helped get agriculture on its feet in this country. His knowledge and experience gained during this difficult process has been shared and passed on through several generations in the family and for the benefit of many. We wish to fully recognise his incredible commitment and contribution to Zimbabwean agriculture.

Our deepest sympathy and sincere condolences to the family of this wonderful man. May the Lord be with them all during this difficult time.

May his dear soul now rest in peace.

Andrew Pascoe

President, Commercial Farmers' Union

JOHN BERNARD VICE (NEWNHAM) 1950-1953

John Bernard Vice was born in Springs in the Transvaal to Bernard and Alice Vice. His father worked as a purchasing agent for Anglo-American Mining, and his mother was a nurse. After Hilton, he attended the University of the Witwatersrand, graduating in 1959 with a degree in Quantity Surveying. While at Wits, John worked for Farrow, Laing & McKechnie. Following graduation, he worked for Roos and Roos until 1962. He then emigrated to the UK with his first wife, the former Louise Nason.

John's career took the family to Kent (UK), Montreal (where their two children were born), and on to the United States. The family became US citizens in 1976. After his first marriage ended, John moved to Hartford and then Seattle, working as a civil engineer in commercial construction. Notable projects John worked on include Place Bonaventure in Montreal, Crown Center in Kansas City, Hartford Civic Center, Tabor Center in Denver, the Art Institute of Seattle, and a housing development in Bangkok. He finished his career as president of BCS Wireless, a mobile phone tower construction company in Wisconsin.

John married Nancy Kirkner in 1985. Together they travelled to New Zealand, Australia, Thailand, Hong Kong, and throughout the UK. John served as Senior Warden and lay minister in the Episcopal Church, as well as Master of his Masonic



lodge. He learned to ring handbells, his only musical instrument. Following their retirement, John and Nancy cruised widely in Canadian coastal waters on their Cape George sailboat *Restless*. John returned to his boyhood hobby of building and flying remote-controlled model airplanes. He read voraciously: history, warfare, geology and fiction.

John died peacefully at home on August 10, 2019, at the age of 82, after a brief illness. He was preceded in death by his only sister Brenda and her husband David (Dunge) Gold (Churchill 1956-1959), his first wife Louise Vice, and his faithful dog Ben. He is survived by his wife Nancy Kirkner, son Ervin Vice (wife Roxanne Schmit), daughter Janet Sass, granddaughters Raven Sass and Robyn Sass, niece Tessa Sherrocks (husband John, children Kiera, Willa, and Neo), niece Angela Birbeck, nephew Robert Gold (husband George Brito), and nephew and namesake John Gold (wife Sarah, children Harry, Oliver, and Rose).

John held firm views on a gentleman's behaviour, and most modern politics and social media disappointed his expectations. Hilton was the most formative experience of his life, and he often spoke of it fondly. It made him the man he was.

GEORGE WALKER (ELLIS) 1969-1973

We were greatly saddened to hear about the loss of George Walker, and extend our condolences to the entire family.

We learned the following about George:

- George Walker died on 15 November 2019, after being diagnosed with a very aggressive form of cancer six weeks prior.
- George was an accomplished rugby player and was awarded honours for rugby at Hilton College despite having some health challenges which cut his season short in matric.
- After leaving Hilton he was a Parabat in the army and then went to Cedara College before farming for over 30 years in the Mooi River area. He continued to excel at rugby at a club level and was also a provincial polo player.
- A man of few words, he was generally seen as the rock of his family and community – someone who could be relied upon at all times.

ROBERT WEIR (PEARCE) 1953-1955

Springbok Plain bid farewell to a great spirit during 2019. Robbie Weir, a well-known farmer, died after a short illness at the age of 80, his son Robert said.

Weir was born in 1939 in the then St. Vincent's Hospital in Bela-Bela. He attended Lord Milner Primary in Settlers and completed his schooling at Waterkloof Preparatory School and Natal, Hilton College. He matriculated at the age of 16 and studied agriculture at the University of Natal.

"My father worked outside Bela-Bela as an agricultural extension officer and also as farm manager for a pig farmer at Doornput. Later, he and his brother, Craig, farmed on the Meisiesvlei family farm between Settlers and Tuinplaas. When drought hit in the 1980s, my dad taught for three years at Settlers Agricultural High School," Robert said.

Weir was one of the founding members of the Springbok Plain Farmers' Association, the Warmbaths cattle market, and was also involved in the first guinea fowl hunts that later became an institution on the Springbok Plain.

Weir was best known for his great love for old tractors and engines. He and a group of retired farmers established the Settlers Veteran's Club 14 years ago and timely and carefully restored old tractors. These tractors are on display in the town and once a year tractor enthusiasts come to see these old machines again.

He recently told, tongue-in-cheek, in an interview to *Die Post*, that "the tractors agreed that no one will be buried on a Wednesday, because then there will be no one to carry your coffin because everyone is at the tractor display".

Kotie Wagner, who worked with Weir for many years when she was secretary of the then Waterberg/Warmbad DLU, said in response that Weir had the gift of making everyone around him feel special. "I don't know if he could ever get angry."

Bela-Bela auctioneer Niel Swart, who met Weir about 25 years ago when he was hired as a young cattle marketing officer in the Bela-Bela area, said Weir was one of the humblest people in the farming industry. "He was the very first farmer whose farm I drove to in order to introduce myself and that is why he always had a special place in my heart. He was a man with a big heart, someone with compassion for his fellow man, a legend with his feet flat on the earth. At the time, he was a role model for young guys like me in the industry."

Weir leaves behind his wife Jo, and children Celia Petersen, Robert Weir and Susan Koekemoer and their families.

The couple has lived in the Kokanje Retirement Village outside Modimolle for the past ten years.

Excerpt from Die Pos.co.za



News of Old Hiltonians

SIMON BREETZKE 1992–1995 and **MICHAEL BREETZKE** 1990–1994 (FALCON)

Awarded with his South African Powerlifting Federation colours, Simon was selected to represent South Africa at the World Powerlifting Championships in Sweden in March 2019. At the competition, Simon achieved a South African division squat record, and narrowly missing out on a bronze in the deadlift, achieved 6th place overall in only his third competition.

Simon lives in Johannesburg where he runs his architectural practice. He also trains and manages Emet Gyms for his coach Nic Ingel, who accompanied him to the World Champs.

Michael lives in Johannesburg with his wife Carey, and two sons, Benjamin and William. He runs his audit, accounting and taxation practice in the Rosebank area.



DAVID CHAMBERLAIN JUNIOR (MCKENZIE) 1990-1995

David ran 50 Two Oceans Ultra Marathons over 50 days to raise awareness and funding for the critically endangered African Penguin.



Publication: Cape Times (First Edition)
Date: Wednesday, April 17, 2019
Page: 5

SPORT

Chamberlain runs to save African Penguin

STAFF WRITER

SOUTH African long-distance runner Dave Chamberlain has set himself a goal of running 56km every day for 50 days to help save the endangered African Penguin.

This is in the buildup to the 50th anniversary of the Two Oceans Marathon. Currently on day 46 of 50, Chamberlain is on a total run of 2 250km. His last run will be on Saturday for the official marathon.

The initiative, in collaboration with BirdLife South Africa, aims to raise funds and awareness for their project to create new African Penguin colonies in the Indian Ocean by relocating penguins from the Atlantic Ocean, where they were struggling to survive.

Chamberlain, who has previously run across Canada and the US, said he was a natural slacker.

"I chose animals as they don't have a voice, I am not a scientist, but that doesn't exclude me from helping. What I can do is run, so I am using this to create awareness."

The goal was to raise R150 000, and to date, 57% has been reached. Chamberlain is running the same route as the Two Oceans Marathon.

Pick n Pay has rallied behind this initiative, sponsoring Chamberlain's food and refreshments during his runs.

Pick n Pay sustainability general manager Andre Nel said: "We are encouraging our customers in Cape Town who travel along his running



DAVE Chamberlain has set himself a goal of running 56km every day for 50 days to help save the endangered African Penguin.

route to motivate Chamberlain during his last four days on the road by himself. By snapping a picture of or with Chamberlain and sharing it on social media with the hashtag #PnPBacks-Dave, customers can stand a chance to win one of two R500 gift cards.

"We hope this will not only help add some fun during his last few days on the road, but also help BirdLife South Africa reach its goal of raising the funds it needs to relocate the penguins safely."

Some of Chamberlain's milestones along the way include acquiring a running buddy, joining a running club, and a marriage proposal.

This material has been copied under a Creative Commons licence and is not for resale or retransmission.

HAYDN CORKE (NEWNHAM) 2005-2009

South African Triathlon Champion

There I was, standing before a pretty wild sea on an early Sunday morning in Durban. The confident swimmers were keen because the waves, well, they pitched up. The Race Marshal told those of us who could hear him over the offshore wind, "You want to turn at that buoy there (vaguely pointing at the sea) and then swim around the rubber duck 1km down the beach, and in!" The buoy was the size of a water polo ball, and dark red. So you'd only see it when you swam into it.

The gun went off and so did we. There were a couple of casualties that lost their goggles by trying to wade through the crashing waves with their faces. I followed a couple of locals under the waves and managed to sit on a pair of feet for the first few hundred meters until I took the lead. It turns out I shouldn't have because suddenly I was in charge of looking for the 2nd buoy, "the rubber duck". I put my head down, got dunked twice and enjoyed a mouthful of Durban's finest surf. Eventually, I spotted the lifeguard's boat. *Funny story, they hadn't been briefed that a couple of triathletes in poorly designed provincial tri-suits were about to try swim around them.* So naturally, we were now chasing a boat that was trying to evade us. Eventually, I caught sight of the onboard captain waving his arm and directing us to shore, and oh, there

was another football-sized buoy to turn at. Unfortunately for me, three local boys got away because they are one with the ocean. I, however, did tumble turns onto the shore.

I hit T1 in 4th, made up a place with a swift transition, got on the bike and was pleased to find myself at the front of the race within the first lap of the bike. I held the power I had to, stayed in my bars, shouted at marshals who didn't know the route, and waved at my girlfriend. To my utter shock, I came into T2 with a 2:30 gap on 2nd, transitioned in 26 seconds, and hit the run leg hard.

I'd love to say that I smiled the whole run and jogged into my first overall victory, but I didn't. I ran for my life. I set out at a pace that I would be proud to hold for my 5km TT. Luckily, the scenic 4 X back-and-forth run course on the Durban Promenade, showing off their beloved paving, gave me view of my chasers. I faced the pain of my bleeding toes, my screaming legs, and the thought that my support crew might act like they didn't know me if I lost the lead. I didn't lose their support though and I broke the tape with just over a minute to 2nd place.

Proud to be the South African Champ.
01:55:32



LANGA DUBAZANA (LUCAS) 2012-2016

Had a splendid evening with Langa last night, mostly at "Asoka", a jazz venue on Kloof Street in Cape Town; he was well known and warmly greeted by the four instrumentalists playing that night.

Langa switched from Actuarial Science to B. Mus. beginning of last year, and has absolutely no regrets – the Jazz at Asoka was magnificent. Should you be in Cape Town, you must make a point of going, with Langa if you possibly can.



Hugh and Langa

His preferred instrument remains the drums – but he is required to play piano as part of his music programme. Though a chore, he enjoys the discipline. After graduating, he would like to study in Japan for a few years. He is a lovely, interesting young man.

By the way, he has run a couple of music workshops at Hilton, and hopes he will be invited back.

Hugh Snyder (McKenzie) 1950-1953

ROB FLETCHER (PEARCE) 1952-1955

"Possibly the most wonderful pilot in the world"

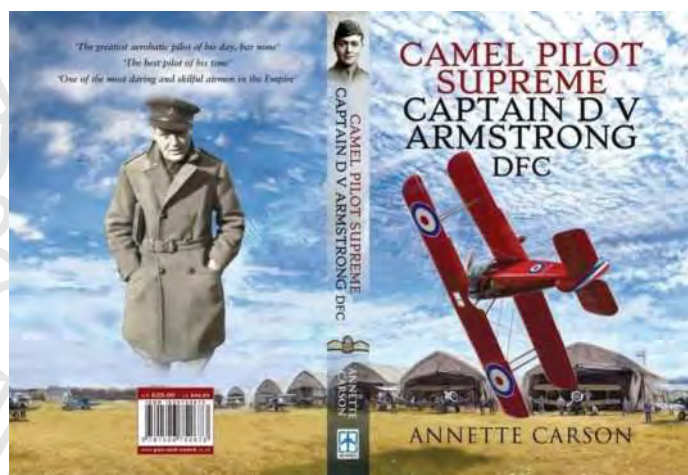
This was how the legendary Captain D.V. Armstrong was described by his friend and comrade, First World War ace Billy Bishop VC. Yet for the best part of a century, students at Hilton have walked past the display case containing the 'Armstrong Gun' knowing nothing of its story or the life of the young man behind it.

Now I'm delighted to say his biography has been published under the title *Camel Pilot Supreme* by international author/biographer Annette Carson, with assistance from me on the South African side (Rob Fletcher, 1952–55). It will soon be available here as hardback and eBook.

Nearly thirty years have passed since I introduced the author to Hilton College and thereby enabled her to meet D.V. Armstrong's family, who gave her a copy of his wartime photo album. Its contents feature among the book's 175 illustrations, along with



Armstrong leading a flight of Camels under Thames bridges [© Carson/Williams]



Camel Pilot Supreme dust jacket

stunning colour paintings of some of DVA's astonishing feats of airmanship.

These days it's hard to imagine those pilots in their stick-and-rag aeroplanes with open cockpits fighting the enemy at 20,000 feet. In fact it was another Hilton boy, 'Bok' Driver of Pietermaritzburg, who introduced South Africa to the earliest really successful flying demonstrations around Christmas 1911, less than three years before the war, when he ascended to the unheard-of heights of over 1,000 feet.

This was splashed all over the local newspapers and made the pages of *The Hiltonian* (March 1912) – and brought dreams of flight to the imagination of 14-year-old D'Urban Armstrong of Pearce House. To learn how Driver and others formed the South African Aviation Corps, you must read Carson's book, where you will find DVA as a 2nd Lieutenant with the SAAC in 1915.

It was a major step-change for an 18-year-old to progress from horseback in the Natal Mounted Rifles to aviation in Europe with the Royal Flying Corps, but Armstrong soon impressed fellow trainees by performing a (highly unauthorised) loop in a BE.2c. Look in Wikipedia to see photos of this aeroplane. Now if you look up the Pitts S2A you'll see one of the aircraft in which I looped, and rolled, and spun, during my Armstrong-inspired career in competition aerobatics.

I was just one of countless young pilots down the years who were impressed by the dazzling skill of this unassuming young man who

was recognised as the greatest aerobatic pilot of his day, bar none. Best known for ultra-low-level exhibitions in his red-painted Sopwith Camel, he would come streaking across the field, thump his wheels on the turf, and sweep the grass with a wingtip as he performed a lightning-fast flick roll. Encouraged by the authorities to give these exhibitions, he raised morale and boosted confidence in the Camel biplane, widely feared and hard to tame.

Armstrong is remembered to this day in England where pilots still shake their heads in disbelief at his awesome skill. With this illustrated biography, one of Hilton's most illustrious sons will at last take his place among our country's greatest airmen.



Portrait of DV Armstrong as Captain, RAF [© Carson]



Annette Carson, author, alongside the Shuttleworth Camel [© Carson]

JASON GEORGHIOU (Pearce) 1997-1998

I am still working for the family business, GM Pharmaceuticals, in Durban. We specialise in alternative health and vitality supplements.



Rob Fletcher, after having flown a Spitfire, August 2014 [© Fletcher]



Jason with children Chloe and Christopher

This year has been a year of change and my wife Sophie has decided to start studying to become a pre-school teacher. I have also decided to open the books again after many years, and have applied to study for a postgraduate diploma in marketing. The kids are doing well with Chloe going into her second year at Livingstone remedial school and Christopher starting at Clifton Preparatory in Durban.

KEITH HEIMANN (NEWNHAM) 1948-1951 (Head of School and PM 1952)

From another proud-to-be Old Boy:

I would like to report on my pleasure of seeing, in the past two days, on English TV, an Old Hiltonian (about 1948-50) - namely Sir Terry English, President of The Royal College of Surgeons. He was reporting on the use of animal tissue in humans, namely pigs' heart valves at present, but possibly other tissues in future.

"I had the pleasure of a CSIR Research Bursary working in cardiology under Prof J B Barlow, who recognised a new disease of the mitral valve.

In the last few months (of my tenure) I found a child whose clinical findings did not comply with the major diagnosis. Prof Barlow told me to perform a cardiac catheter and to my amazement, the child had 5 chambers to his heart-the right lower chamber was divided in two by a septum." - *Reported in the British Journal of Cardiology.*

It always gives me pleasure when I hear of Old Hiltonians succeeding, especially around the world. Sir Terry English has done us proud.

DON HILL (CHURCHILL) 1982-1985

Living in the beautiful bubble of Ballito on the North Coast of KZN. Married to Candice, with four young kids. Working hard to save up for future fees (fortunately we still have three more years before the first one arrives). Enjoying my career as a Kauai Franchisee. Watching the school from a distance and excited by what's been taking place. Looking forward to spending afternoons watching sport surrounded by the friendly Hilton family.



Delville Wood Memorial

101 years after this epic battle, Old Hiltonians will soon be honoured in the Delville Wood Museum!

Thank you to Dorian van Raalte for reopening the discussion about the absence of a Hilton College memorial plaque at the Delville Wood Museum, and for delivering the plaque to the museum. Thanks to Jonathan Clark and Anton Jooste for supporting the project by providing some supporting contacts and information, Bev Davidge for thorough and patient research (and the HC shield) and Keith Richmond (1969, Churchill), for intelligent editing of the text.

Conferment of the Honour of Fellow of the Hiltonian Society upon Mick Hyatt at the AGM held on 1 June 2019

Members will have noted an unusual item on today's agenda, being the proposal that the Honour of Fellow of the Hiltonian Society be conferred upon Mr AM ("Mick") Hyatt. It is indeed a rare privilege to be dealing with such nomination. I wish to give members some background.

In 1979 the Board resolved that "the Society, on the recommendation of the Board, be entitled to bestow upon persons deserving of the honour, the title of Fellow of the Hiltonian Society". The Board set various criteria to be considered by the Board, being the following:

- The person being nominated must be a member of the Hiltonian Society and of the Old Hiltonian Club;
- A substantial financial contribution to the school must have been made by such person; and
- The person being proposed should have brought significant credit and made a contribution to the name of Hilton College by his actions. This should be loyal, committed service as well as being considered to be significant service.

To give members an idea of the rarity of the award, 10 Life Governors have been appointed and eight Fellows of the Hiltonian Society have been inducted in Hilton's 147 year history. The last Fellow was appointed in 1999.

The Board unanimously resolved to nominate Mick for this honour on the basis that he qualified under all three heads set out above. The full citation (prepared by the Deputy Chair of the Board, Mr CJ Tod) which served before the Board is available to any Old Boy who wishes to peruse it. In summary, the Board considered the following:

Mick the Hilton College School Boy

Mick arrived at Hilton College in January 1952 from Northern Rhodesia, now Zambia. During his five years at Hilton College he left his mark on the school in no uncertain terms. In his final year he became a school prefect, captain of the First XI and of Natal Schools cricket, captain also of hockey and squash, played in the First XV and was Company Commander of Cadet Detachment No 1.

Mick the Benefactor

Mick was added to the Roll of Benefactors when it was established in 1992 thanks to a significant donation.

Subsequently Mick pledged R1m in response to the "Hilton Heritage Fund" campaign which was eventually directed towards the Churchill House refurbishment.



Mick Hyatt, Nicky Pearse (Mick's daughter) and Alistair Franklin



Alistair Franklin and Mick Hyatt

Other financial contributions by Mick include the John Willie Hudson Memorial and the purchase of Site 30 of The Gates at Hilton for R975 000. Mick also donated the Nyala bull statue that overlooks and guards The Gates.

In 2003, the Board completed a major strategic planning exercise. That process identified the Estate as a major and distinguishing asset of Hilton College. It also identified the same Estate as a potential threat to the school. If not properly and carefully managed, the costs of the Estate could become a burden and an economic drain on The Society and the school.

Mick the Visionary

It was in this context that Mick was approached to join the Board and in particular establish the Estates Sub-Committee.

Mick brought to this position on the Board a lifetime's experience in property and a profound understanding of the need for careful strategic planning. His appointment to the Board led almost immediately to the appointment of a planning consultant to oversee the production of a thoroughly researched and all-embracing Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the Estate.

Mick has been at the forefront of this part of the IDP for some 10 years now. Initially it was the roadshow aimed at persuading Old Hiltonians to sanction the release of up to 100ha of the Estate for development. Once that was achieved Mick worked tirelessly and resolutely through the many legal and regulatory challenges to eventually realise the vision he set with The Gates at Hilton.

The Gates has been a hugely successful venture for The Society, Hilton College and The Foundation – releasing some R25-million to the Foundation for investment. This will benefit future generations of Hiltonians.

The Gates has also defined the blueprint for future developments on the Estate and established a "Hilton" property brand that is synonymous with Hilton College. Mick's leadership and role in all of this cannot be underplayed – it is significant.

Mick serving Hilton College

Mick was appointed to the Board of Governors in June 2004. On his appointment Mick was appointed to the Buildings and Services Sub-Committee and established the Estates Sub-Committee.

Mick remained an integral part of the Board and the Estates Sub-Committee until he retired from the Board in June 2012. During this time he was chairman of the Estates Sub-Committee.

Mick was a Trustee of the Hilton College Endowment Fund from 2007 to 2012.

Mick has served, and continues to serve, as a Director of Gwens Stream Estates (Pty) Ltd, the property development company undertaking the residential estate developments on the Hilton College Estate.

Summary

Mick Hyatt has, and continues, to make a massive contribution to Hilton College.

This is a Hiltonian of the highest order who has tirelessly and resolutely worked over a long period of time for the good of the school and future generations of Hiltonians.

Mick, you have been nominated by the Board for the conferment of this honour. You satisfy all the criteria set by the Board. You have been, and are currently, a faithful servant of Hilton College. You have given of your time and your talents, and have shown great generosity as a benefactor. I am delighted to report that this meeting has accepted the Board's recommendation with acclaim. Your name will now be inscribed on the Honours Board in the Memorial Hall where you will join a very elite group of Hilton's great men. Please come forward and accept the award.

Delivered by Alistair Franklin, Chairman of the Board of Governors

Acceptance speech by Mr AM Hyatt delivered to the AGM of the Hiltonian Society on 1 June 2019.

"I arrived at Hilton College in February 1952 quite by chance.

All non-residences of Southern Rhodesia were given notice late in 1951 that students from abroad would not be accepted at Southern Rhodesian Government schools. This came about by the dissolution of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. This event changed the course of my life. I was very fortunate to be immediately accepted by Hilton College at short notice (perhaps cricket had a little to do with the application). Had I gone to Plumtree School I would most certainly have been drafted into the army after leaving school. Who knows where this may have ended.

Hilton College in 1952 was undergoing a process of transformation. The shortage of quality teachers was evident. The arrival of John William Hudson to fill the position of Headmaster soon set about getting Hilton College "back on track" amongst its peers in South Africa. My academic career could have not been described as exemplary. I was cautioned not to go to university which set a challenge that I could not resist. I enrolled in 1957 and graduated a few years later.

These years at Pietermaritzburg University were inspiring. The profile of lecturers at that time in various faculties reads like a book of "who is who". I had made the right decision and enjoyed the work that followed. Many good friends were made along the way and have lasted ever since.

I met my wife in 1958 whilst at Natal University, Pietermaritzburg. We were married at the Hilton College Chapel a few years later. Life has run its course. Our four children are now scattered around the world, raising their own families. Unfortunately, out of reach from Hilton College. I often wonder what I may have made of my life had I been received by Plumtree School years earlier.

In 1968 I purchased my family business from my father-in-law. It was an old but very small business involved in property management. The staff at the outset numbered seven. As time moved on the business grew exponentially. In 2007 owing to

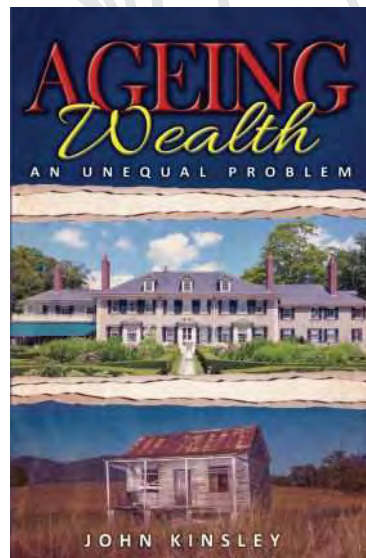
prevailing political and family health issues I sold the business.

Regrettably my wife, Paula, contracted Alzheimer's Disease 15 years ago which has limited our lifestyle. None the less the best has been made of the good times with friends whenever and wherever possible.

John Hodgson, Chairman of the Hiltonian College Board invited me to join the Board of Governors to tackle several specific challenges.

JOHN KINSLEY (PEARCE) 1974 - 1978

After 30 years in the financial services industry, John retired from an executive role in investment management in 2016 to allow himself and his wife Aimee to move out to their small racehorse stud in the Robertson district. Although retaining a number of non-executive directorships, John was able to spend his first year or two writing a book on investment issues which had always intrigued him. Self-published in 2018, the book 'Ageing Wealth - An Unequal Problem' looks at two major economic challenges facing the world today: ageing demographics in the established western economies on the one hand, and the challenge of massive inequality on the other. This inequality exists not only between established and emerging economies but even within established economies themselves.



John's key argument is that as much of the current wealth in the world is held by an ageing upper class, the inequality we currently face may only get worse before we see a better balance. This will give rise to significant social and political challenges.

The book is not pitched at an academic level, but rather tries to convey these arguments in a simple and engaging manner. John concludes the book with a chapter dealing with what these issues mean for South Africa and the challenges and opportunities we may face as a result.

It was in his post-matric year in 1978 that John had his first taste of economics when studying Cambridge A-levels. The class was taught by the late Jimmy Nisbet.

Written by PAUL CANNON (Ex staff)

Brief history of Paul and Wendy Cannon's time at Hilton College

Wendy and I arrived at Hilton from Rhodesia in January 1970. We lived in the Newnham tutor's flat and our son, Bryn, was born in June 1970. In mid-1971 we moved into the Pearce housemaster's house (then next to the school kitchen and the school dining hall) and I was tutor under Jimmy Nisbet, housemaster, who lived the other side of Churchill.

From July 1972 I became a tutor in Pearce House and then housemaster from January (and our second son, Matthew, was born in October 1972). Thus I served under Raymond Slater and Richard Todd. In January 1984 we moved to Cape Town where I was Headmaster of St George's Grammar School till retirement at the end of 1997. St George's is the oldest Independent School in South Africa - founded in 1848.

BARRIE LEWIS (ELLIS) 1961-1965

It's been rather strange setting off on a trip, not really knowing where our destination was. Such was the green journey that we began some years back. With both the supply of water and electricity being in such disarray in the Midlands, that seemed the obvious place to start, though we had been avid gardeners for many years.

I followed the advice of a mantra that most of the electricity used in the home is to heat water, and solar vacuum tubes proved a great success, especially after the geyser was moved onto the roof. We rarely lack hot water.

The electrical side proved more difficult, mainly because of the decision to build just enough capacity to power lights and computers. Two lead cell batteries and a 2kW inverter and 600W of panels were entirely inadequate. On the positive side, starting small, with relatively low currents and voltages, I had the notion that DIY was possible, thanks to a sound education in physics. And so it proved, and our small solar generator was a success, albeit limited. However, I did not count in the greed effect, solar energy is for free, nor the gross incompetence that would soon characterise Eskom. Upgrading first to a 5kW, and then 10kW inverter proved unnecessarily costly.

Finally, at 70, I decided that clambering on roofs and in ceilings was not so wise and the final upgrade to 10kW of panels and two large lithium batteries was done by professionals. We now are effectively off the grid but remain prepaid connected for the five-day mists that swoop over Hilton periodically.

Now I am looking to purchase a Nissan Leaf but in total contradiction of the president's promises concerning climate change, import duty on EVs is nearly double that on petrol cars. They are very costly. Nevertheless, our solar generator produces surplus power in the day which could be used to charge the car.

Having lived in the Netherlands where an underground reservoir was the norm in many older parts of the country, we decided to follow suit, and it has proved remarkably successful and inexpensive to build a fibreglassed brick structure that stores 27,000kl. I would make it 35kl if I was doing it again. We now use almost no water from the municipality and having soft, unchlorinated water in the home and garden has been a great boon. I drink it too without concern.



A municipal 431V surge was the last straw



Lithium batteries



5kW of panels face north, 2.5kW face east, and another 2.5kW north



The bricked reservoir is 2m deep

It is our dream to turn our home into a Blue Zone. We grow much of our own food, make sure we have legumes from the garden year-round, and plenty of greens. Whilst not vegetarian we get much of our protein from peas and beans, and our own free-range eggs and roosters.

All this has provided moderate exercise and the ikigai that the Japanese speak of. We believe it no coincidence that neither of us takes any medication or supplements.

A strong connection to family and our church are part of the Blue zone philosophy.

DEREK LEWIS (ELLIS) 1956-1959

I started keeping bees nearly four years before arriving at Hilton in 1956. It has been my lifetime hobby, with my brother Barrie, who still has bees in Hilton Road. When I returned to the US in 1977, beekeeping was difficult until I moved to St Petersburg, Florida, five years ago. The law has been changed to allow non-African bees to be kept on small residential properties. What a pleasure to work in shorts and a t-shirt, with just a veil to protect my eyes.

There is a flood of new 'keepers, so I have volunteered to mentor them. Maybe my Grandfather's heritage is finally rubbing off on me, and I am thoroughly enjoying introducing "newbies" to the art and joy of beekeeping.

The pictures show me, in shorts, transferring a swarm from a trap nest to a regular hive. I have caught about 15 swarms, including five in that trap nest. By way of contrast, when trying to remove an Africanized queen, I was stung so much, I had to retreat and return later in full gear.

It is well documented that some 30 - 40% of our food supply needs bees to pollinate, and thus vastly improve the yield. These are all



the healthiest foods like fruits, vegetables and nuts, without which we might suffer again from malnutrition like our forefathers. One example is the almond industry in California, which trucks in about 1.7 million hives at around \$200 each, every year. Obviously, they only spend such vast sums if they are amply repaid with a much larger crop.



To the left is a temporary tattoo logo. I stole the idea from the "Save the Turtles" group and modified it to attract kids and some parents at exhibitions. It is proving a great come-a-long to

start a conversation, maybe to start another newbie off, and potentially sell some Club honey.

Our local Mosquito Control Board is very progressive and tests their insecticides on their own apiary. I am trying to work through them to persuade the rest of the county to save the bees, rather than simply poison them.

A local botanic garden had their owl nests taken over by bees. We relocated eight swarms to our friendly apiary, and donated them to newcomers wanting to get their first bees in exchange for doing most of the work!

These are just a few ways I am using some of what I learned in the Hilton Beekeeping Club, oh so long ago, to benefit society. Is the Club still functioning? If not, I hope someone will revitalize it.

So, all of you, eat more HONEY, promote bees, and, if a swarm is bothering you, call a beekeeper, not pest control.

Over the years I have been able to travel a lot, to visit some 50 to 60 countries, living ten years in the Dominican Republic, as well as eight years living aboard a sailboat. I also cruised the English canals on a narrowboat, the Dutch canals, and the Great Circle Route that goes from Florida to New York thru the Erie Canal, to Canada, the Great Lakes, Chicago, and down the Mississippi to Mobile, Alabama and back to Florida. It took from May to November.

PAUL MARSH (EX HEADMASTER 1987-1993)

Life after headmastering

Family responsibilities required Paul and Ann Marsh to return to England in 1994 where Paul started work as an independent associate at MaST (Management and Skills Training) in Maidenhead, trialling equipment for leadership exercises, running courses for housemasters and housemistresses and becoming qualified as a trainer to run efficient reading courses. He also assisted a travel company with academic and sports group tours. His wife, Ann, worked for the NHS as a physiotherapist.

When Berkshire split into six education authorities, Paul was offered the post of Head of Governor Support and Training for 65 schools in the Royal Borough of Windsor and Maidenhead. He was also accredited to assist governors in managing the performance of headteachers.

After six years he accepted a newly created post as School Development Manager at CFBT (Centre for British Teachers), now The Education Development Trust, where he was involved in the purchase and management of schools including the International School of Cape Town. His role in the company was enlarged to

include advising and preparing international schools to become authorised members of the Council of International Schools. This took him to Bahrain, Qatar, Brunei and Thailand, and his last duty was to be part of a three-person team that established the International School of Putrajaya in Malaysia.



In 2007 Paul and his wife joined their children (married son Nigel, a teacher and daughter Susie, a doctor) in Christchurch, New Zealand where he intended to do more fishing, improve his golf handicap, play more bridge and hike in the attractive countryside. However, within a year the Ministry of Education employed him as a Commissioner (troubleshooter) and had to deal with the effects of the 2011 earthquakes which closed several schools, while many took some time to recover and rebuild. One of these is St Michael's Church School, where the Bishop of Christchurch asked him to be the Chair of the Board of Governors.

Paul has been a facilitator for the Community Justice Panel, president of the local Probus Club and a member of the University of the Third Age and Community Patrol. He and his wife serve in the Cathedral and he assists with the banking, enjoys participating in a cycling group, tending his veggie patch and overseas travel. Paul is a co-founder of *MoneyTime*, a company that has developed a 30-module online financial literacy program for 10-12 year olds which now operates in over 300 schools in New Zealand and has agreements in India and the UK. Hopefully, it will soon come to South Africa.

ROB MILLERD (PEARCE) 1975-1978

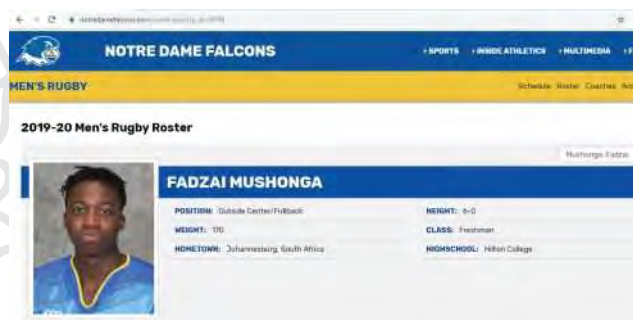
Rob lives in Tokyo with his wife and two lovely daughters. He travels the world on business and often visits Cape Town.

During the Rugby World Cup, he attended all the South African and Japanese matches; indeed, when those two countries played each other, pics of him at the match showed him wearing a rugby jersey consisting of two halves - Japanese colours and South African colours!

On TV, I was watching the build-up before the start of the Final of South Africa against England in front of the 70,000+ crowd at the Yokohama Stadium, when suddenly in this vast crowd, I saw Rob with one of his daughters! And I took this photo of them:



FADZAI MUSHONGA (MCKENZIE) 2016-2017



JARED RANN (CHURCHILL) 2001-2009

We are currently living in Georgetown, Texas (approximately a twenty-minute drive north of Austin, TX). At my last update, my wife and I were expecting a child and we are now proud parents to a rambunctious nineteen-month old, Frankie Adele Rann!

This is my fifth year as an in-house real estate attorney for Embree Asset Group, Inc., a private developer focusing on commercial real estate projects throughout the United States. The Embree Group of companies provides a full range of development services taking projects from start to finish, providing services in site selection, plan approval, acquisition and financing, construction management and sales of leased completed projects



Frankie Adele Rann - daughter

REILLY FAMILY

Written by John Conyngham, Head of School 1972

Hiltonians in frontline of rhino war

While everyone is aware of the plight of the black rhino and white rhino, few people outside conservation circles know that among their most successful protectors are Ted and Mick Reilly, a father and son team who are both Old Hiltonians. Under the banner of Big Game Parks in Eswatini (formerly Swaziland), the Reillys manage a reserve held in trust for the Swazi nation by King Mswati III, as well as two rhino sanctuaries owned by non-profit trusts, making them effectively the primary custodians of the country's natural heritage.

In the 27 years since 1993, a period in which thousands of rhinos across Africa have been killed by poachers, Big Game Parks has

lost only three rhinos to poaching. At the CITES Cop 17 conference in Johannesburg in 2016 a delegate applauded Swaziland for 'having the lowest poaching rate for rhinos on the African continent of only 0.3 percent'. But to achieve this statistic has required decades of single-minded dedication.

The Reilly's links with Swaziland go back more than a century to when Ted's father bought a piece of land between Mbabane and Manzini and began mining tin and farming. It was from this childhood home that Ted was sent to Hilton, where in 1956 he was head of Newnham and captain of the 1st XV. With animal welfare already his life's focus, he was chairman of the Natural History Society and through it developed a friendship with Old Hiltonian hunter and naturalist William Arthur ('Wac') Campbell, Hilton's greatest benefactor, who gave the school the Campbell Block and Museum Building, contributed funds to help build the Chapel, paid for scholarships and bursaries, as well as adding 500 hectares to the Estate.



Ted Reilly in the 1960s using Jezebel to round up animals

On leaving Hilton, Ted worked for the Natal Parks Board, then for Sabi Sands Game Reserve, to which he had been introduced by Campbell. Next followed a stint at Kafue in Zambia (formerly Northern Rhodesia), and then on the northern bank of the Zambezi river in Operation Noah he rescued animals from the rising waters of the newly-built Kariba Dam, before he returned to Swaziland where almost all the wildlife had been wiped out. Determined to do something about it, in 1959 he turned the family's farm into a sanctuary and with his indestructible short-wheel-base Series 1 Land Rover, which he named Jezebel, scoured the country for the last few surviving zebra, wildebeest and antelope, many with bullet wounds, to build the nucleus of new wild herds. This involved chasing at high speed through the bush to capture animals that then needed to be restrained on the back of Jezebel for the long journey to safety.

In the course of the next 60 years, the Reillys acquired another game park, specifically for rhino, and established a close relationship with the Swazi Royal House, restoring its traditional hunting grounds at Hlane. Today, Big Game Parks is an administrative trust, headed by founder and visionary Ted, with his wife Liz as a trustee and executive member, their St Anne's old-girl daughter Annie as general manager, and their Old Hiltonian son Mick as Head of Conservation and Security.

Like his father, Mick Reilly was head of Newnham, in 1988, and chairman of the Natural History Society. His dedication to the Estate elevated wildlife conservation at Hilton to a new level,



Laurie Muggleton (left) and Mick Reilly with Jezebel as she is today.

leading to the introduction of the Estate Tie award. On leaving school, Mick worked at Etosha National Park for two years, studied at Cedara, and in 1994 returned to Swaziland to join the family's endeavour.

The Reilly's are adamant that underpinning their success has been the support they receive from King Mswati III (and received from his father, King Sobhuza II, before him), whose patronage encourages a close working relationship between law-enforcement agencies and wildlife custodians. This is in stark contrast to many countries where conservationists find themselves not only at war with poachers and organised crime but also with obstructive, corrupt government officials, often exacerbated by a lack of political will.

Like many combatants on the frontline, the Reilly's strongly support sustainable utilisation and a regulated trade in rhino horn, contending that for all its good intentions the total ban has failed and will inevitably lead to the extinction of the black and white rhino. Particularly galling for hands-on conservationists like them, directly entrusted with the rhinos' survival in the wild, are delegates from other African and overseas countries, many of which have allowed their own natural heritages to be denuded, who at CITES conferences vote sentimentally or under pressure from other lobbies to prevent the legalisation of a strictly-controlled legal trade in rhino horn. Surely, the hands-on defenders contend, if horns from rhinos that have died naturally, or which are harvested from living animals without harming them in any way (the horns re-grow), were carefully fed onto the world market, the stratospheric price of illegal horn should drop, making poaching less attractive, while also raising desperately needed funds to protect the remaining rhinos and to benefit the staff and local communities that help to protect them. But as long as a two-thirds majority of CITES' members continue to vote myopically, rhino numbers continue to decline, with two out of six African subspecies already extinct and more rhinos now being killed than are being born.

In the meantime, with all resources focussed on sustaining rhino security, costs continue to rise. Day and night, heavily-armed rangers patrol the reserves, conducting surveillance, following access routes and setting up ambushes. Watchtowers are manned to scan the darkness for signs of infiltration. Tracker and sniffer dogs are trained. An animal orphanage raises parentless and vulnerable offspring. Fences are repaired, roads maintained, and noxious weeds removed. Hundreds of workers are paid, informers are remunerated and legal costs budgeted for. Although much of this is work done for the Swazi nation, none of these expenses are

covered by the government. To offset these costs, the life-blood of reserves is revenue from visitors, but among them in rhino sanctuaries is always the risk of spies for, and infiltration by, poaching syndicates. And with rangers and their families a target of criminals, they too need to be protected. Furthermore, there is the constant threat that criminal syndicates will recruit and corrupt rangers, using the often irresistible temptation of quick riches.

To help meet this financial challenge, fellow Old Hiltonian and friend of the Reilly's, Laurie Muggleton (Falcon, 1990) has brought Jezebel back to life and intends to drive Ted Reilly's trusted Land Rover up Africa and back to the factory in Solihull, England where in 1956 it was manufactured, and to return along the route of its sea voyage, via South Africa. In his venture, Laurie intends to publicise the remarkable work being done by the Reilly's and their team, and to raise funds to help them save the black and white rhino, two of the world's most iconic creatures. Ted and Mick Reilly, however, feel that it would be irresponsible to allow the journey to take place without first raising sufficient funds.

If anyone is interested in supporting Jezebel's venture to raise funds for rhino conservation, or can assist in any way, please email Laurie Muggleton for more information at: sablesurveys@vodamail.co.za

RONNIE SAMUEL (PEARCE) 1959-1962

Reasons to be proud

Ronnie's fourteen-year-old grandson, Tao Samuel-Nel, is boarding at KES, Houghton, on a full bursary for rugby and academics (84%). Tao plays U14A rugby and played for the Golden Lions Cubs in 2018. He was head boy at Bekker primary school in Magaliesberg.

Ronnie lives in Kynsna.

ARISEIRLIS (PEARCE) 1976-1979

Having heard of Ari's forced retirement - through ill-health - from his 18-year stint as CEO of QASA (QuadPara Association of South



Africa), it is my great privilege to write about his life's work thus far, drawing details mainly from the information contained in his farewell to members of that vibrant organization.

After matriculating, Ari studied briefly for a BCom at UCT; then he did his two years of National Service which included fighting in the war in Angola and he ran in a Comrades Marathon. But in 1985 he broke his neck in a diving accident whilst modelling for a television commercial at Durban's Waterworld. Thus, at the age of 23, his life changed dramatically! After six months in rehabilitation, he was discharged as a C5 quadriplegic and faced a future of mobility impairment, wheelchair use, incontinence, and total uncertainty about employment.

He joined a spinal injury support group and this became the Quadriplegic Association of KZN where Ari cut his teeth in NGO leadership, strategy and sustainability. He also started a small business before moving into the signage industry for fifteen years. In all this time, he was wonderfully supported by his sister, Angela, and his mother, Joan, though greatly saddened by the death of his father in 1989. From 1995 for five years, he served as chairperson of the QASA Board and in 2001, accepted the position of CEO. He gave up his business, realising that the challenge to lead QASA was far greater than running a successful small business.

Ari says that the next eighteen years were long and often very hard, involving travelling around South Africa from fifteen to twenty days away from home each month, and working six days a week and at least ten hours a day, but he believes that this was his 'crutch' to his coping with quadriplegia! I have no doubt that it also allowed him to change people's lives for the better by being an innovative visionary. On this journey, Ari was surely a strong advocate and lobbyist for the rights of people with disabilities.

Under Ari's leadership, QASA founded Takkie Tax; also the Quad Squad Day campaign, with Christopher Reeve (Superman) giving them his profile and support. Ari says the opportunity to spend time with 'Superman' was a highlight of his career, and their deep conversations about the necessity to walk were incredibly thought-provoking. Another regular event was Quads 4 Quads, with this off-road motorbike event raising more the R7 million in unrestricted funding for QASA, while also allowing Ari to ride his adapted off-road quad bike for sixteen years in a row, from Johannesburg to Durban!

A working assignment to Stockholm in Sweden for three weeks was life-changing in terms of giving insight into an equitable environment and an understanding of the socialist model of opportunity for people with disabilities. And Ari says he was privileged to be the keynote speaker in Melbourne, Australia, at the world spinal cord injury conference - as well as attending a working assignment in San Francisco on behalf of SABS to ensure that South Africa was well-represented in the standard of wheelchair manufacture discussions. Under his watch, QASA came up with some incredible projects: Driving Ambitions, for disabled people to learn how to drive; "Buckle Up, we don't want new members", a unique road safety campaign; the development of three Digital Village computer-training centres; the founding of and involvement in the AURORA rehabilitation centre in Port Elizabeth; and the Rolling Inspiration magazine. QASA stopped the E-Tolls with OUTA and won an exemption for people with disabilities ("one of my toughest lobby assignments that even involved a death threat", says Ari), and they led a campaign to ensure accessibility to the 2010 World Cup Soccer stadia.

Ari says they disrupted the World Architects Conference in Durban to get a memorandum of understanding signed, stipulating that universal access is taught in all schools of architecture and design. They developed strong relationships with SASCA (South African Spinal Cord Association) and with the Chris Burger Petro Jackson Players Fund. They were also nominated to serve on the Presidential Working Group on Disability as well as serving on the executive of SADA (the South African Disability Alliance).

In his work, Ari has had the opportunity to meet many of our Presidents including F.W. de Klerk, Nelson Mandela, Thabo Mbeki, Jacob Zuma and Cyril Ramaphosa - to whom he has very recently been an adviser on disability. In 2001, QASA's balance sheet was R70 thousand, and Ari is very proud that he has handed to the new CEO a balance sheet of R17 million made up of infrastructure, investments and cash reserves as well as the peace of mind of eighteen unqualified audited financial statements.

Besides words of gratitude to his sister and mother, Ari pays tribute to his PA, Louise Rode, for her friendship and efficient support over the years. He will now concentrate on overcoming his autoimmune disease, ankylosing spondylitis, and the resulting pain and discomfort.

To sustain him in his battle, we hope he will take pride in being the first winner of the Road Heroes Award 2019, "to someone who has dedicated visible and effective time and effort to the road safety cause and assisted people and families affected by road crashes. Ari has contributed to ingenious television adverts and billboards ... and he has spoken to a wide variety of audiences about disability rights and road safety. He also assisted with and starred in a 2016 United Nations road safety film, 'Road Safety: Global Killer.'"

We salute Ari while wishing him victory against his present disease, and are delighted and proud that he will continue as a member of the Hilton Old Boys Committee.

Paul D. Cannon

FUNDI SITHEBE (FALCON) 1996 PM

Ms Fundi Sithebe is one of the members of our Board. The following excerpts of an article appeared in FIN24 in October 2019.

New acting CEO for Airports Company

Oct 31 2019 13:39

Compiled by Carin Smith

fin24

The Board of Airports Company

South Africa (ACSA) announced on Thursday that it has appointed Fundi Sithebe as acting CEO while the process to recruit and appoint a permanent CEO is underway.

Sithebe has previously consulted at companies such as Deloitte and First Rand Africa and specialises in strategy formulation, research and analysis, project management and due diligence reviews.

Sithebe takes over from Bongwiwe Mbomvu, who has been acting CEO since December 2018. The decision is in line with ACSA's policy which limits acting appointments to a minimum of six months and a maximum of twelve months.

Sithebe joined ACSA in March 2015 as chief of staff and was subsequently appointed to the role of chief operating officer in December 2017. She holds a Bachelor of Business Administration from Midrand University, and a Post-Graduate Diploma in Management (Business Administration) from Wits Business School. She obtained her private pilot's license (PPL) from the Lanseria Flight Centre.

NEIL SMITH (PEARCE) 1993-1997

I currently live in Brisbane Australia. My family moved here in 2002. My brother Ross (Pearce House 1999) lives just up the road from me. I am married to Libby and we have two kids (Jacob 6, Annabel 2).



I work for NEP Australia as a Broadcast Engineer. NEP is a facilities provider in the broadcast television market. We provide broadcast services to local and international clients. Our biggest local projects include Super Rugby, AFL, NRL, Cricket, National Basketball, Netball. We also do reality projects such as Love Island and Australia's Got Talent.

In 2018 I was heavily involved in developing and implementing the world's first remote broadcast system. It's an IP based video system that allows us to stream uncompressed video from any stadium in Australia back to our production galleries in Sydney and Melbourne. Telstra provide us with redundant 50GB paths for the data, this allows a combination of 40 video paths in any send/receive combination we like. The system allows us to save millions of dollars each season in crew travel costs. Previously we may have had 40 people on site for an AFL, now we only have 12.

On the back of the success of our IP system in Australia the NEP UK office won the 2019 F1 contract for Sky Sports UK for 6 years. I again was involved in the design and build of that system. It's all built into 2 flight PODs that travel from round to round.

Currently my primary role at NEP is to support the F1 project. 2019 saw me attend 9 rounds, in 2020 I will be doing 11. As we win more



The 2 pods that do all the F1 for Sky Sports



IP based work I will move onto those projects. At the start of 2020 I will be doing the Australian Open Tennis before heading to the UK to upgrade the F1 PODs ahead of round 1.

HUGH SNYDER (MCKENZIE) 1950-1953



With David White, Iain McMillan and Paul Guthrie at Boschhoek, near Balgowan



With Singatha at Camdeboo



With Langa Dubuzana at Azoka Jazz Bar in Cape Town

DES SONNENFELD (CHURCHILL) 1939-1942

For the last eight years I have been living in a retirement village, probably the best move I have ever made with every need covered, many events and entertainments and absolute security. I attend any Hilton events locally advertised, but Aubrey Welsford and I seem to be the last survivors of the class of 1942 in this vicinity.

Aged 94, I don't travel too far anymore, so don't know if I will see Hilton again, but I do remember all that was so good when we were there with the Duke as headmaster. I was a house prefect and an officer in the cadets, which I believe no longer exists. A pity, as they were good discipline and very much a show (when we had cadet shows). These few lines are just to tell any other survivors I am still around. All the best to all of you.

ANGUS STEWART (MCKENZIE) 1979-1982

In February 2019, Angus was appointed a judge of the Federal Court of Australia. He is based in Sydney although the Court is a continental court with national jurisdiction, which means that he gets to hear cases in other centres as well. He is also an additional judge of the Australian Capital Territory. His principal areas of specialisation are admiralty and maritime, international arbitration, commercial and corporations, regulatory and consumer protection, and constitutional and administrative law.

Angus, his wife Dr Lyndsay Brown, and their twins (now 15 years old) moved from Durban to Sydney in 2011. He had practised as an advocate in Durban from 1996, being awarded silk in 2006. On moving to Sydney, Angus commenced practice as a barrister and was awarded Senior Counsel status for the State of New South Wales in 2014.

Angus's mother, Dr Iona Stewart, lives at Cedara, not far from Hilton College, where she continues to farm Nguni cattle.

Angus and his family visit as regularly as they can.



Justice Angus Stewart and Chief Justice James Allsop of the Federal Court of Australia on the occasion of the formal welcome of Justice Stewart to the Court, Sydney, 25 March 2019.

Welcome ceremony speech:

Chief Justice, Justice Bell, President Bell, judges, former judges, former colleagues, friends and family, ladies and gentleman, thank you all for coming today. You do this Court and me a great honour by doing so. Thank you.



Justice Angus Stewart of the Federal Court of Australia, Sydney, 25 March 2019

I am grateful to you, Ms Supit, Mr McHugh and Mr Moses, for your kind and generous words, for the effort of your research, and for your creative flare. Naturally, the usual disclaimers apply.

I begin by also acknowledging the traditional custodians of the land on which we meet. I also acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land on which I grew up, the San or Bushmen people who inhabited that area for tens of thousands of years before it was then settled by others.

One of my themes today is belonging. To illustrate it I quote from the opening paragraph of a famous South African novel:

"There is a lovely road that runs from Ixopo into the hills. These hills are grass-covered and rolling, and they are lovely beyond any singing of it. The road climbs seven miles into them, to Carisbrooke; and from there, if there is no mist, you look down on one of the fairest valleys of Africa. About you there is grass and bracken and you may hear the forlorn crying of the *titihoya*, one of the birds of the veld. Below you is the valley of Umzimkulu, on its journey from the Drakensberg to the sea; and beyond and behind the river, great hill after great hill; and beyond and behind them, the mountains of Ingeli and East Griqualand." (*Cry the Beloved Country* by Alan Paton 1948.)

The quote describes the countryside very near where I grew up, and names one of the rivers in which I most loved to kayak, and the mountain range in which I most often hiked and climbed. It is a profoundly beautiful place. I was extraordinarily lucky to grow up there.

How I came to leave there and to be here is a story too complicated to explore today. I will nevertheless touch on aspects of that story. In order to do so I introduce my other theme, community. In the words of an *isiZulu* phrase, "*umuntu ngumuntu ngabantu*" – a person is a person through other people. For my purposes, it means that we live our lives among and through other people, as others live their lives with and through us; it recognises our common humanity and the responsibility we owe each other.

In that regard, I acknowledge that I was born into privileged circumstances. I was born white, male, able-bodied, cis-gendered and heterosexual, to parents who had themselves been born into similar privilege, and their parents before them. I did not suffer the discrimination, inequality, marginalisation and disadvantage that people of colour, women, people with disabilities and LGBTQI+ people faced, and still face. I recognise that just as I had

advantages, there were others who were disadvantaged. That recognition in part informs the responsibility that I have to others.

From my wonderful, intelligent and modern parents, Iona and Greig, I, of course, learnt so much. I pay tribute to their industry; their demonstration by the way that they lived, that through hard work and application one can make the most of one's circumstances, and make opportunities for a fulfilling life. By their engagement with the world, their energy and enthusiasm, and their scientific scepticism and critical thought, they set an example of critical public service.

I loved my life at the Bar in Durban. I did a wide variety of commercial, maritime, international and public interest work, and enjoyed it all. Perhaps the most rewarding was the public interest work. It is very special to live and to practice law under a justiciable bill of rights; where the exercise of public power is set within universally adopted value-boundaries, including the values of equality and human dignity, and not only the executive but also the legislature has freedom only within those limits; where the tyranny of the majority is confined to history.

You have heard something of the circumstances of us leaving South Africa and coming to Sydney. I do not want to dwell on those. But I can say that it is the hardest thing that I have ever done – uprooting a busy personal life and professional practice and starting again in another country.

The year before the move, Lyndsay and I did what has come to be called in South Africa an 'LSD trip' – look, see, decide. I made contact with Andrew Bell, now President of the Court of Appeal, whom I had known from Oxford: his very clever wife, Jo Bird, and I had been in the same BCL class. Andrew thoughtfully arranged for me to meet David Ipp, who honours me by being here today. Some decades earlier he had given up a silk's practice in South Africa and commenced afresh in Australia. You will all know that he rose to become a judge in Western Australia and then a truly outstanding judge on the NSW Court of Appeal. David and I met in the garden of Andrew and Jo's home. Contrary to my expectation, David did not ask me anything about the nature of my practice and how I thought that I might attract briefs in Sydney. He asked me about my wife, my marriage and whether it was our joint and equal resolve to change countries. He told me about how terribly hard it was likely to be, and that unless we were united in the effort we might fail.

David has been quoted as describing the experience of appearing as a recent immigrant in an Australian court as being "like a blind man floundering around in a room full of traps". It was the same for me.

Amongst other things, I struggled with the language and the cultural references. For example, in an early trial in the Local Court I was cross-examining someone who referred to a "whipper snipper". "A what?", I asked. "A whipper snipper", he replied. I asked him again, and again he gave the same answer. Finally, taking pity on me, the magistrate explained what a whipper snipper is – what I had grown up to know as a 'weed eater'.

In another case, I challenged a witness's version that a particular person could not readily have been called as a witness because he was "in Silverwater". After first establishing from the witness that that was no more than an hour away, I asked facetiously, "so you are saying that it is not possible to travel from Silverwater?", not appreciating that the reference was to a gaol.

On another occasion, I had not been here long. I was struggling

with a number of things, including how expensive things are in Sydney and how weak my South African currency was, and with how to get our remaining assets through South African exchange controls. I appeared in an urgent matter in this Court before Justice Rares. I was seeking to defend the arrest of a vessel on behalf of my client. I explained why the arrest was justified. His Honour was not happy and said this (I am quoting exactly from the transcript):

"If you are wrong you will have to pay some damages. At the moment the evidence I have before me is you have no assets at all, and certainly none in the jurisdiction; and you are a foreigner."

For a fleeting moment I really thought that he was talking about me, and not my client. In that moment, I was devastated and adrift in a sea of uncertainty. It did not feel like I belonged here.

I am now honoured to be a judicial colleague of Justice Rares. He and my other new colleagues have been very welcoming and generous in assisting me as I settle in. I thank you all.

About ten years before we came to Sydney, my father's youngest brother, Robbie, and his family, moved here from Cape Town. That family has been an extraordinary support to us. The same is true of my cousin on my mother's side, Jinty, and her family who moved here at much the same time as we did. We cannot thank the Stewarts and the Ainsworths enough.

On that LSD trip that I mentioned, Robbie introduced me to Mark Williams SC, now Judge of the District Court. Robbie had known Mark from the Manly Surf Club where they were both members. Andrew Bell and Mark Williams put together a list of the top ten Floors to which they thought that I should apply for a space when I arrived a year later.

Several Floors did not respond to my enquiry. Several others said "sorry, but we are full". Justin Gleeson SC tried hard to find space for me at Banco. John Robson SC, now judge of the Land and Environment Court, interviewed me by telephone and found space for me on 12 Wentworth Selborne. It was essentially an electrical services cupboard behind the photocopier that I shared with another reader. I moved there from my spacious silk's chambers in Durban that looked across the busy harbour to the container terminal.

I am very grateful to the members of the 12th Floor for accommodating me and assisting me in my first four years in Sydney, and in particular to James Renwick SC for being my nominal tutor and generously opening doors for me. I have been assisted by a number of exceptional clerks: Bob Rymer and Jeh Coutinho at 12th Floor, Ian Belshaw and Michael Wilcox at New Chambers, and the ground-breaking Tammy Young of Young's List in Melbourne. I thank each of you.

My partner of nearly 30 years, the indefatigable Lyndsay Brown, has been with me every step of this journey. Her extraordinary energy, passion, tenacity, empathy, and straight-out directness, have brought us through so much. I owe everything to her.

Our twins, Stirling and Olivia, continue to be the principal source of joy in our lives. I am so proud of their courage, their engagement with the world, their intelligence and sense of humour. Liv and Stirlo, you are remarkable young people and I love you very much. And so it is that I live my life among and through other people, and in turn others live their lives with and through me. That is my community. And it is how I come to belong.

I should mention that in the year before we moved to Sydney I

made another trip here to a conference. There I was fortunate enough to meet Jane Needham SC and Michael McHugh SC. They have both generously assisted me ever since. It was Jane who suggested to Gail Furness SC that I might be the right person to work with her in her role as Senior Counsel Assisting the Child Sex Abuse Royal Commission. So it was that I came to work with Gail at the Commission over a period of about four years, and to learn so much from her. I pay tribute to her extraordinary work that contributed to making that Royal Commission such a societal changing success.

It was at New Chambers that I first started to really feel like I belonged at the Sydney Bar. Perhaps it was because it was a new floor and I was in effect a founding member, or perhaps because by then enough time had passed. In any event, I am particularly grateful for the manner in which I was made to feel welcome and very soon part of the fabric of the new floor. David Jackson QC was our first Head of Chambers. Liz Cheeseman SC and Tom Thawley SC, now also one of my colleagues on the Court, were instrumental in getting me onto the Floor, as was Greg Nell SC. As another shipping specialist, Greg has been my opponent more often than anyone else in the last eight years – it has always been a privilege. I acknowledge, too, Hayley Bennett, my immediate neighbour in Chambers, for her friendship and support. And just down the corridor was Arthur Moses SC, whose visionary and tireless leadership of the profession is unsurpassed.

It was at about that time that I also started to feel that I belonged in Australia. When we first arrived, the eucalyptus trees, which are aliens in South Africa and the source of environmental harm there, had been eyesores. But over time, in Australia, I came to appreciate their beauty, and their majesty. The raucous cockatoos and laughing kookaburras had been an affront, but I came to love their sounds. I belonged.

The maritime law community has been a source of great friendship and support and, importantly, work. It may be unique for the passion and interest that its members have for their subject, and for the respect, civility and collegiality they show each other. The solicitors who first took the risk of briefing me in Australia are from this community. They are here today. I thank you so much for taking that risk. You know who you are.

A number of close friends of Lyndsay's and mine, who are not lawyers, have also honoured me in coming today. Thank you.

JOHN TAYLER (ELLIS) 1953-1957

Dot and I still manage to enjoy life in Zim despite the many potholes, only eight hours' power (all at night), no piped water (but luckily borehole water, until the water table goes below 60 meters!), long fuel queues and no banknotes. We still enjoy watching all our grandchildren, many of whom represent Zim in their age groups in cricket, hockey, tennis and water polo.



We also still spend as much time as we can camping in Gonarezhou (our old stamping ground for over 50 years when we farmed sugar at Mkwazine.)

Also to Mana Pools and Inhassoro in Moz. Next year is my 80th and the whole family (including our Perth family) are house boating on Kariba for a week, then the two of us off camping at Kgalagadi, Mabuasehube and Deception for the month of May. Sorry to miss the reunion in April. Email: savuli@mweb.co.zw

CHRISTOPHER TILL (NEWNHAM) 1965-1969

As founding Director of both the Apartheid Museum and the Javett Art Centre, the past two years have seen Christopher travel the world representing both institutions.

In 2018 he travelled to Cardiff, Winnipeg, London, Dublin, São Paulo and Fortaleza in Brazil to curate exhibitions commemorating the centenary of Nelson Mandela's birth. He was also invited as a panellist to the International Conference on African Cultures in Harare and was a guest of the French Institute at the Focus on digital mediation and cultural innovation in La Rochelle.

2019 saw Christopher overseeing the launch of two major new attractions: a state-of-the-art Visitor Centre and exhibition at the Mandela Capture Site in Howick, and the Javett Art Centre at the University of Pretoria (Javett-UP).

A multi-million Rand project, The Javett Art Centre is the result of a collaboration between the Javett Foundation and the University of Pretoria. For the launch, Christopher curated exhibitions including *101-Collecting Conversations – Signature works of a Century*, which was a result of his engagement with most major public and private art collections around the country.

Aside from temporary exhibitions, the Javett-UP houses, amongst others, three permanent collections. They are the Javett Foundation's collection of 20th-century South African art, the AngloGold Ashanti Barbier-Mueller Gold of Africa collection and the Mapungubwe Gold, including the famed gold rhino.



Southbank Centre



Christopher launched the centre on 24th September (Heritage Day) to over 1,600 visitors. Plans for 2020 include exhibitions, collaborations with international academic institutions, lectures, film screenings and performances.

Ten years in development, the next phase of the Mandela Capture Site (where Nelson Mandela was apprehended for his anti-Apartheid activism in 1952) was launched with a Visitor's Centre and supplements the iconic sculpture 'Release' by Marco Cianfanelli, also commissioned by Christopher in 2012. Already a popular attraction for locals, the Visitor's Centre and new exhibition puts the Mandela Capture site firmly on the tourist map and is part of an ongoing project to further develop the site.

In 2018, Christopher received the USIBA (Creative and Cultural



Javett Art Centre



Kilminham Gaol

Industries) Award in the Heritage & Museum category awarded by Minister Nathi Mthethwa: Department Arts & Culture South Africa.

For further information, please visit www.javettup.art and www.thecapturesite.co.za.

MIKE WALTERS (CHURCHILL) 1981-1983

I recently completed my second Joberg2c mountain bike from Johannesburg to Scottburgh in KZN, 26th April to 4th May 2019. www.joberg2c.co.za

I have never submitted anything to the school magazine before, but found myself amongst quite a few Hilton old boys and felt the occasion warranted it. I include two pictures of the Old Hiltonians who were taking part or involved in some way.



Left to right: Mike Walters, Dave Oxenham, James Hemphill, Rob Stapleton-Smith (land owner), Andrew Wilson and Brett Fos.

Fleur-De-Lys Club

The Fleur-de-Lys Club had another eventful year in 2019. Numerous school functions, external corporate events and residential conferences were hosted throughout the year.

The expansion and upgrade of the club are becoming necessities to accommodate the ever-increasing demand on the facility. The management committee, who meet once every quarter, is in the process of drawing up plans for possible expansions in the future.

We welcomed the following life members to the club in 2019: P Allen, PGT Cudahy, B Cullis, GR Barnard, AR Frost, MT Frost, DG George, WJ James, A Line, I Lockem, DA Lotter, AD Paterson and JHD Smart.

The Fleur-de-Lys Club Management Committee for 2019 was: B Armstrong, AN Beveridge (Accountant), DJ Chaplin (Chairman), Sir RH don Wauchope, JAY Haines, D Harding, GJ Harris (Headmaster ex Officio), Dr R Mottram, A Mundell, S Pinnell (Treasurer), BP South, PR Storrar, RM Tiaden (Manager) and PP Venter.

Mrs Sam Pinnell and Mr Alan Mundell retired this year, and we thank both of them for their valuable contributions.

Fleur-de-Lys staff members for 2019 were: Andrew Beveridge, Cindy Dlamini, Rosemary Memela, Hlengiwe Mncwabe and Ralph Tiaden. We commend them for a job well done and thank them for the extremely long hours they worked over a very busy year. Our sincere thanks also go to the temporary staff members who assisted on busy days. They were: Albert Maduna, Victor Mchunu, Andiswa Mncwabe, Happiness Ngcobo, Jackie Ngcobo, Samke Ngcobo, Nhlanhla Shelembe, Sbongile Shelembe, Winnie Shezi and Nosipho Zibula.

The club management wishes to record its sincerest thanks to the accounting department of the Hiltonian Society, the school caterers – Bidvest Caterers, Spectrum Services, Hamblins Caterers, Broll and Red Alert for all their assistance. We also thank Paula Summerfield for patiently taking minutes at the committee meetings. The above contributed significantly to the well-being of the club in 2019.

Ralph Tiaden
Club Manager



Our holistic approach to kitchens is why 25 years later, we are still the country's leading custom kitchen manufacturer.

THE KITCHEN STUDIO

CAPE TOWN

MIDRAND

SANDTON

FOURWAYS

UMHLANGA

DURBAN

HILLCREST

PARK RYNIE

GHANA

TANZANIA

☎ 0860 788 346

🌐 www.kitchenstudio.com

✉ info@kitchenstudio.com



**Secure your legacy
for future generations.
Private Banking and
Wealth Management for
you and your family.**

Partner with

Investec One Place™ | 

One
Place™

Bank | Invest | Protect
locally and internationally

